

**UBUMENYI BW'IBIDUKIKIJE MU MASHURI  
Y'INSHUKE**

**UMWAKA 1,2,3**

**IGITABO CY'UMWARIMU**

© 2020 Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw'Ibanze (REB)

Iki gitabo ni umutungo wa Leta y'u Rwanda. Uburenganzira bw'umuhanzi w'ibikubiye muri iki gitabo bufitwe n'Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw'Ibanze (REB)

## IJAMBO RY'IBANZE

Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw'Ibanze (REB) runejejwe no kubagezaho igitabo cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije kigenewe abarimu bigisha mu mashuri y'inshuke. Iki gitabo kizabafasha mu gushyira mu bikorwa integanyanyigisho y'uburezi bw'inshuke ishingiye ku bushobozi (*Competence-Based Curriculum*) yo muri 2015.

Mu by'ukuri, intego u Rwanda rufite mu burezi, ni ugukora ku buryo abanyeshuri bagera ku rwego rushimishije rujyanye n'ikicro barimo hagamijwe kubategura gukurikira ikicro gikurikira bari ku rugero rukwiriye. Mu rwego rwo kuzamura ireme ry'uburezi, Guverinoma y'u Rwanda ishira imbaraga mu kunoza uburezi bw'abana b'inshuke hategurwa imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'integanyanyigisho kugira ngo zifashe abarimu kunoza imyigishirize.

Kugira ngo rero intego yo gutanga uburezi bufite ireme mu mashuri y'inshuke igerweho, Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw'Ibanze (REB) ku nkunga ya UNICEF, rwanditse igitabo cyo kwigisha Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije mu mashuri y'inshuke. Iki gitabo kizabafasha mu myigishirize y' abana b'inshuke binyuze mu mikino, bitegereza, baririmba kandi bashushanya.

N'ubwo iki gitabo kizafasha abarimu gutegura amasomo anyuranye ku kigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije, ntabwo bivuze ko ibikenewe byose birimo. Abarimu barashishikarizwa gukoresha ubundi buryo babona buberanye n'aho ishuri rihereye ndetse n'abana bigisha igihe bategura amasomo.

Ndashimira cyane abantu bose bagize uruhare mu myandikire y'iki gitabo. Ndasaba abazakoresha iki gitabo gutanga ibitekerezo byatuma kinozwa mu gihe k'ivugururwa ryacyo.

**Dr. MBARUSHIMANA Nelson**

**Umuyobozi Mukuru wa REB**

## **GUSHIMIRA**

Iki gitabo cy’umwarimu cy’Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije kigenewe abarimu bigisha mu mashuri y’inshuke. Cyateguwe n’Urwego rw’Igihugu rushinzwe uburezi bw’Ibanze (REB) ku nkunga ya UNICEF.

Ndashimira mbikuye ku mutima abantu bose bagize uruhare mu itegurwa ry’iki gitabo. Ntabwo cyashoboraga kwandikwa uko bikwiye iyo hatabaho uruhare rw’abafatanyabikorwa banyuranye mu burezi.

Mbere na mbere ndashimira Ubuyobozi bw’Urwego rw’Igihugu rushinzwe uburezi bw’Ibanze (REB) bwakurikiraniye hafi umurimo wo kwandika iki gitabo ndetse n’abakozi b’uru Rwego bagize uruhare mu itegurwa n’iyandikwa ryacyo.

Ndashimira byimazeyo abarimu bigisha mu mashuri y’inshuke, ay’Inderabarezi (TTCs) na Kaminuza/Koleji y’Uburezi bitanze batiziganye kugira ngo iki gitabo gishobore kujya ahagaragara gifite ireme.

Byongeye kandi, ndashimira Save the Children, VSO na ADRA Rwanda bemereye abakozi babo kuza gufatanya natwe kwandika no kunononsora iki gitabo.

Ndashimira kandi abashushanyije n’abatunganyije iki gitabo.

## **MURUNGI Joan**

**Umuyobozi w’Ishami Rishinzwe Integanyanyigisho n’Imfashanyigisho (CTRLD/REB)**

## ISHAKIRO

<b>IJAMBO RY'IBANZE .....</b>	<b>iii</b>
<b>GUSHIMIRA .....</b>	<b>iv</b>
<b>IGICE CYA I: INTANGIRIRO RUSANGE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. Intangiriro .....	1
1.2. Impamvu z'iki gitabo .....	1
1.3. Imiterere y'iki gitabo .....	1
1.4. Uburyo bw'imyigire n'imyigishirize bukoreshwa mu kwigisha isomo ry'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije mu mashuri y'inshuke .....	2
1.5. Ibyo umurezi, umwana n'umubyeyi basabwa mu myigire n'imyigishirize y'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije .....	3
1.6. Kwita ku burezi bw'abana bafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire yabo .....	5
1.7. Isuzumabushobozi mu kigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije .....	5
1.8. Ibitabo byifashishijwe mu itegurwa ry'amasomo .....	6
1.9. Imbonerahamwe y'ibygwa .....	7
<b>IGICE CYA II: IMYIGISHIRIZE YA BURI NYIGISHO .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>INYIGISHO YA 1 UMURYANGO WANGE .....</b>	<b>11</b>
1.0 Intangiriro .....	11
1.1 Ngewe: Kwivuga umwirondoro (Umwaka wa mbere) .....	12
1.2. Umuryango wange muto (umwaka wa mbere) .....	16
1.3 Umuryango mugari (Umwaka wa kabiri) .....	20
1.4 Ibyo abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho (Umwaka wa gatatu) .....	25
1.5 Abagize umuryango wange mugari (Umwaka wa gatatu) .....	28
<b>INYIGISHO YA 2 AHO DUTUYE .....</b>	<b>33</b>
2.0. Intangiriro .....	33
2.1. Iwacu mu rugo (Umwaka wa mbere) .....	33
2.2 Inzu y'iwacu (Umwaka wa kabiri) .....	37
2.3 Iwacu mu rugo (umwaka wa 3) .....	40
2.4 Igihugu cyange (umwaka wa 3) .....	46

<b>INYIGISHO YA 3: UMUBIRI WANGE .....</b>	<b>51</b>
3.0Intangiriro.....	51
3.1 Ibice by’ingenzi bigize umubiri w’umuntu (Umwaka wa mbere) .....	52
3.2 Ibyumviro by’umubiri wacu (Umwaka wa kabiri).....	56
3.3 Imyambaro( Umwaka wa kabiri).....	61
3.4 Ibice by’umubiri w’umuntu n’ isuku yabyo (Umwaka wa gatatu) .....	66
<b>INYIGISHO YA 4 IBIRIBWA N’IBINYOBWA .....</b>	<b>73</b>
4.0 Intangiriro.....	73
4.1. Ibiribwa n’ibinyobwa biboneka iwacu (Umwaka wa mbere).....	74
4.2 Ibiribwa n’ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera (umwaka wa kabiri) .....	80
4.3 Ibiribwa n’ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo (Umwaka wa gatatu).....	85
<b>INYIGISHO YA 5IBIGO N’IMIRIMO IKORERWA AHO DUTUYE.....</b>	<b>91</b>
5.0. Intangiriro .....	91
5.1 Ishuri ryange (Umwaka wa mbere) .....	92
5.2 Urusengero (umwaka wa mbere).....	97
5.2.5. Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa .....	101
5.3 Iduka (umwaka wa kabiri).....	102
5.4 Isoko (Umwaka wa kabiri).....	106
5.5 Ivuriro (umwaka wa 2).....	110
5.6 Imyuga ikorerwa aho dutuye (Umwaka wa gatatu).....	114
5.7 Izungamutungo rirandeba (Umwaka wa gatatu).....	118
<b>INYIGISHO YA 6 .....</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>UBURYO BWO GUTWARA ABANTU.....</b>	<b>123</b>
6.0. Intangiriro .....	123
6.1 Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka (umwaka wa mbere) 124	
6.2 uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu mu mazi no mu kirere (Umwaka kabiri) .....	127
6.3 Uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu (umwaka wa gatatu).....	131
6.4 Kwirinda impanuka mu muhanda.....	136

<b>INYIGISHO YA 7 UBURYO BW'ITUMANAHO .....</b>	<b>141</b>
7.0.Intangiriro .....	141
7.1 Uburyo bw'itumanaho bukunze gukoreshwa Telefone, Radiyo na Televiziyo (Umwaka wa mbere).....	141
7.2 Uburyo bw'itumanaho bukunze gukoreshwa: Telefone, Radiyo, Televiziyo, Ibaruwa n'Ikinyamakuru (Umwaka wa kabiri).....	145
7.3 Uburyo butandukanye bw'itumanaho. (umwaka wa gatatu).....	149
<b>INYIGISHO YA 8 .....</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>IMINSI MIKURU IJYANYE N'UMUCO.....</b>	<b>155</b>
8.0.Intangiriro .....	155
8.1 Iminsi mikuru mu muryango .....	155
8.2: Iminsi mikuru y'ingenzi ishingiyeye ku myemerere (Umwaka wa kabiri)	160
8.3 Iminsi mikuru n'umuco nyarwanda (umwaka wa gatatu).....	165
<b>INYIGISHO YA 9 IBIMERA .....</b>	<b>169</b>
9.0. Intangiriro .....	169
9.1 Ibimera tubona mu rugo no ku ishuri (umwaka wa mbere).....	169
9.2 Ibice bigize ikimera n'akamaro kabyo. (Umwaka wa kabiri) .....	175
9.3 Ibyo ibimera bikenera kugira ngo bikure neza (umwaka wa gatatu) ...	184
<b>Umushinga w'ishuri: akarima kacu .....</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>INYIGISHO YA 10: INYAMASWA.....</b>	<b>197</b>
10.0 Intangiriro .....	197
10.1 Amatungo (umwaka wa mbere) .....	198
10.2 Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi, inyoni n'udukoko duto (umwaka wa 2) .....	201
10.3 Inyamaswa zo mu mazi (umwaka wa 2) .....	206
10.4 Inyamaswa n'aho ziba (Umwaka wa gatatu).....	210
<b>INYIGISHO YA 11: AMAZI .....</b>	<b>215</b>
11.0 Intangiriro .....	215
11.1 Akamaro k'amazi mu rugo no ku ishuri. (umwaka wa mbere).....	215
11.2 Amasoko y'amazi /aho dukura amazi (umwaka wa kabiri) .....	220
11.3 Kunywa amazi meza no gukoresha amazi neza (Umwaka wa gatatu) .....	224

<b>INYIGISHO YA 12: IBITANGA URUMURI .....</b>	<b>230</b>
12.0 Intangiriro .....	230
12.1 Ibitanga urumuri kamere (Umwaka wa mbere) .....	230
12.2 Ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu (umwaka wa kabiri) .....	234
12.3 Tumenye gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri (umwaka wa gatatu) .....	238
<b>INYIGISHO YA 13: IBIHE BY’IKIRERE.....</b>	<b>244</b>
13.0. Intangiriro .....	244
13.1 Ibihe n’imiterere yabyo(Umwaka wa mbere) .....	244
13.1.4. Izindi nama n’amakuru ku myigishirize y’uyu mutwe.....	247
13.2 Imyambaro ijyanye n’ibihe by’ikirere(Umwaka wa kabiri) .....	248
13.3 Tumenye guteganya ibihe by’ikirere(umwaka wa gatatu) .....	251
<b>INYIGISHO YA 14: UBUTAKA.....</b>	<b>256</b>
14.0. Intangiriro .....	256
14.1 Amoko y’ubutaka (umwaka wa mbere).....	256
<b>INYIGISHO YA 15: KWIHANGIRA IBIKINISHO .....</b>	<b>261</b>
15.0. Intangiriro .....	261
15.1 Kwihangira ibikinisho (umwaka wa kabiri).....	261
15.2 Kwihangira ibikinisho (umwaka wa gatatu) .....	264
<b>IBITABO BYIFASHISHIJE .....</b>	<b>269</b>



## IGICE CYA I: INTANGIRIRO RUSANGE

### 1.1. Intangiriro

Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije ni ryo shingiro ry'ibigwa bigenewe abana biga mu mashuri y'inshuke bafite kuva ku myaka 3 kugeza ku myaka 6.

Ibikorwa bikubiye mu nyigisho zigize ikigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije bifasha umwana wiga mu ishuri ry'inshuke:

- Kwitegereza bimufasha kubona ibisubizo by'ibibazo yibaza ari nako agenda ashira amatsiko aterwa n'ibintu binyuranye abona aho atuye, bityo agasonukirwa n'isi atuyeho. Ibi bituma akurana imyitwarire ikwiye irinda ubuzima bwe n'ubw'abandi, agira uruhare mu kwita no kubungabunga ibidukikije.
- Kugaragaza ko yiyizi nk'umuntu mu muryango kandi agasobanukirwa ko abo babana mu muryango hari ibyo bahuriraho n'ibyo batandukaniraho. Yitoza kugirira isuku umubiri we no kugira uruhare mu kurya indyo yuzuye.
- Kugaragaza ko asobanukiwe n'ibimera, ibisimba, ibidukikije kamere ndetse n'ibyakoze n'abantu biranga aho atuye, agira uruhare mu kubungabunga kandi ashimira Imana ku byo yaremye.

### 1.2. Impamvu z'iki gitabo

Igitabo cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije cy'umwarimu mu mashuri y'inshuke kizafasha umurezi kimwerekana uburyo bwo kuyobora abana bo muri iki kiciro cy'uburezi ku bijyanye n'imyigire n'imyigishirize y'ikigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije. Iki gitabo kizafasha mu gukemura ibibazo bimwe na bimwe abarezi bahuraga na byo mu myigishirize y'iki kigwa. Bazasangamo ingero z'uburyo buboneye bwo kwigisha abana bo mu mashuri y'inshuke binyuze mu kwitegereza, mu mikino, indirimbo n'imivugo. Iki gitabo kigaragaza ingero z'imfashanyigisho zishobora kwifashishwa mu kwigisha amasomo atandukanye y'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije ndetse n'ibikorwa binyuranye byakorwa n'abana ubwabo cyangwa bayobowe n'umurezi. Iki gitabo cyongerera umurezi ubushobozi bwo guhuza ubumenyi bw'ibidukikije n'ibindi byigwa kuko mu mashuri y'inshuke, ikigwa (*Learning area*) kitigishwa ukwacyo nko mu bindi byiciro by'uburezi.

### 1.3. Imiterere y'iki gitabo

Iki gitabo cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije cy'umwarimu cyubakiye ku nyigisho cumi n'eshanu, nk'uko zigaragara mu nteganyanyigisho y'uburezi bw'inshuke.

Buri nyigisho itangirwa n'imbonerahamwe igaragaza imitwe yose n'amasomo ayigishwamo kuva mu mwaka wa mbere kugera mu mwaka wa gatatu w'amashuri y'inshuke.

Buri mutwe ugizwe n'ingingo zikurikira:

- Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe
- Ingingo nsanganyamasomo
- Inama ku myigishirize ya buri somo
- Izindi nama zirebana n'umutwe
- Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza umutwe n'ibindi byigwa
- Isuzumabushobozi risoza umutwe

#### **1.4. Uburyo bw'imyigire n'imyigishirize bukoreshwa mu kwigisha isomo ry'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije mu mashuri y'inshuke**

Imyigire n'imyigishirize y'amasomo yo mu kigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije ishingiyeye ku bikorwa biha uruhare umwana mu myigire ye. Mu kwigisha ubumenyi bw'ibidukikije ni ngombwa kubihuza n'ubuzima busanzwe herekanwa akamaro isomo rifitiye abana.

Mu kwigisha amasomo y'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije, umurezi agirwa inama yo gukoresha ingendoshuri, udukino, indirimbo n'imivugo byibanda mu ugushyira abana mu matsinda mato. Afasha buri mwana gukuza ubushobozi bwo kwivumburira, akina yitegereza akorakora, yihumuriza, abaza kandi yungurana ibitekerezo n'abandi.

#### **Uko ikigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije gihuzwa n'ibindi byigwa**

Insanganyamatsiko zikoreshwa mu kwigisha ibindi byigwa, zakuwe mu kigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'ibidukikije. Imbonerahamwe ikurikira ni urugero rugaragaza ibikorwa byakorwa mu bindi byigwa bashingiyeye ku kigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'Ibidukikije baramutse bageze ku mutwe w'ibice by'ikimera: imbuto

	<b>Ibindi byigwa</b>	<b>Ibikorwa</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Indimi: Ikinyarwanda</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Gutandukanya inyuguti n'izindi nyuguti bize bavuga amazina y'imbutu ari muri izo nyuguti.</li><li>• Kuvuga imivugo ijyanye n'imbutu.</li></ul>
<b>2</b>	<b>Ubugeni n'umuco</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Gushushanya imbuto</li><li>• Gusiga amabara mu gishushanyo mu bishushanyo by'imbutu.</li><li>• Gutera irange mu bishushanyo by'imbutu</li><li>• Kubumba imbuto.</li><li>• Kuririmba</li></ul>

<b>3</b>	<b>Ibonezabuzima</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guhitamo imbuto nziza zitangiritse.</li> <li>• Koza imbuto nziza mbere yo kuzirya.</li> <li>• Gukina imikino ngororamubiri itandukanye.</li> </ul>
<b>4</b>	<b>Iterambere mu mbamutima no mu mibanire n’abandi.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvuga imbuto akunda n’izo adakunda</li> </ul>
<b>5</b>	<b>Imibare</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gutandukanya amashusho n’andi yizwe.</li> <li>• Kubara imbuto</li> <li>• Kubaka ishusho ya mpandeshatu ukoresheje imbuto.</li> <li>• Gushyira hamwe imbuto zisa ukurikije amabara.</li> </ul>

Umwana akora ibikorwa bitandukanye bimufasha gukoresha ibyumviro binyuranye by’umubiri akurikije insanganyamatsiko y’uwo muni. Umurezi ategura imfashanyigisho zifatika kandi zinyuranye kugira ngo yoroherewe umwana kwiga binyuze mu byumviro binyuranye by’umubiri. Umurezi azirikana kandi guha agaciro uburezi budaheza no kwita ku bana bafite ibibazo byihariye.

### **1.5. Ibyo umurezi, umwana n’umubyeyi basabwa mu myigire n’imyigishirize y’Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije.**

Uburezi bw’umwana busaba ubufatanye bw’umwana we ubwe, umubyeyi ndetse n’umurezi.

#### **1.5.1 Ibyo umurezi asabwa gukora igihe yigisha Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije.**

Kugira ngo imyigire n’imyigishirize igende neza, umurezi w’inshuke asabwa ibi bikurikira:

- Umurezi agomba gushyikirana n’ababyeyi bikamufasha kumenya amakuru y’umwana,
- Gutanga amakuru ku bijyanye n’iterambere ry’umwana yifashishije ikusanyanyandiko;
- Gutanga ibikorwa bituma abanyeshuri bagira uruhare mu myigire yabo bakoresheje ibyumviro binyuranye;
- Gutegura imfashanyigisho zijyanye n’isomo agiye kwigisha kandi zitarangaza abanyeshuri ariko ashobora no gufatanya na bo kuzikora cyangwa akazibatuma;
- Gutegura ibikorwa n’imyitozo aha abana ashingiyeye ku buzima bwabo bwa buri muni no ku bintu basanzwe babona;

- Kwita ku bana bose anakangurira buri wese kugira uruhare mu byo akora;
- Guha umwana umwanya uhagije wo kugaragariza bagenzi be ibyo ashoboye no kubabwira ubushakashatsi yakoze;
- Gutanga imyitoto yibanda ku bintu umwana ahura na byo mu buzima bwe bwa buri munsu kandi ikaba imusaba gutekereza ku rwego rwe;
- Guhitamo aho amasomo atangirwa haba hanze cyangwa mu ishuri yibanda ku gushyira abana mu matsinda ndetse no mu nguni zo mu ishuri yateguye akurikije insanganyamatsiko;
- Kwigisha abana uhereye ku byo bazi mbere yo kugera ku isomo rishya kugira ngo bibafashe kwivumburira isomo ry’umunsi;
- Kwinjiza ingingo nsanganyamasomo mu kigwa cy’Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije, akoresheje imikino, indirimbo, inkuru n’ibikorwa bitandukanye;
- Guha abana imyitoto ihagije ituma bazamura ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo kuko butagombera ikigwa runaka;
- Kwigisha amasomo y’Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije ayahuza n’ibindi byigwa
- Guhora yihugura uko ashoboye mu bijyanye n’ubumenyi bw’imikurire n’imihindagurikire y’umwana , n’uko imyigishirize yo mu mashuri y’ishuke imusaba kubihuza n’ubushobozi bwite bwa buri umwana ku giti ke..

### **1.5.2 Ibyo umwana asabwa mu gihe yiga Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije**

Kugira ngo imyigire n’imyigishirize igende neza, umwana wo mu ishuri ry’inshuke asabwa ibi bikurikira:

- Kumenya gukorana n’abandi, kwihangana no kwemeranya ku gisubizo kiri cyo;
- Gukora ibikorwa bye bwite cyangwa gufatanya na bagenzi be;
- Kwifashisha imfashanyigisho agakora umukoro ahawe n’umurezi no kwihangira ibye;
- Kubaha bagenzi be no kugira ikinyabupfura mu ishuri n’ahandi hose;
- Gufata no gukoresha neza ibikoresho bye n’iby’abandi.
- Kumenya kwitegereza, gukorakora no gushyira ibintu mu buryo hakurikijwe ubushobozi bwabo;
- Kwiga bakina.

### **1.5.3 Uruhare rw’umubyeyi mu myigire n’imyigishirize y’Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije**

Umwana wiga muri iki kiciro cy’amashuri y’inshuke aba akiri muto ku buryo ababyeyi basabwa kumuba hafi cyane mu buzima bushya bw’ishuri aba atangiye. Ababyeyi

basabwa ibi bikurikira:

- Guha umwana ibikoresho byose nk’uko byagenwe n’ishuri yigaho;
- Kubaza umwana ibyo yakoze ku ishuri buri muni. Ibi bikorwa hagendewe ku kigero cy’umwana;
- Guha umwana umwanya wo gukora imikoro yo mu rugo no gukina yigana ibyo bize;
- Kuyobora umwana igihe akora imikoro yo mu rugo;
- Gushimira umwana ku byo akora no kumutera umwete;
- Gusura kenshi umwana ku ishuri no kuvugana kenshi n’umurezi ku myigire y’umwana;
- Kugira imigirire yubaha ibikorwa bijyanye n’ibidukikije mu rugo; n’ ibindi.
- Gutega amatwi igihe umwana abara inkuru y’ibyakoze ku ishuri.
- Kumva neza ibibazo umwana abaza igihe aganira ku birebana n’Ubumenyi b’Ibidukikije no kumuha ibisubizo biri byo, bisobanutse, byoroshye kandi biri ku kigero agezemo.

### **1.6. Kwita ku burezi bw’abana bafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire yabo**

Umurezi azakoresha uburyo bukwiye bwo gufasha abana bafite imbogamizi mu myigire yabo hitabwa ku bibazo bafite kugira ngo na bo bakurikire amasomo nk’abandi. Bimwe mu byo umurezi azakora ni ibi bikurikira:

- Kubategurira imyitoto iri ku rwego rwabo, ibikoresho n’imfashanyigisho byihariye mu gihe biga no mu gihe bakora isuzuma;
- Gukurikirana ko na bo bagira uruhare mu myigire kimwe n’abandi bana;
- Gukurikirana ko bakina kimwe n’abandi bana hitawe ku mwihariko wa buri mwana;
- Kubakorera ubuvugizi igihe bikenewe hagamijwe kubabonera ubufasha bwihariye.

### **1.7. Isuzumabushobozi mu kigwa cy’Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije**

- Isuzumabushobozi rigomba gushingira ku bushobozi umwana agenda yubaka mu buzima bwe bwa buri muni bugaragara mu gihe ashya mu bikorwa ibyo yize mu kigwa cy’Ubumenyi bw’ibidukikije.
- Isuzumabushobozi ryo kunoza imyigire n’imyigishirize rigamije gusuzuma ko abana bari kwiga uko bikwiye Ubumenyi bw’Ibidukikije, rikorwa mu gihe k’isomo. Umurezi akoresha uburyo buziguye n’ubutaziguye yifashishije ibibazo n’imyitoto

itanzwe mu buryo bwo mu mikino n'indirimbo.

- Nubwo hateganyijwe isuzuma risoza umutwe, umurezi agomba guhora yibuka ko nta mwanya wihariye wagenewe isuzuma mu myigishirize yo mu mashuri y'ishyuke ; bityo akamenya kwitegereza, kumva no kwita kuri buri gikorwa cy'umwana kigaragaje ubushobozi agezeho mu kigwa cy'Ubumenyi bw'ibidukikije. Ubushobozi bw'umwana bugaragarira :
  - Mu bikorwa n'imyitwarire ye igihe akina,
  - Igihe atanga ibitekerezo bye,
  - Igihe abaza ibibazo cyangwa asubiza avuga.
  - Igihe asubiza yandika cyangwa ashushanya ku rwego rwe.
- Ahereye ku ngingo ngenderwaho mu gusuzuma urwego rw'ubushobozi (ubumenyi, ubumenyingingiro n'ubukeshya) kandi akoresheje uburyo bumworoheye, umurezi agenda abika buhoro buhoro kandi ku gihe amakuru ajyanye n'ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri , ashobora kwifashisha ifishi y'iterambere ry'umwana. Ibi bigakorwa umunsi ku wundi.
- Gutegura imyitozo ihanitse yo guha abana bagaragaje ubushobozi by'ibyo biga mu buryobwihuse,
- Gutegura uburyo bwo kuzamurira ubushobozi abo bifata umwana ngo bagaragaze ubushobozi.
- Mu isuzumabushobozi, ikigero cy'ubushobozi bw'umwana nticyandikwa mu mibare, mu ijanisha cyangwa se mu bundi buryo bwose bugereranya abana. Ahubwo hakoreshwa amagambo agaragaza ibyo umwana ashoboye.

## **1.8. Ibitabo byifashishijwe mu itegurwa ry'amasomo**

Ibitabo byifashishijwe mu gutegura amasomo atandukanye bigaragara mu mpera z'iki gitabo.

## 1.9. Imbonerahamwe y'ibygwa

INYIGISHO	ISHURI	IMITWE	
<b>INYIGISHO YA MBERE</b>  <b>Umuryango wange</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>1.1</b>	Ngewe: Kwivuga umwirondoro
		<b>1.2</b>	Umuryango wange muto
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>1.3</b>	Umuryango wange mugari
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>1.4</b>	Ibyo abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho
		<b>1.5</b>	Abagize umuryango wange mugari
<b>INYIGISHO YA 2</b>  <b>Aho dutuye</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>2.1</b>	Iwacu mu rugo
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>2.2</b>	Inzu y'iwacu
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>2.3</b>	Iwacu mu rugo
		<b>2.4</b>	Igihugu cyange
<b>INYIGISHO YA 3</b>  <b>Umubiri wange</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>3.1</b>	Ibice by'ingenzi bigize umubiri w'umuntu
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>3.2</b>	Ibyumviro by'umubiri wacu
		<b>3.3</b>	Imyambaro
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>3.4</b>	Ibice by'umubiri w'umuntu n'isuku yabyo
<b>INYIGISHO YA 4</b>  <b>Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>4.1</b>	Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa biboneka iwacu
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>4.2</b>	Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>4.3</b>	Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo

<b>INYIIGISHO YA 5</b>  <b>Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>5.1</b>	Ishuri ryange
		<b>5.2</b>	Urusengero
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>5.3</b>	Iduka
		<b>5.4</b>	Isoko
		<b>5.5</b>	Ivuriro
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>5.6</b>	Imyuga ikorerwa aho dutuye
		<b>5.7</b>	Icungamutungo rirandeba
<b>INYIGISHO YA 5</b>  <b>Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>6.1</b>	Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>6.2</b>	Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu mu mazi no mu kirere.
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>6.3</b>	Uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu.
		<b>6.4</b>	Kwirinda impanuka mu muhanda.
<b>INYIGISHO YA 7</b>  <b>Uburyo bw'itumanaho</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>7.1</b>	Uburyo bw'itumanaho bukunze gukoreshwa
	Umwaka wa kabiri		
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>7.2</b>	Uburyo butandukanye bw'itumanaho
<b>INYIGISHO YA 8</b>  <b>Iminsi mikuru ijyanye n'umuco</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>8.1</b>	Iminsi mikuru mu muryango
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>8.2</b>	Iminsi mikuru y'ingenzi ishingiyeye ku myemerere
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>8.3</b>	Iminsi mikuru n'umuco nyarwanda.
<b>INYIGISHO YA 9</b>  <b>Ibimera</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>9.1</b>	Ibimera tubona mu rugo no ku ishuri
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>9.2</b>	Ibice bigize ikimera n'akamaro kabyo
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>9.3</b>	Ibyo ibimera bikenera kugira ngo bikure neza



<b>INYIGISHO YA 10</b>  <b>Inyamaswa</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>10.1</b>	Amatungo
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>10.2</b>	Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi , inyoni n’udukoko duto
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>10.3</b>	Inyamaswa zo mu mazi
<b>10.4</b>		Inyamaswa n’aho ziba	
<b>INYIGISHO YA 11</b>  <b>Amazi</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>11.1</b>	Akamaro k’amazi mu rugo no ku ishuri.
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>11.2</b>	Aho dukura amazi / Amasoko y’amazi
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>11.3</b>	Kunywa no gukoresha amazi meza.
<b>INYIGISHO YA 12</b>  <b>Ibitanga urumuri</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>12.1</b>	Ibitanga urumuri kamere
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>12.2</b>	Ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>12.3</b>	Tumenye gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri.
<b>INYIGISHO YA 13</b>  <b>Ibihe by’ikirere</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>13.1</b>	Ibihe n’imiterere yabyo
	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>13.2</b>	Kwerekana ibihe by’ikirere
	Umwaka wa gatatu	<b>13.3</b>	Tumenye guteganya ibihe by’ikirere
<b>INYIGISHO YA 14</b>  <b>Ubutaka</b>	Umwaka wa mbere	<b>14.1</b>	Amoko y’ubutaka
<b>INYIGISHO YA 15</b>  <b>Ikoranabu hanga mu bikorwa</b>	Umwaka wa kabiri	<b>15.1</b>	Kwihangira ibikinisho
	Umwaka wa gatatu		

## **IGICE CYA II: IMYIGISHIRIZE YA BURI NYIGISHO**

### 1.0 Intangiriro

Kwigisha umwana umuryango we no kwivuga umwirondoro ni igikorwa k'ingenzi. Muri iyi nyigisho, azahabwa urubuga rwo kwibwira bagenzi be no kubatega amatwi; azahuriramo n'imikino imutoza kuvuga ashize amanga mu ijwi ryumvikana. Ubumenyi butandukanye bushingiye ku mazina ye ku mazina y'abagize umuryango we, ku mazina ya bagenzi be no kumenya ko habaho ibitsina bibiri: igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore, buzamwubakamo imbaraga zo kwigirira ikizere. Ibi byose bizakomeza kumutoza gushimira Imana yamuremye ikamuha umuryango n'inshuti.

Amasomo akurikira ntabwo yigishwa akurikiranye kugira ngo atarambira abana. Igihe azigishirizwa bigaragara mu isaranganyamasomo. Mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira akarongo kavuga ko uwo mutwe utigishwa muri uwo mwaka.

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere</b>	Ngewe: Kwivuga umwirondoro	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kuvuga amazina ye n'imyaka ye.</li> <li>2. Kuvuga igitsina ke: abahungu n'abakobwa, abagabo n'abagore.</li> <li>3. Kuvuga amazina y'ababyeyi be cyangwa ay'abagize umuryango we.</li> </ol>
	Umuryango wange muto	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Abagize umuryango muto : papa, mama, abana</li> <li>2. Amatsinda mu bagize umuryango muto : ab'igitsina gore, ab'igitsina gabo, abakuru n'abato.</li> <li>3. Ubufatanye bw'abagize umuryango.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri</b>	Umuryango wange mugari	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Abagize umuryango mugari: papa, mama, mukuru, murumuna, sogokuru, Nyogokuru.</li> <li>2. Kuvuga abagize amazina y'abagize umuryango mugari.</li> <li>3. Kuvuga abagize umuryango mugari no kurondora ibyo bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho.</li> <li>4. Ubufatanye bw'abagize umuryango.</li> </ol>

<b>Umwaka wa gatatu</b>	Ibyo abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibyo abantu bahuriyeho</li> <li>2. Ibyo abantu batandukaniyeho</li> </ol>
	Abagize umuryango wange mugari	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Abagize umuryango wange mugari : papa, mama, mukuru, ,urumuna, sogokuru, nyogokuru, data wacu, mama wacu, masenge , marume.</li> <li>2. Ubufatanye bw'abagize umuryango.</li> </ol>

## 1.1 Ngewe: Kwivuga umwirondoro (Umwaka wa mbere)

### 1.1.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga umwirondoro wabo mu ruhamwe mu ijwi ryumvikana; no kugaragaza ko Imana yaremye umuntu ikamuha ubushobozi bwishi.

### 1.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Mu gihe baganira ku mwirondoro wabo, abana bazaba bashobora gutega amatwi bagenzi babo no guha agaciro igitekerezo cya buri wese. Bazitoza guhana umwanya mu mikino yo mu nguni no mu biganiro.
- **Uburanganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Mu gihe abana baganira ku mwirondoro wabo cyane cyane mu isomo bigamo igitsina gore n'igitsina gabo, bagomba kwibukiranya ko abahungu n'abakobwa badasumbanya uburenganzira n'ubushobozi. Ibyo bigashimangirwa no mu mikino ndetse n'amatsinda bakoreramo aho hatabaho ayiganjemo igitsina kimwe.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n'ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Abana bafite ubumuga bwo kutavuga neza n'abakerewe kumenya kuvuga umurezi agomba kubafasha mu buryo bundi bwabafasha gutanga ibitekerezo ku mwirondoro wabo bitabaye ngombwa ko bavuga.

### 1.1.3 Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Kuvuga amazina ye n'imyaka ye

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Umwana azaba ashobora kuvuga amazina ye n'imyaka ye no gutega amatwi imyirondoro ya bagenzi be.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ifoto y'umwana (aho bishoboka) cyangwa igishushanyo umwana yikoreye, ifoto y'umuryango (aho bishoboka) cyangwa igishushanyo umwana yikoreye, ibumba, umupira wo gukina, umugozi wo gusimbuka.

c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (igihe kigenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Agakino : Fora ndi nde ?  Gusobanurira abana amabwiriza y'umukino.	Agakino : Fora ndi nde ?  Gutega amatwi amabwiriza y'umukino. Gukina agakino 'Fora ndi nde?'.	Agakino : Fora ndi nde ?  Udutambaro.
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	Kumenyesha abana intego y'umukino bagiye gukina. Urugero: Uyu munsi tugiye gukina agakino « Nitwa » muri ako gakino turitoza kuvuga amazina yacu n'imyaka yacu. Akaririmbo : Nitwa -Gushyira abana ku ruziga. -Kubasobanurira amabwiriza y'umukino. -Kwerekana amashusho ari bukoreshwe mu mukino. -Kuyobora igerageza ry'umukino -Ubundi kureka abana bagakina.	<b>Akaririmbo : Nitwa</b>  <i>Nitwa Mutoni x2</i> <i>Mfite imyaka 3</i> <i>Nkunda gukina.</i> Kujya ku ruziga bitegura gukina agakino kayobowe n'indirimo « Nitwa » -Gutega amatwi umurezi uko asobanura umukino no kubaha urugero: Nitwa <i>Nitwa Kalisa x 2</i> <i>Mfite imyaka 4</i> <i>Nkunda amata.</i> Kugerageza umukino.  Abandi bagasubiza : Witwa <i>Witwa Kalisa</i> <i>Ufite imyaka 4</i> <i>Ukunda amata.</i> -Gukina umukino.	Amashusho ariho ibintu umwana ashobora guhitamo ibyo akunda.

<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Mu kimenyetso cy'amashyi bumvikanyeho umurezi aragarura abana ku ruziga.</p> <p>Guha buri mwana umwanya wo gutekereza ku byo amaze kwiga.</p> <p>Gufatany n'abana kubaka imbonerahamwe y'imyirondoro yabo.</p> <p>Kubasobanurira uko iyo mbonera hamwe bagiye kujya bayikoresha buri muni.</p>	<p>Kugaruka ku ruziga bakavuga muri make ibyo bamaze kwiga.</p> <p>Buri wese afate mu ntoki ifoto ye cyangwa ishusho ye yishushanyirije mu gihe ifoto idashoboye kuboneka. Araba afite kandi n'ishusho ya bimwe mu byo akunda.</p> <p>Aratega amatwi umurezi usobanura ibijyanye n'imbonerahamwe y'imyirondoro.</p>	<p>-Amafoto y'abana cyangwa amashusho yabo.</p> <p>-Udupapuro twanditseho amazina y'abana.</p> <p>-Ibishushanyo abana bashobora gutoranyamo ibyo bakunda.</p> <p>-Imbonerahamwe y'imyirondoro.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Gusuzuma ubushobozi bwa bana bwo kuvuga amazina yabo n'imyaka yabo</p> <p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kubaza ababyeyi amatariki bizihirizaho isabukuru y'amavuko.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvuga amazina ye n'imyaka ye.</li> <li>• Gufatany n'umurezi gushyira ishusho ye ku mbonerahamwe y'imyirondoro yfashishije</li> <li>* Amazina ye</li> <li>* Ishusho y'icyo akunda.</li> </ul>	<p>Imbonerahamwe y'imyirondoro.</p>

**Ikitonderwa**

Aya masomo yombi akurikira yigishwa kimwe n'isomo rya mbere. Umurezi ariko arasabwa kugendera ku nama ziri mu ngingo 1.1.4 muri iki gitabo.

## Isomo rya 2: Kuvuga igitsina ke: gutandukanya abahungu n’abakobwa, abagabo n’abagore

### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya abantu bashingiye ku gitsina

### b. Imfashayigisho

Igishushanyo kiriho abagize umuryango, umuhungu, umukobwa n’ababyeyi babo bombi. - ibipupe, igitabo: Ngewe n’umuryango wange umwaka wa 1.

## Isomo rya 3: Kuvuga amazina y’ababyeyi be/ abamurera cyangwa abagize umuryango we

### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amazina y’ababyeyi babo cyangwa ababarera

### b. Imfashayigisho

Igishushanyo kiriho abagize umuryango, umuhungu, umukobwa n’ababyeyi babo bombi. - Ibipupe, igitabo: Ngewe n’umuryango wange umwaka wa 1.

### 1.1.4 Izindi nama n’amakuru bijyanye n’uyu mutwe

Iyi nyigisho ijyanye n’umwirondoro isaba ubwigengesere buhanitse ku ruhanda rw’umurezi: mu gihe abana bavugaga ku bagize umuryango wabo n’amazina yabo, boroherezwa mu buryo bwo kudakoresha papa cyangwa se mama mu gihe abo bavugaga haruguru batabafite. N’umwana utabafite cyangwa se ubafite atazi ko abafite, ahabwa uburenganzira bungana n’abandi mu guhabwa ijamba ryo kuvuga ku muryango we n’ubwo utandukanye n’uteganyijwe mu ntegananyigisho.

### 1.1.5 Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	- Amagambo mashya ajyanye n’amazina y’abagize umuryango n’ibibaranga.  - Imbonerahamwe y’umwirondoro yakozwe, izafasha umurezi kumenyereza abana ko amazina yabo yandikwa mu buryo bw’amagambo. Bityo uko bagenda bavumbura amajwi, bitorezemo gusoma neza amazina yabo n’aya bagenzi babo.
2	Ubugeni n’umuco	Mu gihe bashushanya amasura yabo n’ay’ababyeyi babo.

3	<b>Ibonezabuzima</b>	Mu mikino, igihe umwana yiruka, yicara ahaguruka cyangwa akoma amashyi akoresha imyitozo ngororamubiri ibice bitandukanye by’umubiri we.
4	<b>Iterambere mu mbamutima no mibanire n’abandi</b>	Baganira ku bagize umuryango bagaragaza amarangamutima mu mibanire n’abagize umuryango.
5	<b>Imibare</b>	Kumenya umubare w’abantu bagize umuryango we, kumenya imyaka ye, kwicara ku ruziga byose bisaba ubufatanye n’ubushobozi dusanga mu Mibare.

### 1.1.6 Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Imbonerahamwe y’umwirondoro yateguwe mu isomo rya mbere izamanikwa ahagaragara ku buryo ikoresheya buri munsu mu mwitoto wo kumenyekenisha ko ageze mu ishuri cyangwa se ko atashye. Mu gihe bakora uwo mwitoto, no mu gihe bakina indi mikino umurezi akomeza gusuzuma niba baramenye kuvuga umwirondoro wabo.

## 1.2. Umuryango wange muto (umwaka wa mbere)

### 1.2.1 Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bagize umuryango wabo muto, isano bafitanye n’uruhare rwa buri wese ku mibereho myiza y’umuryango.

### 1.2.2 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:** Mu gihe baganira ku bagize umuryango wabo, abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga uruhare rwa buri muntu ugize umuryango we n’amasano bafitanye no guha agaciro uruhare rwa buri wese. Abana bazakomeza kugira umuco wo gukorera hamwe nk’umuryango. Buri mwana azatowe umuco wo gushimira Imana yabahaye umuryango no kugira umuco wo gufashanya.
- **Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:** Mu gihe abana baganira cyane cyane muisomo bigamo umuryango wabo bagomba kwibukiranya ko igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo badasumbanya uburenganzira n’ubushobozi. Ibyo bigashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n’ibikorwa bakora, hakirindwa ubwiganze bw’igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n’ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Abana bafite ubumuga bwo kutavuga neza n’abakerewe kumenya kuvuga umurezi agomba kumufasha mu buryo bundi bwamufasha gutanga ibitekerezo ku mwirondoro we bitabaye ngombwa ko avuga.



### 1.2.3 Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo:

**Isomo rya mbere: Abagize umuryango muto: data, mama, abana**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Kuvuga amazina y'abagize umuryango no kuvuga isano afitanye n'abagize umuryango we muto.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho.

Amashusho yerekana umuryango, Ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y'umuryango, ibumba, CD aho bishoboka, impapuro, ibirere, umupira wo gukina, umugozi wo gusimbuka.

#### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	<b>Akaririmbo :</b> <i>Mama papa Nkunda.</i> Gusobanurira abana amabwiriza y'akaririmbo.	<b>Akaririmbo :</b> Mama, papa nkunda. - Gutega amatwi amabwiriza y'akaririmbo. - Kuririmba akaririmbo papa, mama nkunda.	-Amashusho yerekana akaririmbo papa mama nkunda. -Amashusho yerekana umuryango muto. -Ibitabo by'umunyeshuri.
Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi	Kumenyesha abana intego y'isomo bagiye kwiga. <b>Urugero:</b> <i>Uyu munsi tugiye kwiga abagize imiryango yacu.</i> Ni nde uri aha? <i>Umurezi arerekana amashusho y'umuryango muto ugaragara mu gitabo :</i>	Gutega amatwi intego y'umunsi, Ni nde uri aha? Mu gakino ka « <b>Ni nde uri aha ?</b> »  Kwicara ku ruzigano kwigira hamwe amazina y'umuryango wa Mugabo na Keza.	Amashusho yerekana umuryango muto agaragara mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri: Mugabo, Kayitesi na Keza  -Ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana umuryango muto

	<p><b>Abana:</b> Mugabo na Keza</p> <p><b>Ababyeyi:</b> Bahizi na Kayitesi.</p> <p>Ku ruziga Abigishirize hamwe amazina yabo mu gakino ka: <b>Ni nde uri aha?</b></p> <p>Umurezi arashyira abana mu matsinda abasabe gushushanya abagize imiryango yabo no kuyivugaho.</p>	<p>Umuryango wange. Mu matsinda mato, Gushushanya/ kubumba abagize imiryango yabo :</p> <p>Abana bavuga mu matsinda ku bagize umuryango wabo.</p>	<p>-Ibikoresho byo kubumba.</p> <p>-Ibikoresho byo gushushanya</p> <p>-Ibikoresho byo gukatakata no komeka.</p>
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, agarura abana ku ruziga.</p> <p>Aha umwanya buri mwana wo gutekereza ku byo amaze gukora no kubisangiza abandi.</p>	<p>Kugaruka ku ruziga no kuvuga muri make ibyo bamaze kwiga.</p> <p>Buri wese abwire mugenzi we abagize umuryango we yerekana ukoyabashushanyije.</p>	<p>Amashusho agize umuryango wa buri mwana uko yabikoze.</p> <p>-Umwanya witaruye wo guteguramo ibihangano abana bakoze bashushanya imiryango yabo.</p>
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Kwitegereza no gusuzuna niba koko abana bamenye kuvuga abagize umuryango wabo bifashishije igishushanyo bashushanyije.</p> <p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kubaza ababyeyi amazina n'amasano bafitanye n'abagize umuryango.</p>	<p>kuvuga abagize umuryango</p>	<p>Igishushanyo cy' abagize umuryango buri mwana yishushanyirije</p>

## Ikitonderwa:

Aya masomo abiri akurikira yigishwa kimwe n'isomo: **“Abagize umuryango muto”**. Umurezi azifashisha izindi nama zatanzwe mu mutwe wa kabiri.

### Isomo rya 2: Abagize umuryango muto ab'igitsina gore, n'ab'igitsina gabo, abakuru n'abato.

#### a. Intego

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amatsinda mato y'abagize umuryango wabo.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo n'amafoto by'abagize umuryango, n'imyambaro ibagaragaza. - Igitabo “Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa 3”.

### Isomo rya 3: Ubufatanye bw'abagize umuryango

#### a. Intego

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo umuryango wabo ufatanyaga mu rugo

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo n'amafoto by'abagize umuryango muto, n'imyambaro ibagaragaza. - Igitabo “Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa 1”.

#### 1.2.4 Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Twite ku nama zatanzwe ku mutwe : Kwivuga umwirondoro

#### 1.2.5 Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Imibare	Kubara abagize umuryango
2	Ikinyarwanda	Kunguka amagambo mashya ajyanye n'amasano y'abagize umuryango mugari. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Kunoza imvugo bavuga ku muryango mugari mu dukino</li></ul>
3	Ibonezabuzima	Kuvuga ku kamaro k'ibice by'umubiri n'akamaro k'isuku yabyo.
4	Ubugeni n'umuco	Kwishimira umuryango arimo, kuganira ku miryango migari yabo; gushushanya abagize umuryango

5	<b>Iterambere mu mibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima</b>	Kwishimira umuryango arimo, kuganira ku miryango migari yabo;
---	---	---

### 1.2.6 Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe:

Ibihangano abana bakoze ku muryango wabo, bizamurikwa ahagaragara ku buryo biba bimwe mu byo abana bahitamo gukinisha buri munsu. Mu gihe bakina na byo cyangwa bashaka kugira icyo bongeraho, umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko abagize umuryango wabo muto, isano bafitanye n’uruhare rwa buri wese mu mibereho myiza y’umuryango.

## 1.3 Umuryango mugari (Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 1.3.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gukoresha uko bikwiye amagambo aranga amasano y’abantu bo mu muryango mugari wabo no guha agaciro abagize umuryango.

### 1.3.2 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:** Mu gihe baganira ku bagize umuryango wabo mugari, abana bazaba bashobora gukomeza guha agaciro abawugize. Bitoza kugira umuco mwiza wo gukundana no gufashanya, kubaha abantu bakuze no kwita kubanyanteye nke. Ingingo y’ubufatanye bw’abagize umuryango izaganirwaho buri uko abana bagenda bamenya amasano bafitanye banasangiza bagenzi babo uburyo bwo gufatanya mu miryango itandukanye.
- **Uburunganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:** Mu gihe abana baganira cyane cyane mw’isomo bigamo ubufatanye bw’abagize umuryango bagomba kwibukiranyako igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo badasumbanya uburenganzira n’ubushobozi mu muryango. Ibyo bigashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n’ibikorwa bakora, hakirindwa ubwiganze bw’igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n’ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Mu busabane agirana n’ababyeyi, umurezi n’umubyeyi bibukiranya ko umwana wese ari nk’undi; ibi bituma abana bitoza kubaha abantu bose uko bari, bityo n’abana bakitoza kubaha abakuru bafite ubumuga kimwe n’abatabufite mu muryango wabo mugari.

### 1.3.3 Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo:

**Isomo rya mbere : Abagize umuryango mugari: papa, mama, mukuru, murumuna, sogokuru, nyogokuru.**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Kuvuga amazina y'abagize umuryango mugari no kuvuga isano bafitanye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana umuryango, ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y'umuryango, ibumba, CD aho bishoboka, impapuro, ibirere, umupira wo gukina, umugozi wo gusimbuka.

#### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Kuririmbisha abana akaririmbo: <b>"Musaza wange Yakobo"</b> <i>Musaza wange Yakobo x2</i> <i>Mbese urasinziye?</i> <i>Byuka uvuze inzogera x2</i> <i>byakeye.x2</i>	Abana bazenguruka ku ruziga baririmba indirimbo :  <b>"Musaza wange Yakobo"</b>	Akaririmbo
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomory'umunsi</b>	<b>Kubaka igiti cy'amasano.</b>  Umurezi arereka abana udukarita duto twateganyijwe gukoreshwa.	<b>Kubaka igiti cy'amasano.</b>  Abana baritegereza udukarita, bagerageze kuvuga icyo babonaho.  Umugabo, umugore, umusore, umukobwa, umwana w'umuhungu, umwana w'umukobwa.	Udukarita duto :  -Umusaza -Umukecuru -Umugabo -Umugore

	<p>Umurezi arasobanurira abana ko bagiye gutera igiti kidasanzwe.</p> <p>Abasobanurire uko bagiye kubikora.</p>	<p>Uyu ni umwitozo ukorerwa hamwe :</p> <p>Bakoresheje udukarita, bakurikije inama z’umurezi barubaka igiti cy’amasano.</p> <p>-Gushakira amazina amakarita.</p> <p>-Kubaka igiti bavuga amasano.</p> <p>Bakoresheje interuro zifasha kubona amasano :</p> <p>Mahoro na Butare babyaye Gatesi.</p> <p><i>Ni ababyeyi be ; Mahoro ni nyina, Butare ni se...</i></p>	<p>Gutegura umusore n’inkumi bashobora kwifashishwa mu gihe hari itsinda ritekereje kuri nyirasenge, nyirarume, se wabo na nyina wabo.</p> <p>Abana, umukobwa n’umuhungu .</p> <p>Igiti cy’amasano</p>
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, agarura abana ku ruziga.</p> <p>Aha umwanya buri mwana gutekereza ku byo amaze gukora no kubisangiza abandi.</p> <p>Gutegura agakino gafasha abana kujya mu mwanya w’abagize urugero rw’umuryango babonye.</p>	<p>Abana baragaruka ku ruziga bavuge muri make ibyo bamaze kwiga.</p> <p>Bibukiranya amazina y’amakarita bakoresheje, n’amasano bafitanye. Basubiramo interuro yakoreshejwe bubaka igiti :</p> <p>Mahoro na Butare babyaye Gatesi.</p>	<p>Igiti cy’amasano uko cyateguwe ku rugero rw’umuryango.</p> <p>-Umwanya witaruyewo guteguramo igiti cy’amasano.</p>

		<p><i>Ni ababyeyi be ; Mahoro ni nyina, Butare ni se.</i></p> <p>Abana barakina bishyira mu mwanya w'abagize urugero rw'umuryango.</p> <p>-Ibi bifasha abana kwitoza gukoresha inyunguramagambo ijyanye n'amasano ku buryo bukwiye ngenga zitandukanye.</p> <p>Urugero :</p> <p>Se – so- papa</p> <p>Nyina-nyoko-mama</p>	
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Kwitegereza no kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga amasano y'abagize umuryango mugari.</p> <p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo guhuza amasano y'urugero rw'umuryango bize n'ay'iwabo.</p>		<p>Igiti cy'amasano</p>

## Isomo rya 2: Kuvuga abagize umuryango mugari

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bagize umuryango wabo mugari

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo n'amafoto by'abagize umuryango mugari, n'imyambaro ibagaragaza. - Igitabo "Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa 2".

### Isomo rya 3: Kuvuga abagize umuryango mugari no kurondora ibyo bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ibyo abagize umuryangobahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo n'amafoto by'abagize umuryango mugari, n'imyambaro ibagaragaza. - Igitabo "Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa 2".

### Isomo rya 4: Ubufatanye bw'abagize umuryango

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo abagize umuryango wabo bafatanye

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agaragaza abagize umuryango bari gukora imirimo itandukanye

#### 1.3.4 Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Ingingo UBUFATANYE BW'ABAGIZE UMURYANGO yateguwe nk'isomo, ifatwe nk'indangagaciro igenda iganirwaho uko abana biga abagize imiryango yabo. Ni byiza guhita baganira n'uburyo abagize umuryango bafatanye mu buzima bwa buri muni.

#### 1.3.5 Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

1	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'amasano y'abagize umuryango mugari; kunoza imvugo bavuga ku muryango mugari mu dukino.
2	<b>Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima</b>	Bavuga ku muryango mugari bijyanye no kubaha, n'ubufatanye. Bashima Imana yabahaye umuryango.
3	<b>Imibare</b>	Bavuga umubare w'abo bafatanye isano runaka.

#### 1.3.6 Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe:

Mu gihe bakina bakoresha igiti cy'amasano bubatse, banakina imikino yigana mu nguni umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko amasano bafatanye n'abagize umuryango wabo, n'ubufatanye bwa buri wese mu mibereho myiza y'umuryango.



## 1.4 Ibyo abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho (Umwaka wa gatatu)

### 1.4.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora gutahura ko abantu bose ari bamwe n'ubwo bafite ibibatandukanya.

### 1.4.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Mu gihe baganira ku byo abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho abana bazaba bashobora gukomeza guha agaciro buri muntu wese batitaye ku bimumbandukanya n'abandi. Bitoza kugira umuco mwiza wo kuzuzanya no gukorera hamwe
- **Uburunganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Mu gihe abana baganira bagomba kwibukiranya ko n'ubwo abantu b'igitsina gore n'ab'igitsina gabo batandukanye, badasumbanya uburenganzira n'ubushobozi. Ibyo bigashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n'ibikorwa bakora, hakirindwa ubwiganze bw'igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n'ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Mu busabane bagirana umurezi n'umubyeyi bibukiranya ko umwana wese ari nk'undi; ibi bituma abana bitoza kubaha abantu bose uko bari, bityo n'abana bakitoza kubaha abakuru n'abato, abafite ubumuga kimwe n'abatabufite.

### 1.4.3 Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Ibyo abantu bahuriyeho

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Kurondora ibintu abantu bahuriyeho.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana abantu batandukanye basangir, Ibitabo by'umunyeshuri by'ibidukikije, ibumba, CD aho bishoboka, impapuro, ibirere, umupira wo gukina, umugozi wo gusimbuka, ...

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice bigize isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>-Gusomera abana inkuru : “Umuryango wa Furaha”</p> <p>-Kubwira abana intego y'amasomo y'umunsi: kwiga ibyo abantu bahuriyeho.</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi bwa mbere inkuru « Umuryango wa Furaha »</p> <p>Gusubiza ibizo by'umurezi.</p>	<p>Inkuru : “Umuryango wa Furaha”</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>-Kwerekana amashusho y'abantu batandukanye.</p> <p>- Gusaba abana kuvuga icyo abo bantu bahuriyeho, bari mu matsinda mato.</p> <p>- Umurezi aha abana umwanya wo gutanga ingero z'ibindi bazi abantu bahuriyeho.</p> <p>-Umurezi asura buri tsinda, yunganira ibitekerezo byabo.</p>	<p>- Kwitegereza amashusho y'abantu batandukanye.</p> <p>- Kujya mu matsinda mato, bakaganira icyo abantu bahuriyeho; ari abo umurezi yaberetse mu mashusho ari n'abo bumvise mu nkuru.</p> <p>Ibyo abana bashobora kuvuga:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abantu bose barambaye</li> <li>• Abantu bose bari kurya</li> <li>• Abantu bose bakenera aho kuba. Abantu bose bararyama bagasinzira. Abantu bose barituma.</li> </ul>	<p>- amashusho agaragaza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abantu barya</li> <li>• Inzu zitandukanye</li> <li>• Abantu banyuranye, bambaye .</li> </ul>

<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, agarura abana ku ruziga.</p> <p>Aha buri tsinda umwanya wo kubwira andi matsinda ibyo babonye abantu bahuriyeho.</p>	<p>Buri tsinda risangiza andi matsinda ibyo ryaganiriyeho, abantu bahuriyeho.</p>	<p>-Amashusho yerekana bimwe mu bintu by'ingenzi abantu bahuriyeho.</p> <p>(abantu batandukanye basangira amafunguro, abantu batandukanye, bambaye, amazu atandukanye)</p> <p>-Umwanya witaruyewo guteguramo ayo mashusho.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Ibi bimufasha :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gutegura imyitozo ihanitse yo gukomeza guherekeza abamenye iby'ingenzi abantu bahuriyeho.</li> <li>- Guteganya uburyo bwo kuzamurira ubumenyi abataramenya neza ibyo abantu bahuriyeho.</li> </ul> <p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kugereranya ibyo bize n' ibyo abantu bagize umuryango wabo bahuriyeho.</p>	<p>Umurezi akeneye uburyo bwo kubika amakuru yanditse kuri iri somo yavuye mu isuzuma yagiye akorera buri mwana.</p>	

### Ikitonderwa

Isomo rya 2 ryigishwa kimwe n'isomo rya mbere.

#### Isomo rya 2: Ibyo abantu batandukaniyeho.

##### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ibyo abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho.

##### b. Imfashanigisho

Amashusho y'abantu batandukanye.

- Rizatangwe nk'irya mbere. Ariko mu fashanyigisho umurezi azibande ku byo abantu batandukaniyeho: ibara ry'uruho, imyemerere, imiterere y'umubiri...

#### 1.4.4 Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Inkuru :

##### Umuryango wa Furaha

Furaha ni umuganga iwacu muri Gisagara. Yavukiye mu gihugu cy'ubudage, ageze mu Rwanda arahakunda, arahakorera ahubaka n'umuryango. Umugore we Uwamahoro acuruza imyambaro mu rusiro. Babyaranye abana batatu : Mahoro asa na se cyane ari ku ruhu no ku isura. Ni muremure kandi arananutse afite n'imisatsi y'amarende. Muhire ni umwana w'umuhungu usa na nyina, arabyibushye kandi ni urukara cyane. Kanyange ni we bucura, uruhu rwe ruravanze, ntiwamenya niba ari umuzungu cyangwa umwirabura. icyo tubakundira ni uko nubwo ari abasirimu, bataduheza mu busitani bwabo. Kenshi baradutumira, tukambara neza, tugakina, tukanasangira amafunguro yo ku cyumweru nimugoroba.

- Mu mashusho umurezi ategura gukoresha, aho bishoboka akoresha amafoto asanzwe; kuko ni yo agaragaza neza bimwe mubiranga abantu.

#### 1.4.5 Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa.

1	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibyo abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho.
2	<b>Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima</b>	Bavuga ku by'abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho. Bashimira Imana uko yabaremye.
3	<b>Iboneza buzima</b>	Bavuga ibyo umubiri w'umuntu ukeneye n'imiterere y'umubiri.
4	<b>Imibare</b>	Bashyira mu matsinda abantu n'ibyo bahuriyeho. Bagereranya imiterere y'abantu: banini, bakuru, bato.

#### 1.4.6 Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe:

Mu gihe bakina bakoresha amashusho y'ibintu n'abantu byakoreshejwe muri uyu mutwe, banakina imikino yigana mu nguni umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko ibyo abantu bahuriyeho n'ibyo batandukaniyeho.

### 1.5 Abagize umuryango wange mugari (Umwaka wa gatatu)

#### 1.5.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gukoresha uko bikwiye amagambo aranga amasano y'abantu bo mu muryango mugari wabo.

### 1.5.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:** Mu gihe baganira ku bagize umuryango wabo mugari n’amasano bafitanye, abana bazaba bashobora gukomeza guha agaciro abawugize, bitoza kugira umuco mwiza wo gukundana no gufashanya, kubaha abantu bakuze no kwita ku banyanteye nke. Ingingo y’ubufatanye bw’abagize umuryango izaganirwaho buri uko abana bagenda bamenya amasano bafitanye banasangiza bagenzi babo uburyo bwo gufatanya mu miryango itandukanye.
- **Uburiganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:** Mu gihe abana baganira cyanecyane mu mikino bigamo ubufatanye bw’abagize umuryango bagomba kwibukiranya ko igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo badasumbanya uburenganzira n’ubushobozi mu muryango. Ibyo bigashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n’ibikorwa bakora, hakirindwa ubwiganze bw’igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n’ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Mu busabane agirana n’ababyeyi, umurezi n’umubyeyi bibukiranya ko umwana wese ari nk’undi; ibi bituma abana bitoza kubaha abantu bose uko bari, bityo n’abana bakitoza kubaha abakuru, abafite ubumuga kimwe n’abatabufite mu muryango wabo mugari.

### 1.5.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Abagize umuryango mugari: papa, mama, mukuru, murumuna, sogokuru, nyogokuru, data wacu, mama wacu, masenge, marume**

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amazina y’abagize umuryango mugari

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y’abagize umuryango mugari

**Isomo rya 2: Ubufatanye bw’abagize umuryango**

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Kuvuga amazina y’abagize umuryango mugari, kuvuga isano bafitanye bazirikana ku bufatanye bwabo mu iterambere ry’umuryango.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho:

Amashusho yerekana umuryango mugari, ibitabo by’umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y’umuryango mugari, ibumba, CD aho bishoboka, impapuro, Ibirere.

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gusomera abana agakuru kiganjemo abagize umuryango mugari n'amasano yabo.	Gutega amatwi inkuru umurezi ari kubasomera.	Inkuru : (izindi nama)
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'amasomo.</b>	<p>Gusaba abana gutekereza ku gakino k'umuryango.</p> <p>Mu matsinda arimo nibura abantu 10 :</p> <p>Papa, mama, abana : Abakobwa n'abahungu.</p> <p>Sogokuru, nyogokuru marume, masenge</p> <p>Guha buritsinda umwanya uhagije wo kwereka andi matsinda umukino ryateguye.</p> <p>Bicaye mu matsinda ya babiri cyangwa bane, gusaba abana gushushanya abagize imiryango migari yabo (umweumwe) no kubavugaho basobanura abo bazi amasano bafitanye n'abo bakunda kurusha abandi.</p>	<p>Abana bafata umwanya wo gutekereza mu matsinda yabo ku gakino bagiye gukinira abandi : Bagabana inshingano mu mukino, bahitamo imyambaro n'ibikinisho bakoresha, bashyiraho na gahunda y'ubanza kuvuga n'ukurikira.</p> <p>Abana bakina umukino bateguye mu itsinda, andi matsinda yicaye abateze amatwi.</p> <p>Bagasimburana, itsinda risoje bariha amashyi bakaribaza ibibazo na ryo rigahitamo usubiza.</p> <p>Abana bashushanye abagize imiryango yabo, umwe umwe bahereye ku bo bakunda kurusha abandi,</p>	<p>-Imyambaro itandukanye abana bahitamo iyo bakoresha: ibitenge, ingofero...</p> <p>-ibikoresho byo mu rugo bashobora guhitamo ibyo bakinisha: inkoni, inkoko, agacuma...</p> <p>-Ahantu hitaruye buri tsinda ritunganyirizamo umukino wabo nta kiogoya.</p> <p>-Ibikoresho byo kubumba, gushushanya, cyangwa se gukatagura bashushanya abagize imiryango yabo migari.</p>

	Ni byiza ko umurezi ategura interuro zifasha abana kuvuga ibijya gusa, bagasimbuza gusa ibice byazo byihariye nk'amazina.		
<b>Umusozo</b>	Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, agarura abana ku ruziga.  Aha umwanya buri mwana gutekereza ku byo amaze gukora no kubisangiza abandi.	Abana baragaruka ku ruziga bavuge muri make ibyo bamaze kwiga.  Mu gihe bavuga basobanure amasano bafitanye n'uwo cyangwa n'abo bahisemo gushushanya.  Abanyeshuri bavuga bakurikiza interuro yateganyijwe :  Uyu ni Gitego ni <b>mushiki wange.</b>  Uyu ni Kabeho ni <b>musaza wange.</b>  Uyu ni Mugisha ni <b>papa</b>  Uyu ni Mahoro ni <b>mama</b>  Uyu ni Yuliyana ni <b>nyogokuru.</b>  Uyu ni Solanje ni <b>mama wacu.</b>  Uyu ni Shema ni <b>marume</b>  Uyu ni Kayitesi ni <b>masenge</b>  Uyu ni Twahirwa ni <b>sogokuru.</b>	Ibihangano by'abana.  -Umwanya witaruye wo guteguramo ibyo bihangano.

		Uyu ni Gatarayiha ni data wacu. Aho bishoboka bavuge n'impamvu babakunda kurusha abandi.	
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Kwitegereza, kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga amasano y'abagize umuryango mugari we. Agomba kandi kugira uburyo bwo kubika amakuru ku bana bageze kuri iyo ntego n'abatabashije kuyigeraho. Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo guhuza amasano y'urugero rw'umuryango bize n'ay'iwabo.	Umurezi akeneye uburyo bwo kubika amakuru yanditse kuri iri somo yavuye mu isuzuma yagiye akorera buri mwana.	

#### 1.5.4 Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Ingingo ubufatanye bw'abagize umuryango n'ubwo yateguwe nk'isomo ryihariye mu ntegyanyigisho, ifatwe nk'indangagaciro igenda iganirwaho uko abana biga abagize imiryango yabo n'amasano bafitanye. ni byiza guhita baganira n'uburyo abagize umuryango bafatanye mu buzima bwa buri muni.

#### 1.5.5 Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

1	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'amasano y'abagize umuryango mugari; kunoza imvugo bavuga ku muryango mugari mu dukino.
2	<b>Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima</b>	Bavuga ku muryango mugari ibijyanye no kubaha, n'ubufatanye.
3	<b>Imibare</b>	Bavuga umubare w'abo bafitanye isano runaka.

#### 1.5.6 Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Mu gihe bakina cyangwa baganira ku bagize imiryango yabo n'amasano bafitanye, no mu gihe banakina imikino yigana mu nguni, umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko amasano bafitanye n'abagize umuryango wabo, n'ubufatanye bwa buri wese mu mibereho myiza y'umuryango.



## 2.0. Intangiriro

Muri iyi nyigisho “aho dutuye” umwana azungukiramo ubumenyi bushingiye ku miterere n’ibintu biboneka aho atuye ahereye iwabo mu rugo, inzu n’imiterere yayo, mu mududgudu ndetse no mu gihugu ke.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho murayasanga mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira:

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere</b>	Iwacu mu rugo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibice by’ingenzi bigize iwacu mu rugo.</li> <li>2. Akamaro ka buri gice cy’urugo</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri</b>	Inzu y’iwacu	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibyumba by’ingenzi bigize inzu yacu n’akamaro kabyo.</li> <li>2. Ibikoresho biboneka mu byumba bitandukanye by’inzu.</li> <li>3. Ibikoresho biboneka mu byumba bitandukanye by’inzu ya kijyambere.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa gatatu</b>	Iwacu mu rugo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibice by’ingenzi bigize urugo n’inzu.</li> <li>2. Ibikoresho bigaragara mu bice by’urugo n’inzu.</li> </ol>
	Igihugu cyanyje	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Igigugu cyanyje n’amazina y’umukuru w’igihugu.</li> <li>2. Ibendera ry’igihugu.</li> <li>3. Kuririmba indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu.</li> </ol>

### 2.1. Iwacu mu rugo (Umwaka wa mbere)

#### 2.1.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibice bigize urugo no kuvuga akamaro ka buri gice cy’urugo.

### 2.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:** Mu gihe baganira ku bice bigize urugo rwabo, abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku kamaro ka buri gice cy’urugo. Bityo, bizateza imbere indangagaciro zitandukanye zirimo kugira isuku, gukoresha buri gikoresho cyo mu rugo icyo cyagenewe no kugifata neza. Igihe itsinda rikorera hamwe umwitozo wo kubaka urugo, abana bigiramo gukorera hamwe no kujya inama. Muri uyu mutwe umwana azaboneramo ubumenyi bw’ingenzi bukuza inyota n’umuco mwiza wo kukunda iwabo.
- **Uburyanganyirye n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:** Mu gihe abana baganira ku bice bigize ingo zabo banavugaga ku kamaro ka buri gice, bagomba kwibukiranya ko igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo badasumbanya uburenganzira n’ubushobozi ku birebana n’urugo rwabo. Ibyo bigashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n’ibikorwa bakora, hakirindwa ubwiganze bw’igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n’ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Mu busabane umurezi agirana n’imiryango yabo, bagomba kurebera hamwe uburyo abana bafite ubumuga badahezwa mu gukoresha ibice byose bigize urugo rwabo uko babikeneye.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** Mu gihe abana baganira ku buryo bwo gushyira ibikoresho mu mwanya wabyo no kubirinda kononekara, umurezi ashobora kwagura ikiganiro mu ruhare iyo myitwarire myiza igira mu icungamutungo.

### 2.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Ibice by’ingenzi bigize iwacu mu rugo

##### a. Intego y’isomo

Kurondora ibice bigize urugo

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana ibice by’ingenzi bigize iwacu mu rugo, Ibitabo by’umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y’ibice by’ingenzi bigize iwacu mu rugo, udutafari two kubakisha, impapuro, uduki, ibirere

#### Isomo rya 2: Akamaro ka buri gice cy’urugo

##### a. Intego y’isomo

Kurondora ibice bigize urugo no kuvuga akamaro ka buri gice cy’urugo.

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana ibice by'ingenzi bigize iwacu mu rugo, Ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y'ibice by'ingenzi bigize iwacu mu rugo, udutafari two kubakisha, impapuro, uduti, ibirere

## c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<p><b>Intangiriro</b></p>	<p><b>Gusura urugo rw'umubyeyi :</b></p> <p>Mu bufatanye n'ababyeyi, umurezi azasaba umwe mu babyeyi baturiyeye ishuri kumusura.</p> <p>Mwarimu azamenyeshya ababyeyi bose iby'iryo sura n'impamvu yaryo.</p> <p><b>Umunsi wo gusura :</b></p> <p>Mu gihe kitarambiranye, umurezi afatanyije n'umubyeyi wakiriye ishuri rye bazatambagiza abana urugo rwateguwe, batinda cyane ku nyito y'ibice bigize urugo rwasuwe.</p>	<p><b>Umunsi w'isura :</b></p> <p>Abana bose bazaba bazi ko bari busure urugo rw'umwe muri bagenzi babo. Uko bagenda basura bemerewe kubaza ibice by'urugo no kubwirwa amazina yabyo.</p>	<p>Urugo rwo gusura.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwibutsa abana mu kiganiro iby'urugo rwasuwe.</p> <p>Gufasha abana kwibukiranya ibice by'urugo babonyeyo n'akamaro kabyo.</p>	<p>Kwicara ku ruziga bakibukiranya n'umurezi amazina y'ibice bigize urugo basuye.</p>	<p>Ibikoresho by'ubwubatsi :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Udutafari</li> <li>- Uduti</li> <li>- Ibumba</li> <li>- Ibikarito</li> </ul>

	Umurezi ashyira abana mu matsinda mato akabasaba kubaka urugo rufite ibyo bice byose uko babyize, bihitiyemo ibyo bakoresha,	Gukurikiza amabwiriza y'umurezi, bakajya kubaka ingo zitandukanye mu matsinda mato.	
<b>Umusozo</b>	Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, agarura abana ku ruziga.  Aha umwanya buri tsinda kuvuga ku rugo ryubatse n'ibice birugize.	Abana baragaruka ku ruziga buri tsinda rivuge ku rugo ryubatse n'ibice birugize.	Inyubako z'ingo za buri tsinda.
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Kwitegereza, kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga ibice bigize urugo n'akamaro kabyo.  Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kureba neza niba ibice by'urugo bize babifite mu rugo iwabo n'akamaro kabyo.		

#### 2.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Mu gihe gusohoka bidashobotse, intangiriro y'aya masomo ishobora kuba umuvugo muto uvuga ku: IWACU MU RUGO.

#### 2.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

<b>1</b>	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibice byo mu rugo; kunoza imvugo bavuga ku kamaro ka buri gice kigize urugo.
<b>2</b>	<b>Ubugeni n'umuco</b>	Bashushanya/ babumba / bubaka urugo bakoresheje ibikoresho bitandukanye no mu buryo butandukanye.
<b>3</b>	<b>Ibonezabuzima</b>	Bubahiriza gukoresha buri gice cy'urugo icyo cyagenewe. <i>Urugero: Kwituma mu musarane.</i>

#### 2.1.6 Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ibihangano abana bakoze ku bice bigize urugo, bizamurikwa ahagaragara ku buryo biba bimwe mu byo abana bahitamo gukinisha buri muni. Mu gihe bakina na byo cyangwa bashaka kugira icyo bongeraho, umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko ibice bigize urugo n'akamaro kabyo.

## 2.2 Inzu y'iwacu (Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 2.2.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibyumba bigize inzu, akamaro ka buri cyumba k'inzu n'ibikoresho bihaboneka.

### 2.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Mu gihe baganira ku byumba bigize inzu, abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku kamaro ka buri cyumba. Bityo, bizateza imbere indangagaciro zitandukanye zirimo kugira isuku, kugumisha ibikoresho mu mwanya byagenewe, kubikoresha icyo byagenewe no kubifata neza. Igihe itsinda rikorera hamwe umwitozo wo kubaka cyangwa gushushanya urugo n'inzu, abana bigiramo gukorera hamwe no kujya inama. Muri uyu mutwe umwana azaboneramo ubumenyi bw'ingenzi bukuza inyota n'umuco mwiza wo gukunda iwabo no kwitoza kuhafata neza muri rusange.
- **Uburanganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Mu gihe abana baganira ku byumba bigize inzu zabo banavuga ku kamaro kabyo, bagomba kwibukiranya ko igitsina gore n'igitsina gabo badasumbanya uburenganzira n'ubushobozi ku birebana n'urugo rwabo. Ntibikwiriye ko umwana umwe ahabwa icyumba kiza cyangwa kinini bashingiye ku gitsina ke. Ibyo bigashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n'ibikorwa bakora, hakiridwa ubwiganze bw'igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n'ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Mu busabane umurezi agirana n'imiryango yabo, bagomba kurebera hamwe uburyo abana bafite ubumuga bahabwa uburenganzira bungana n'abavandimwe babo mu gukoresha ibyumba bigize inzu uko babikeneye.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** Mu gihe abana baganira ku buryo bwo gushyira ibikoresho mu mwanya wabyo no kubirinda kononekara, umurezi ashobora kwagura ikiganiro mu ruhare iyo myitwarire myiza igira mu icungamutungo.

### 2.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo:

#### Isomo rya 1: Ibyumba by'ingenzi bigize inzu yacu n' akamaro kabyo.

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibyumba by'ingenzi bigize inzu y'iwabo n'akamaro kabyo

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Igishushanyo k'inzu

## Isomo rya 2: Ibikoresho biboneka mu byumba bitandukanye by'inzu.

### a. Intego y'isomo

Kurondora ibyumba bigize inzu n'akamaro kabyo no kuvuga bimwe mu bikoresho bigaragara mu byumba bitandukanye by'inzu.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana inzu, ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y'ibyumba by'ingenzi bigize inzu, udutafari two kubakisha, impapuro, uduki, ibirere

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	Kwigisha abana akaririmbo : « <b>Nugera iwacu</b> »	Abana bariga akaririmbo: « <b>Nugera iwacu</b> »	Akaririmbo : « <b>Nugera iwacu</b> »
Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomoriy'umunsi	<p>Gutegura amashusho ajyanye na buri cyumba k'inzu, abana bari buganirireho.</p> <p>Gusaba abana gutekereza ku bintu bituma icyumba kimwe gitandukana n'ikindi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ibikoresho bibonekamo</li> <li>- N'akamaro kabyo.</li> </ul> <p>Gufasha abana kugera ku bikoresho bahisemo gukoresha.</p> <p>Gusura buri tsinda ngo yumve uko baganira n'impamvu y'uguhitamo kwabo.</p>	<p>Kuganira ku byumba by'inzu bigaragara ku mashusho bahawe.</p> <p>Gusimburana mu matsinda kugeza ubwo bose bagize umwanya wo kuvuga kuri buri cyumba k'inzu, akamaro kacyo n'ibikoresho basangamo.</p> <p>Buri tsinda rirahitamo ibikoresho by'icyumba kihariye rigiye gutegura.</p> <p>Itsinda 1 : Ibikoresho byo mu ruganiriro</p> <p>Istinda 2 : Ibikoresho by'aho barira</p> <p>Istinda 3: Ibikoresho by'aho barara.</p>	<p>Amashusho yihariye agize ibyumba bitandukanye by'inzu.</p> <p>Ibikoresho byo gukoramo ibikoresho byo mu nzu :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ibumba</li> <li>- Ibikarito</li> <li>- Impapuro zo gushushanyaho.</li> <li>- Utubaho n'udutafari two guterateranya.</li> </ul>

<b>Umusozo</b>	Kugarura abana ku ruziga. Guha umwanya buri tsinda wo kuvuga ku bikoresho byo mu byumba bateguye.	Kugaruka ku ruziga Kubwira abandi ku bikoresho byo mu byumba bateguye n'akamaro kabyo.	<b>Ibikoresho</b> -Ibikoresho byo mu ruganiriro -Ibikoresho by'aho barira -Ibikoresho by'aho barara
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Kwitegereza, kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga ibyumba bigize inzu, akamaro kabyo na bimwe mu bikoresho bigaragara. Kugira uburyo bwo kubika amakuru ku bana bageze kuri iyo ntego n'abatabashije kuyigeraho.  Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kureba neza niba ibyumba by'inzu bize bisa n'iby'iwabo.		<b>Ibihangano by'abana byerekana ibyumba bigize inzu n'ibikoresho bibonekamo.</b>

### Ikitonderwa

Imbata y'iri somo irasa n'iy'isomo rya mbere gusa imfashanyigisho amashusho bikongerwamo ibyo inzu ya kijyambere yihariye.

### Isomo rya 3: Ibikoresho biboneka mu byumba bitandukanye by'inzu ya kijyambere

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Kurondora ibyumba bigize inzu ya kijyambere, akamaro kabyo no kuvuga bimwe mu bikoresho bigaragara mu byumba bitandukanye by'inzu.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Birasa n'ibyo mu isomo rya mbere, amashusho yihariye y'ibyumba biboneka gusa mu nzu ya kijyambere.

### 2.2.4. Izindi nama n’amakuru bijyanye n’uyu mutwe

- Mu gihe gusohoka bishoboka n’inzu yo gusura ihari, ni byiza ko iryo somo ritangwa mu rugendo shuri.
- Mu gihe abana bakora ibikoresho byo muri buri cyumba ni byiza kwemerera abana gutanga ingero z’ibikoresho byose batekereza, kabone n’aho umurezi yaba atabizi.

### 2.2.5. Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa

1	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n’amazina y’ibyumba, n’ibikoresho biba mu byumba, kunoza imvugo bavuga ku kamaro ka buri cyumba.
2	<b>Ubugeni n’umuco</b>	Bashushanya ibikoresho binyuranye byo mu nzu,
3	<b>Ibonezabuzima</b>	Bavuga ku isuku no gufata neza ibyumba n’ibikoresho.
4	<b>Imibare</b>	Kubara ibikoresho basanze mu cyumba; kuvuga ishusho gero y’icyumba.

### 2.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ibihangano abana bakoze ku byumba bigize inzu bizamurikwa ahagaragara ku buryo biba bimwe mu byo abana bahitamo gukinisha buri munsu. Mu gihe bakina na byo cyangwa bashaka kugira icyo bongeraho, umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye gutandukanya ibyumba bigize inzu n’akamaro ka buri cyumba n’ibikoresho byihariye bya buri cyumba.

## 2.3 Iwacu mu rugo (umwaka wa 3)

### 2.3.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibice bigize urugo n’inzu, akamaro ka buri gice cy’urugo n’inzu n’ibikoresho bihaboneka.

### 2.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:

Murebe inama zatanzwe

- Iwacu mu rugo mu mwaka wa mbere.
- Inzu y’iwacu mu mwaka wa kabiri.



### 2.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo:

#### Isomo rya mbere: Ibice by'ingenzi bigize urugo n'inzu

##### a. Intego y'amasomo

Kurondora ibice bigize urugo n'ibigize inzu no kuvuga akamaro ka buri gice kigize urugo n'inzu.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana ibice by'ingenzi bigize inzu n'urugo, Ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y'ibice by'ingenzi bigize urugo n'inzu, udutafari two kubakisha, impapuro, uduti, ibirere, ibumba

##### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	<p><b>Gusura urugo rw'umubyeyi:</b></p> <p>Mu bufatanye n'ababyeyi, umurezi azasaba umwe mu babyeyi baturiyeye ishuri kumusura.</p> <p>Mwarimu azamenyeshya ababyeyi bose iby'iryo sura n'impamvu yaryo.</p> <p>Umunsi wo gusura, Mu gihe kitarambiranye, umurezi afatanyije n'umubyeyi wakiriye ishuri rye bazasurisha abanyeshuri urugo rwateguwe, batinda cyane ku nyito y'ibice bigize urugo rwasuwe.</p>	<p><b>Umunsi w'isura :</b></p> <p>Abana bose bazaba bazi ko bari busure urugo rw'umwe muri bagenzi babo. Uko bagenda basura bemerewe kubaza ibice by'urugo n'iby'inzu basuye n'amazina yabyo.</p>	<p>Urugo rwo gusura.</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwibutsa abana mu kiganiro iby'urugo rwasuwe.</p> <p>Gufasha abana kwibukiranya ibice by'urugo babonyeyo n'akamaro kabyo.</p> <p>Umurezi ashya abana mu matsinda mato akabasaba kubaka inzu n'urugo rufite ibyo bice byose uko babyize, bihitiyemo ibyo bakoresha,</p>	<p>Kwicara ku ruziga bakibukiranya n'umurezi amazina y'ibice bigize urugo basuye.</p> <p>Gukurikiza amabwiriza y'umurezi, bakajya kubaka amazu n'ingo zitandukanye mu matsinda mato.</p> <p>Uko baganira ku byo bakora , barigira hamwe ibice bikurikira :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Imbuga</li> <li>- Mu nzu</li> <li>- Mu gikari</li> </ul>	<p>Ibikoresho by'ubwubatsi :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Udufafari</li> <li>- Uduti</li> <li>- Ibumba</li> <li>- Ibikarito</li> </ul>
<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, ahagarika ibikorwa mu matsinda, aha umwanya buri tsinda kuvuga ku nzu n'urugo ryubatse n'ibice birugize.</p>	<p>Abana barekeraho gukorera mu matsinda, bahure batangire basure inyubako za buri tsinda.</p> <p>Buri tsinda rimurika igikorwa cyaryo ryerekana aho bashyize imbuga, inzu ndetse n'igikari. Abandi bakabashimira bakoma amashyi.</p>	<p>Inyubako z'inzu n'ingo za buri tsinda.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Kwitagereza, kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga ibice bigize inzu urugo n'akamaro kabyo. Agomba kandi kugira uburyo bwo kubika amakuru ku bana bageze kuri iyo ntego n'abatabashije kuyigeraho.</p> <p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kureba neza niba ibice by'urugo n'inzu bize bifite aho bihuriye n'iby'iwabo.</p>		<p>Inyubako z'abana zubatswe mu matsinda zigaragaza: imbuga , inzu n'igikari.</p>

## Isomo rya 2: Ibikoresho bigaragara mu bice by'urugo n'inzu.

### a. Intego y'amasomo

Kurondora bimwe mu bikoresho bigaragara mu bice bitandukanye bigize urugo n'inzu.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana bimwe mu bikoresho bigaragara mu bice bitandukanye bigize urugo n'inzu, ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho ya bimwe mu bikoresho bigaragara mu bice bitandukanye by'urugo n'inzu, udutafari two kubakisha, impapuro, uduti, ibirere, ibumba, ---

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p><b>Isubiramo :</b></p> <p>Gusubiramo ibyizwe ku bice by'urugo n'inzu.</p> <p>Umurezi ahereye ku nyubako zubatswe n'abana , cyangwa se ku mashusho agaragara mu bitabo by'umunyeshuri, barasubiramo bibukiranye amazina y'ibice by'urugo n'inzu bize n'akamaro kabyo.</p>	<p>Abana basura inyubako zabo, barushaho kuzisobanura no kwibukiranya ibice by'ingenzi bizigize.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Imbuga</li> <li>- Mu nzu</li> <li>- Mu gikari</li> </ul>	<p>Inyubako z'ingo n'amazu byubatswe n'abana mu isomo ryabanje.</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori umunsi</b>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda, akabasaba kureba ikibura ku nyubako zabo.</p> <p>Bashobora kuvuga byinshi birenga ku byateganyijwe,</p>	<p>Gusubiza ibyo batekereza bibura ku nyubako zabo.</p> <p>Mu kiganiro abana baroborondora byose bakeka ko bibura mu nyubako zabo.</p> <p>Bashobora kuvuga :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ibyo dusanga mu mbuga.</li> </ul>	<p>-Amashusho y'ibikoresho bimwe na bimwe biboneka mu bice bitandukanye by'urugo n'inzu.</p>

	Mu kiganiro ni byiza ku bayobora neza ku buryo bibanda ku bikoresho bigaragara mu bice bitandukanye by'urugo n'inzu.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ibikoresho byo mu nzu : mu ruganiriro, mu cyumba cyo kuraramo, mu gikoni, mu bwihereho.</li> <li>- Mu gikari : akarima k'igikoni, ubwiyuhagiriho n'ubwihereho.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Ibikoresho byo kubumba/ gushusha/ gutateranya bashusha ibikoresho byo mu rugo no mu nzu.</li> <li>- Itaka, ifumbire byo gutunganya akarima k'igikoni.</li> </ul>
<b>Umusozo</b>	Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, ahagarika ibikorera mu matsinda, aha umwanya buri tsinda kuvuga ku bikoresho biboneka mu rugo no mu nzu.	<p>Abana barekeraho gukorera mu matsinda, bahure batangire basure inyubako za buri tsinda.</p> <p>Buri tsinda rimurika igikorwa cyaryo, abandi bakabashimira bakoma amashyi.</p>	Ibikoresho bitandukanye biboneka mu rugo no mu nzu byateguwe n'abana mu matsinda.
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Kwitegereza, kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga bimwe mu bikoresho biboneka mu rugo no mu nzu. Agomba kandi kugira uburyo bwo kubika amakuru ku bana bageze kuri icyo ntego n'abatabashije kuyigeraho.</p> <p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kwitegereza neza bimwe mu bikoresho biboneka mu rugo no mu nzu yabo.</p>		Umurezi akeneye uburyo bwo kubika amakuru yanditse kuri iri somo yavuye mu isuzuma yagiye akorera buri mwana cyangwa buri tsinda.

### 2.3.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Mu gihe gusohoka bidashobotse, intangiriro y'aya masomo ishobora kuba akavugo gato cyangwa akaririmbo kavuga ku: IWACU MU RUGO.

*Urugero: NUGERA IWACU.*

*Nugera iwacu*

*Uzasanga hakeye.*

*Uzabona uruganiriro*

*Dutaramiramo twese.*

*Nukebuka hirya*

*Ubone aho turira.*

*Nzagutambagiza hose*

*Ugere n'aho turara.*

*Nugera iwacu*

*Uzasanga hakeye.*

#### NUGERA IWACU

Nu ge r'i wa cuu za sa nga ha ke ye u za ha bo na u ru ga ni ri ro du  
ta ra mi ra mo twe se n'u ke bu ka hi rya u bo n'a ho tu ri ra n'u ge r'i  
wa cuu za sa nga ha ke ye.

### 2.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

1	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibice byo mu rugo, inzu n'ibiyikororwamo; kunoza imvugo bavuga ku kamaro ka buri gice kigize urugo n'inzu.
2	<b>Ubugeni n'umuco</b>	Bashushanya, babumba, bubaka urugo bakoresheje ibikoresho bitandukanye no mu buryo butandukanye.
3	<b>Ibonezabuzima</b>	Bavuga ku isuku, bafata neza kandi bubahiriza gukoresha buri gice cy'urugo icyo cyagenewe.
4	<b>Imibare</b>	Kuvuga umubare w'ibikoresho biri mu rugo, mu nzu.

### 2.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ibihangano abana bakoze kuri bimwe mu bikoresho biboneka mu rugo no mu nzu, bizamurikwa ahagaragara ku buryo biba bimwe mu byo abana bahitamo gukinisha buri munsu. Mu gihe bakina na byo cyangwa bashaka kugira icyo bongeraho, umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko bimwe mu bikoresho biboneka mu rugo no mu nzu.

## 2.4 Igihugu cyange (umwaka wa 3)

### 2.4.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga izina ry' igihugu n'amazina y'umukuru w'igihugu

### 2.4.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kugira igihugu, no kugira uhare mu bikorwa n' imiyoborere y'icyo gihugu.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana asobanukirwe n'iri somo.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri nyigisho umwana atozwa gukunda igihugu n'abagituye, kugira ishema ryo kwitwama umunyarwanda, gushimira Imana ko yamuhaye igihugu kiza no gusengera igihugu ke.

- **Uburunganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n'ubwo igitsina gabo n' igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by'umubiri, ko bose bafite uburenganzira bungana ku gihugu cyabo.

- **Uburere mbonzamyorokere:**

Muri iyi nyigisho, abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri gihe cyose bakwiye guhesha agaciro umuco w'igihugu bambika neza umubiri wabo n'imyanya ndangagitsina yabo. Abana bagomba gusobanurirwa ko bagomba kwirinda ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsinda ndetse no kudaceceka ibikorwa byose bijyana n'ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina bahuye na byo.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** Abana bazatozwa kugira umuco w' isuku.

### 2.4.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Igihugu cyange n' amazina y'umukuru w'igihugu**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga izina ry'igihugu cyabo n'iry' umukuru w'igihugu;

#### b. Imfashanyigisho:

Ikarita y' igihugu n'ifoto y'umukuru w' igihugu. Igitabo “ Ngewe n'umuryango wange, umwaka wa 3”

c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Kuririmba indirimbo itaka igihugu cy' U Rwanda :</p> <p>« <i>Turate Rwanda yacu, Itatse inema, Rwanda yacu nziza, Gahorane ishya,</i></p> <p><i>Gitego cyatatswe ubwiza na Rurema, bose baraguhanira.... »</i></p> <p>Kubaza abana amagambo bumvusemo,</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga igihugu cyabo «U Rwanda » n'umukuru wacyo</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi,</p> <p>Kuririmba basubiramo indirimbo umurezi aririmbye</p> <p>Gusubiza umurezi bavuga amazina bumvisemo,</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p>	<p>Ikarita y' u Rwanda, Igitabo “ Ngewe n'umuryango wange, umwaka wa 3”</p> <p>Ifoto y'umukuru w'igihugu.</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Kwerekana abana ikarita y' <b>U RWANDA.</b></p> <p>Kubaza abana kuvuga ibyo babonye</p> <p>Gusobanurira abana iyo karita icyo ari cyo “gusobanura ko ari ikarita y'U Rwanda”,</p> <p>Kubaza abana niba bazi izina ry'umukuru w'igihugu cy' u Rwanda, no kubereka ifoto ye.</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda matomato,</p>	<p>Kwitegereza ikarita y'u Rwanda</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo bavuga ibyo babonye</p> <p>Gutega amatwi ibisobanuro umurezi atanga,</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abajije,</p>	<p>Ikarita y' u Rwanda, Igitabo “ Ngewe n'umuryango wange, umwaka wa 3”</p> <p>Ifoto y'umukuru w'igihugu</p>

	<p>Gutega amatwi abana ibyobaganiriye mu matsinda</p> <p>Gusaba abana guhaguruka igihe umurezi avuze izina ry' Umukuru w'Igihugu ndetse n'izina ry'igihugu cy'U Rwanda.</p>	<p>Gusaba abana gukina agakino kagaragamo umukuru w'Igihugu berekana ibikorwa akora.</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda,</p> <p>Gukina agakino babaye umukuru w'igihugu.</p> <p>Gusangiza abandi icyo bakora ari abakuru b'igihugu.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi,</p> <p>Guhaguruka berekana <b>"YEGO"</b> no gusutama igihe ari <b>"OYA"</b>.</p>	<p>Mbaye umukuru w'igihugu nakora iki?</p>
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Gutega amatwi abana bavuga ku gihugu cyabo, izina ry'umukuru w'igihugu n'icyo bakora baramutse babaye abakuru b'igihugu.</p>	<p>Kuvuga ibyo bazi ku gihugu cyabo no ku mukuru w'igihugu, no gusangiza abandi icyo bakora baramutse babaye abakuru b'igihugu.</p>	<p>Ibiganiro byavuye mu matsinda.</p>
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Kuyobora abana mu mukino wo gufora.</p>	<p>Gukina umukino wo gufora.</p>	<p>Umukino wo gufora:</p> <p>Uko uyu mukino ukinwa murabisanga muri 2.4.4</p>

Aya masomo ahuza ibikorwa n'irya mbere ariko umurezi azajya ategura imfashanyigisho zijyanye na buri somo.



## Isomo rya kabiri: Ibendera ry'igihugu cy' u Rwanda n'amabara

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amabara agize ibendera ry'igihugu cyabo, gutahura ibendera ry'igihugu cyabo mu yandi mabendera.

### d. Imfashanyigisho

Ibendera ry' igihugu ubwaryo, ishushanyo kigaragaza ibendera ry'igihugu, impapuro z'amabara y' ibendera. Igitabo: ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 3.

## Isomo rya gatatu: kuririmba indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu cy'u Rwanda

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobonukirwa n'uko bifata iyo baririmba indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu, no kuririmba indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibendera ry' igihugu; igitabo: ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 3.

#### 2.4.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n' imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n' igihugu cyange. Umurezi agomba gutoza abana kuririmba neza indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu no gukunda igihugu n'abagituye.

#### Umukino wo gufura.

Umurezi ategure udutebo tubiri ; kamwe gashushanyijeho ikarita y'u Rwanda, n'akandi kadashushanyijeho. Ategere n'amafoto y'abantu batandukanye harimo n'ay'umukuru w'igihugu cy'u Rwanda.

Uko umukino ukinwa :

Amafoto yose yubitse, mu matsinda mato buri mwana atoranye ifoto imwe.

Nabona ari iy'umukuru w'igihugu, amuvuge izina, ayishyire mu gatebo kariho ikarita y'u Rwanda. Nabona atari umukuru w'igihugu, avuge ati,"oya si we", ayishyire mu gatebo kadashushanyijeho.

#### 2.4.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	Amagambo mashya arebana ajyanye n' amabara y' ibendera n' indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu ; kunoza imvugo baririmba indirimbo yubahiriza Igihugu
2	<b>Imibare</b>	Kubara amabara agize ibendera ry' ubahiriza Igihugu
3	<b>Ubugeni n'umuco</b>	Gushushanya ibendera ry'igihugu no kuririmba indirimbo y'ubahiriza igihugu
4	<b>Imibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima</b>	Kuririmba indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu

#### 2.4.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Muri uyu mutwe, umurezi azajya agenda asuzuma ubushobozi umwana agezeho. Azifashisha ibikorwa binyuranye nko gushushanya ibendera ry' u Rwanda basiga amabara ahuye n' ay'ibendera ry' igihugu, kuririmba indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu n'ibindi.

### 3.0 Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana umubiri wabo bibafasha kumenya no gutandukanya ibice by’umubiri wabo, akamaro kabyo n’ubwuzuzanye bwabyo. Abana batozwa uburyo bwo gusukura no kurinda umubiri wabokandi bagatozwa kwimakaza umuco w’isuku bakiri bato. Muri iyi nyigisho abana basobanukirwa ko abantu baremye mu buryo butandukanye kandi bufite umwihariko kuri buri wese. Iyi nyigisho kandi igamije gusobanurira abana ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko nawe afite ubushobozi.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira.

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere w’inshuke</b>	Ibice by’ingenzi bigize umubiri w’umuntu	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibice by’ingenzi bigize umubiri w’umuntu: umutwe, igihimba n’amaguru.</li> <li>2. Akamaro k’umutwe, igihimba n’amaguru.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri w’inshuke</b>	Ibyumviro by’umubiri wacu	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kubona.</li> <li>2. Kumva ukoresheje ururimi.</li> <li>3. Kumva ukoresheje amatwi.</li> <li>4. Kumva ukoresheje uruhu.</li> <li>5. Guhumurirwa.</li> </ol>
	Imyambaro	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Imyambaro y’abana.</li> <li>2. Imyambaro y’abakuru.</li> <li>3. Imyambaro yambarwa ku zuba, mu mbeho, no mu gihe k’imvura.</li> </ol>

<b>Umwaka wa gatatu w'ins-huke</b>	Ibice by'umubiri w'umuntu n'isuku yabyo.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibice bigize umutwe.</li> <li>2. Ibice bigize igihimba.</li> <li>3. Imyanya ndangagitsina.</li> <li>4. Ibice bigize amaboko.</li> <li>5. Ibice bigize amaguru.</li> <li>6. Isuku y'ibice by'umubiri w'umuntu</li> </ol>
------------------------------------	--	---

### 3.1 Ibice by'ingenzi bigize umubiri w'umuntu (Umwaka wa mbere)

#### 3.1.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bice by'ingenzi bigize umubiri w'umuntu bagaragaza ibyo babona kuri ibyo bice, akamaro kabyo, no gushimira Imana yaremye umuntu

#### 3.1.2 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira nko kwiga, gukina,... kimwe n'abandi. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ntagomba kugira ibyo ahezwamo.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo haba ari uwiga neza areba, yumva, akoraho cyangwa agendagenda.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko ibice by'imibiri yabo bitagomba gukoreshwa mu bikorwa bibi nko kurwana, guterana imigeri, gucirana, gusekana n'ibindi. Batozwa kandi ko hagize uhutaza undi akoresheje ibice by'umubiri, bagomba gusabana imbabazi bakanababarirana.

- **Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n'ubwo igitsina gabo n' igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by'umubiri, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya. Bityo, ibikorwa byose n'imikino haba ku ishuri cyangwa ahandi hose bagomba kubikorera hamwe kandi kimwe.

- **Uburere mbonzamyorokere:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa uko bakorera isuku imyanya ndangagitsina n'uko bakwirinda ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina ndetse no kudaceceka ibikorwa byose bijyanye n'ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatowa kuzirikana ko ibice by’umubiri wabo bigomba guhora bisukuye.

### 3.1. 3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Ibice by’ingenzi bigize umubiri w’umuntu: umutwe, igihimba, amaboko n’amaguru**

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibice by’ingenzi bigize umubiri w’umuntu.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibushushanyo n’amafoto bigaragaza ibice by’umubiri w’umuntu, igipupe cy’umuhungu n’icy’umukobwa, igitabo “Ngewe n’umuryango wange: umwaka wa 1”,

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (igihe kigenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	<p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga</p> <p>Gutangiza agakino kavuga ku bice by’umubiri w’umuntu.</p> <p>Kwereka abana uko agakino gakinwa</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga ibice by’ingenzi by’umubiri w’umuntu kandi ko yifuza ko nyuma y’isomo buri mwana araba ashobora kubivuga no kubyerekana ku mubiri we.</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga</p> <p>Gukina agakino kavuga ku bice by’umubiri w’umuntu, bagenda bigana ibyo umurezi akoze cyangwa bakora ibyo avuze.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y’isomo.</p>	<p>Igipupe, Amashusho agaragaza umwana uri gukora ku mutwe, ku gihimba, ku maboko no ku maguru.</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato abahungu n'abakobwa, uzirikana n'abana bafite ubumuga.</p> <p>Kubaha amashusho agaragaza ibice by'ingenzi bigize umubiri w'umuntu.</p> <p>Kubasaba kwitegereza ayo mashusho</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo babona ku mashusho no kubiganiraho mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda uagenda ubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye ku mashusho.</p> <p>Gusaba umwana umwe umwe muri buri tsinda akaza kwerekana ibyo babonye ku mashusho</p> <p>Gushyira igipupe imbere ku meza aho abana bose babona</p> <p>Guhamagara umwana umweumwe akaza agakora ku gice ashaka akanavuga izina ryacyo (umutwe, igihimba, amaboko n'amaguru)</p> <p>Gusaba abana guhagurika bakajya bakora ku gice cy'umubiri umurezi avuze kandi bakabikora basubiramo mu jwi riranguruye.</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza imfashanyigisho bahawe batayirwanira.</p> <p>Kuvuga ibyo babona ku mashusho bahawe.</p> <p>Kuganira kubyo babona ku mashusho.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo babonye ku mashusho.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi ibisubizo bagenzi babo batanga.</p> <p>Kujya imbere no gusobanurira abandi ibyo babonye mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kujya imbere umweumwe no kwerekana ku gipupe igice no kuvuga izina ryacyo mu ijwi riranguruye kandi yereka bagenzi be.</p> <p>Guhaguruka bakajya bakora ku gice cy'umubiri wabo umurezi avuze maze bakavuga izina ryacyo mu ijwi riranguruye.</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza ibice by'ingenzi bigize umubiri w'umuntu.</p> <p>Umuntu ubumbye cyangwa ukoze mu bindi bikoresho biboneka nk'ibirere, impapuro,.....</p> <p>Igipupe kinini kigaragaza ibice by'ingenzi by'umubiri w'umuntu.</p>
--	--	--	--

<b>Umusozo</b>	Kubwira abana ko umubiri w'umuntu ugizwe n'ibice bitatu by'ingenzi : umutwe, igihimba, amaboko n'amaguru  Gusaba abana kuvuga ibice by'ingenzi bigize umubiri w'umuntu.	Gutega amatwi umurezi  Kuvuga baranguruye ibice by'ingenzi bigeze umubiri w'umuntu.	Amashusho agaragaza ibice by'ingenzi bigize umubiri w'umuntu
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gushyira abana ku ruziga  Gusaba abana gukina umukino witwa « Simoni aravuze »	Kujya mu matsinda  Gukina umukino "Simon aravuze"	-

### Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi aryigisha yereka abana akamaro ka buri gice k'ingenzi cy'umubiri w'umuntu.

## Isomo rya 2: Akamaro k'umutwe, igihimba, amaboko n'amaguru

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga no kugaragaza akamaro k'ibice by'ingenzi by'umubiri w'umuntu (umutwe, igihimba, amaboko n'amaguru).

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo n'amafoto bigaragaza ibice by'umubiri w'umuntu, ibipupe. Igitabo "Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa 1"

#### 3.1. 4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

**Agakino ko gutangiza isomo:** abana baravuga ibice byabo by'umubiri banabikoraho

*Umutwe x3*

*Umugongo x3*

*Inda x3*

*Amaguru x3*

*Amaboko x3*

## Agakino ko gukoresha mu musozo w'isomo

**SIMONI ARAVUZE** (rebera ku makarita ya *Save the Children*)

### 3.1. 5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	<b>Imibare</b>	Kubara ibice by'ingenzi bigize umubiri w'umuntu
2	<b>Ubugeni n'umuco</b>	Kubumba umuntu, kumukora mu birere, gusiga amabara
3	<b>Imibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima</b>	Kuririmba bashimira Imana yabaremye
4	<b>Ibonezabuzima</b>	Kujya ku kibuga bakagore ibice by'ingenzi b'umubiri wabo.

### 3.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Mu isuzumabushobozi ry'uyu mutwe, umurezi azifashisha ibikorwa bitandukanye nko gusiga amabara atandukanye mu bice bitatu by'ingenzi by'umubiri w'umuntu: umutwe (umutuku), igihimba (ubururu) amaguru n'amaboko (umuhondo); indirimbo n'imikino ijyanye n'ibice bigize umubiri w'umuntu. Azibuka ko isuzuma rikorwa umunsi ku munsi kandi agenda yandika amakuru ya buri mwana mu gitabo cyabugenewe.

## 3.2 Ibyumviro by'umubiri wacu (Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 3.2.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga akamaro k'ibyumviro by'umubiri wabo, n'uburyo babifata neza.

### 3.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bushingiye ku byumviro nko kutumva, kutabona, kutavuga,... ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira kimwe n'abandi bwo kwiga, gukina, n'ibindi. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubwo bumuga ntagomba kugira ibyo ahezwamo.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo haba ari uwiga neza areba, yumva cyangw akorakoraho.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko ibyumviro bye bitagomba gukoreshwa mu bikorwa bibi nko gucirana, gusekana, kuryana inzara, n'ibindi. Batozwa kandi ko hagize ubabaza



undi cyangwa umupfobeje akoresheje ibyumviro, bagomba gusabana imbabazi kandi bakababarirana.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatowa kuzirikana ko ibyumviro byabo bigomba guhora bisukuye kandi ko bagomba kwirinda ibyaribyo byose byakwangiza ibyumviro byabo.

### 3.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Kubona

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kwerekana icyumviro cyo kubona, gusobanura akamaro kacyo no gusobanura uko basukura ndetse bakanarinda icyumviro cyo kubona.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Igishushanyo cy’umuntu kigaragaza neza ibice by’umubiri, igishushanyo cy’umutwe kigaragaza amaso neza, ibipupe, ibikoresho binyuranye kandi bifite amabara atandukanye, igitabo: “Ngewe n’umuryango wange: umwaka wa 2”.

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (igihe kigenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	<p>Gutegura ameza ariho ibikoresho binyuranye kandi bifite amabara atandukanye</p> <p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga bazengurutse amaze</p> <p>Kuyobora umukino wa « Ndavuga ibyo nabonye »</p> <p>Guhinduranya ibikoresho biri ku meza no kubaza abana ibyo babonye.</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibikoresho biri ku meza</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by’umurezi</p>	<p>Ameza, akajerekani, ibitabo, ibipirizo, impapuro z’amabara,....</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomoriy'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kujyana abana hanze y'ishuri</p> <p>Kubabaza kwitegereza ibyo babona bose no kuvuga amazina yabyo</p> <p>Gusaba abana gupfuka amaso yabo bakoresheje ibiganza</p> <p>Kubabaza niba hari icyo babona</p> <p>Kubaza abana akamaro k'amaso</p> <p>Gusubiza abana mu ishuri, kubaha ibitabo birimo amashusho anyuranye.</p> <p>Kubasaba kuvuga ibyo bareba</p> <p>Kubabaza niba hari ibintu byigeze bibajya mu maso no kubabaza uko bumvise bimeze</p> <p>Kubwira abana ibishobora kwangiza amaso no kubasonurira uko bashobora kuyarinda</p>	<p>Kujya hanze no kwitegereza ibyo babona byose bakavuga amazina yabyo;</p> <p>Kwipfuka mumaso no usubiza ibibazo by'umurezi,</p> <p>Kuvuga akamaro k'amaso</p> <p>Kujya mu ishuri no kwitegereza amashusho ari mu bitabo bahawe n'amwarimu bakavuga ibyo babona bahawe na mwarimu</p> <p>Kuvuga ibintu byigeze kubajya mu maso (urugero : umucanga ), no gusobanura uko bumvaga bimeze .</p> <p>Gutega amatwi ibisobanuro by'umurezi.</p>	<p>Igishushanyo cy'umuntu kigaragaza neza ibice by'umubiri, igishushanyo cy'umutwe kigaragaza amaso neza, Igipupe gifite amaso agaragara, ibikoresho binyuranye kandi bifite amabara atandukanye, igitabo: "Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa</p>
---	--	--	--

<b>Umusozo</b>	Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n’akamaro k’amaso no kubabaza ibyo bakwirinda byashobora kwangiza amaso. Kugira abana inama yo kwirinda ibyangiza amaso y’ abo cyane cyane mu gihe bari gukina.	Gusbiza ibibazo babajijwe n’umurezi,  Gutega amatwi umurezi	Amashusho agaragaza ibice by’ingenzi bigize umubiri w’umuntu
<b>Ibikorwa by’isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gushyira abana ku ruziga,  Kubasaba kuririmba indirimbo « Imana yampaye amaso », Gusaba abana bakajya bakora ku maso igihe cyose bageze aho bavuga amaso	Kuririmba indirimbo,  Gukoraku maso igihe cyose bageze aho baririmba amaso	Indirimbo Imana yampaye amaso.

### Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo akurikira ashobora kuyoborwa kimwe n’isomo rya mbere ariko umurezi agomba guhindura imfashanyigisho ndetse n’imikino bijyanye n’icyumviro agezeho

### Isomo rya 2: Kumva ukoresheje ururimi

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kwerekana ururimi nk’icyumviro cy’uburyohe, ibisharira, ibirura,... , no gusobanura akamaro kacyo ndetse n’uko barinda icyumviro cy’ururimi.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Igishushanyo cy’umuntu kigaragaza neza ibice by’umubiri, igishushanyo cy’umutwe kigaragaza ururimi neza, igitabo: “Ngewe n’umuryango wange: umwaka wa 2”.

### Isomo rya 3: Kumva ukoresheje amatwi

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kwerekana amatwi nk’icyumviro cyo kumva amajwi, urusaku,... no gusobanura akamaro kacyo ndetse n’uko barinda icyumviro cy’amatwi.

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Igishushanyo cy’umuntu kigaragaza neza ibice by’umubiri, igishushanyo cy’umutwe kigaragaza amatwi neza, igitabo: “Ngewe n’umuryango wange: umwaka wa 2”

### Isomo rya 4: Kumva ukoresheje uruhu

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kwerekana uruhu nk’icyumviro cyo kumva ibihanda, ibyorohereye, ibinyerera, ibishyushye, ibikonje, ... gusobanura akamaro kacyo, uko barinda icyumviro cy’uruhu ndeste no gukoresha uruhu rwabo bumva ibintu bitandukanye.

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Igishushanyo cy’umuntu kigaragaza neza ibice by’umubiri, ibikoresho bifite uruhu rworohereye, runyerera, ruhanda; icupa ririmo amazi ashushye, icupa ririmo amazi akonje, igitabo: “Ngewe n’umuryango wange umwaka wa 2”.

### Isomo rya 5: Guhumurirwa

#### a. Intego y’ isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kwerekana amazuru nk’icyumviro cyo kumva ibihumura n’ibinuka, gusobanura akamaro kacyo, uko barinda icyumviro cyo guhumeka ndeste no gukoresha amazuru yabo bumva ibintu bihumura cyangwa binuka.

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Igishushanyo cy’umuntu kigaragaza neza ibice by’umubiri, igishushanyo cy’umutwe kigaragaza amazuru neza, ibintu bifite impumuro zinyuranye, igitabo: “Ngewe n’umuryango wange: umwaka wa 2”.

### 3.2.4. Izindi nama n’amakuru bijyanye n’uyu mutwe

Umurezi azakoresha udukino n’indirimo bitandukanye kugira ngo ayobore ibikorwa by’uyu mutwe neza.

**Agakino : NDAVUGA IBYO NABONYE**

*Umurezi arereka abana ibintu binyuranye hanyuma abihishe.*

*Arabaza abana umwe umwe ibyo babonye.*

### 3.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ibonezabuzima	Gusukura ibyumviro
2	ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya, gusiga, komeka ibyumviro
3	Indimi	Kuvuga mu mvugo ikwiye ibyumviro by'umuntu (urugero : amajisho → amaso)

### 3.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umurezi azazirikana ko isuzuma rikorwa kuva isomo ritangiye kugeza ku musozo waryo. Agomba guhora yitegereza umwana kandi agahora yandika impinduka mu iterambere rye. Azifashisha ibikorwa binyuranye nk'imivugo n'indirimbo bikomatanya akamaro k'ibyumviro by'umuntu. Bakabivuga bakora n'ibimenyetso bijyanye.

Urugero rw' umuvugho : **IBYUMVIRO BYANGE**

*Mfite amatwi abiri amfasha kumva*

*Mfite izuru ritoya rimfasha kumva ibihumura*

*Ururimi rwanjye rumfasha kumva ibiryoshye*

*uuuuuuuuuh !*

*Uruhu rwanjye ndarufubika iyo nkonje*

*Iyo ndambuye amaso yanjye abiri mbona ibintu byose*

*Iyo mpumirije ntacyo mbona !*

## 3.3 Imyambaro( Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 3.3.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya imyamabaro, kugaragaza uruhare rwabo mu isuku yayo no guhitamo ijyanye n'ibihe.

### 3.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Mu gihe baganira ku myamabaro yabo, abana bazakomeza kungurana ibitekerezo mu muco w'amahoro mu mikinire yabo, batarwanira imyamabaro itari iyabo, batangiza imyamabaro ya bagenzi babo mu gihe bakina, bayanduza cyangwa bayishanyagura.
- **Uburanganire n'ubwuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Mu gihe abana baganira ku myamabaro, bibukiranya ko nta kibazo giterwa n'uko hari imyamabaro igenewe igitsina kimwe n'indi ibitsina byombi bisangiye. Ibyo biganirwa bigashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n'ibikorwa bakora, hakiridwa ubwiganze bw'igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n'ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Mu busabane agirana n'ababyeyi, umurezi n'umubyeyi bibukiranya ko umwana wese ari nk'undi; ko bose bafite uburenganzira bungana mu guhitamo no kwita ku myamabaro yabo. Ibi bituma abana bitoza kubaha abantu bose uko bari, bityo bakitoza kubaha abafite ubumuga kimwe n'abatabufite; batozwa kudaseka ababana n'ubumuga butuma bagira imyambaro itamenyerewe mu buzima busanzwe.

### 3.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo:

#### Isomo rya mbere: Imyambaro y'abana

##### a. Intego y'amasomo

Kurondora amazina y'imyambaro y'abana itandukanye.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Imyambaro itandukanye, Amashusho yerekana amoko atandukanye y'imyambaro, Ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y'imyambaro, Akameza, Impapuro, Udufashi tw'imyenda, Ibirere

##### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo. n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	Gusaba abana kuririmba indirimbo : « Injangwe yange »	Abana bahagaze ku ruziga, baririmbe indirimbo « Injangwe yange »	Indirimbo « Injangwe yange »
Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomoriyumunsi	Gusaba abana kuzana umwenda utari uw'ishuri mu isakoshi. Umurezi nawe ashobora kuzana indi myenda akeka ko abana batazazana :	-Kuzana mu bikapu byabo undi mwenda utari uw'ishuri. Ni byiza ko bazana uwo bakunda kurusha indi.	Imyenda isanzwe abana bazanye.

	<p>-</p> <p><b>Urugero:</b></p> <p>Ibisurubeti, amasengeri, ibisurubeti , amogisi, amakariso ...</p> <p>Ni byiza ko bazana uwo bakundakurusha indi.</p> <p>- Gushyira abana mu matsinda, akabasaba ko baganira ku myambaro buri wese yazanye.</p>	<p>- Kuganira mu matsinda buri wese avuga ku myambaro yazanye; mu gihe avuga, abwira abagize itsinda izina ry'umwambaro yazanye n'impamvu awukunda kurusha iyindi.</p> <p>Umurezi uko asura buri tsinda na we yerekana imyambaro yazanye, icyakora ashobora kuvuga impamvu ayikunda kurusha indi afite, ubundi akareka abana bakivumburira amazina yayo.</p>	
<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, ahagarika ibikorera mu matsinda, aha umwanya buri tsinda ngo rimurike imyambaro yaryo mu buryo yateguye. Ategure ibikarito cyangwa ibitebo byo kuyitoranyirizamo. Ni byiza ko abishyiraho ibimenyetso biyobora amahitamo y'abana.</p>	<p>Abana barekeraho gukorera mu matsinda, bahure batangire kumurika imyambaro yo mu matsinda yabo. Bahitamo igikarito cyangwa igitebo bagenda bayibikamo bitewe n'uko umurezi yabishyizeho ibimenyetso.</p>	<p>Imyambaro inyuranye.</p> <p>Ibitebo cyangwa ibikarito byo kuyitoranyirizamo.</p> <p>Ibimenyetso</p>

	<p>Urugero: Bashobora gutoranya bakurikije:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Amabara</li> <li>- Ubwoko</li> <li>- Ingano</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Kwitegereza no kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kurondora amazina y'imyambaro y'abana. Agomba kandi kugira uburyo bwo kubika amakuru ku bana bageze kuri icyo ntego n'abatabashije kuyigeraho.</p> <p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kureba neza imyambaro yihariye bafite iwabo itabonetse uwo munsu.</p>	<p>Imyambaro y'abana</p>

## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo akurikira ategurwe nk'isomo rya mbere.

### Isomo rya 2: Imyambaro y'abakuru

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya imyambaro y'abantu bakuru n'iy'abana

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'imyambaro y'abantu bakuru

### Isomo rya 3: Imyambaro yambarwa ku zuba mu mbeho no mu gihe cy'imvura

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya imyambaro yambarwa ku zuba n'iyambarwa mu gihe cy'imvura.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'imyambaro itandukanye.



### 3.3.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe.

- Ingingo ISUKU Y'IMYAMBARO n'ubwo yateguwe nk'isomo ryihariye mu nteganyanyigisho, ifatwe nk'indangagaciro igenda iganirwaho uko abana biga kurondora amazina y'imyambaro. Ni byiza guhita baganira n'uburyo bwo kuyigirira isuku burimo: kutavangavanga imeshe n'itameshe, kuyimesa igihe yanduye no kuyibika neza aho yagenewe igihe isukuye.
- Iyi ndirimbo ishobora kwifashishwa mu ntangiriro y'aya masomo.

#### Urugero: INJANGWE YANGE.

*Injangwe injagwe yange*

*Irwaye mu mutwe*

*Mama azayigurira ingofero nziza*

*Ingofero nziza , n'udukweto twiza trala*

*N'udukweto twiza.*

*Injangwe injangwe yange*

*Irwaye mu matwi*

*Mama azayigurira utwuma tw'amatwi.*

*Utwuma tw'amatwi, ingofero nziza, n'udukweto twiza trala*

*N'udukweto twiza.*

*Injagwe injangwe yange*

*Irwaye mu maso*

*Mama azayigurira amataratara*

*Amataratara, utwuma tw'amatwi, ingofero nziza, n'udukweto twiza trala*

*N'udukweto twiza.*

### 3.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa.

1	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	Amagambo mashya no kunoza imvugo ijyanye n'imyambaro itadukanye.
2	<b>Ubugeni n'umuco</b>	Bashushanya imyambaro itandukanye bakayisiga amabara.  Bakatakata kandi baterateranya impapuro cyangwa udutambaro bakora imyenda itandukanye.
3	<b>Ibonezabuzima</b>	Bavuga ku isuku y'imyambaro yabo.

4	Imibare	Kubara imyambaro Kugereranya imyambaro. Gushyira imyambaro mu matsinda.
5	Iterambere mu mibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima	Kuvuga imyenda bakunda kandi bishimira kwambara

### 3.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe:

Imyambaro n’ibihangano abana bakoze ku myambaro, bizamurikwa ahagaragara ku buryo biba bimwe mu byo abana bahitamo gukinisha buri muni. Mu gihe bakina na byo cyangwa bashaka kugira icyo bongeraho, umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko kurondora amazina y’imyambaro.

## 3.4 Ibice by’umubiri w’umuntu n’ isuku yabyo (Umwaka wa gatatu)

### 3.4.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ibice by’ ingenzi bigize umubiri w’ umuntu, kandi basobanukiwe n’ uburyo bwo kubigirira isuku.

### 3.4.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bushingiye ku gice cy’ umubiri we ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira kimwe n’abandi bwo kwiga, gukina, n’ibindi. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubwo bumuga ntagomba kugira ibyo ahezwamo.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo yaba ari ufite ibice by’ umubiri byuzuye ndetse n’ ufite ibituzuye.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko ibice by’ umubiri we bitagomba gukoreshwa mu bikorwa bibi bihutaza abandi. Batozwa kandi ko hagize ubabaza undi cyangwa umupfobeje ashingiye ku bice by’umubiri , agomba kumusaba imbabazi undi na we akamubabarira.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kuzirikana ko ibice by’ umubiri byabo bigomba guhora bisukuye kandi ko bagomba kwirinda ibyari byo byose byakwangiza ibice by’umubiri wabo.

### 3.4.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Ibice bigize umutwe

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kwerekana igice cy'umutwe, kuvuga ibice by' ingezi bigize umutwe, akamaro kabyo no gusobanura uko isuku yabyo ikorwa.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Igishushanyo cy'umuntu kigaragaza neza ibice by'ingenzi bigize umutwe w' umuntu (agahanga, umusatsi, ugutwi, ijisho, umunwa, izuru, akananwa), ibipupe, igitabo: “Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa 3”.

#### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (igihe kigenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gufasha abana gusubiramo ibyumviro bize.</p> <p>Gufasha abana gutega amatwi akarimbo gatuma bakora ku bice binyuranye bigize umutwe</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga ibice bigize umutwe</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda ;</p> <p>Guha buri tsida igishushanyo kerekana ibice by'ingenzi bigize umutwe w' umutu,</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi no gusubiza ibibazo</p> <p>Gutega amatwi akarimbo mwarimu aririmba</p> <p>Gutega isomo rishya,</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda,</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibice bigize umutwe no kubiganiraho,</p> <p>Kwitegereza no kumva amazina y'ibice bigize umutwe</p>	<p>Igipupe n' igishushanyo kigaragaza ibyumviro;</p> <p>Igishushanyo kerekana iyo ndirimbo</p>

	<p>Gusaba abana kuganira ku bice bigize umutwe;</p> <p>Gusaba umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akerekana ibice by'ingenzi bigize umutwe</p> <p>Gusobanura ku buryo burambuye ibice by'ingenzi bigize umutwe agamije kuzuza cyangwa gukosora ibyo abana batanogeye</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi no kwitegereza igishushanyo umurezi arimo gusobanura</p>	<p>Igishushanyo kigaragaza ibice by' ingezi bigize umutwe</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomero ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kujyana abana hanze ku ruziga,</p> <p>Kubwira buri wese kwitegereza igishushanyo kigaragaza umutwe w'umuntu n' ibice biwugize,</p> <p>Gusobanurire abana ibice bigize umutwe w' umuntu ,</p> <p>Kwigisha akaririmbo kagufi kajyanye n' ibice by' umutwe,</p> <p>Kubaza abana kuvuga amazina y' ice by' umutwe ,</p> <p>Kugabanya abana mu matsinda mato mato</p> <p>Gusubiza abana mu ishuri</p> <p>Kuvuga igice cy' umutwe</p> <p>Kubaza abana kwerekana igice avuze</p>	<p>Kujya hanze ku ruziga,</p> <p>Kwitegereza igishushanyo cy' umutwe w' umuntu</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi,</p> <p>Kwigana akaririmbo umurezi aririmbye berekana ibice by' umutwe w' umuntu</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda ,</p> <p>Kubwirana hagati yabo ibice bigize umutwe w' umuntu,</p> <p>Kuvuga izina ry'igice cy' umutwe umurezi abajije</p>	<p>Igishushanyo cy'umutwe kigaragaza ibice biwugize.</p> <p>Igishushanyo cy'umutwe kigaragaza ibice bigize umutwe w' umuntu</p>

<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibice by'umutwe w'umuntu yigishije akabasaba gusubiza banabyerekana.</p> <p>Kwerekana ibice by'umubiri bitandukanye harimo n' ibigize umutwe w'umuntu bize kugira ngo arebe niba abana babasha kuvanguramo ibice by' umutwe.</p>	<p>Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe n'umurezi,</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi,</p> <p>Gukora ikimenyetso kereka umurezi ko igice avuze ari icy' umutwe (urugero: gukoma mu mashyi, kuzamura ibikumwe,...) no kutagira ikimenyetso berekana iyo igice umurezi aberetse atari icy'umutwe ( Urugero: kudakoma mu mashyi, kurebesha ibikumwe hasi,.....)</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza ibice by'ingenzi bigize umutwe w'umuntu ndetse n' ibindi bice by' umubiri (Agatabo k' umunyeshuri: Ngewe n' umuryango wange: umwaka wa 3).</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga, Kubasaba kuririmba indirimbo « Umutwe umutwe , amaso amaso, izuru izuru, umunwa umunwa, .... » ,</p> <p>Gusaba abana bakajya bakora ku gice igihe bakigezeho, urugero: maso igihe cyose bageze aho bavuga amaso</p> <p>Gusaba abana gushushanya umutwe w' umuntu</p>	<p>Kwigana akaririmbo k' umurezi bagaragaza ibice by' umutwe bivuzwe,</p> <p>Gukora ku gice cy' umutwe igihe umurezi avuze igice cy' umutwe koko,</p> <p>Kutagira igice umwana akoraho iyo umurezi avuze ikindi gice kitari icy' umutwe bize.</p> <p>Gushushanya umutwe w' umuntu</p>	<p>Indirimbo:</p> <p><i>Umutwe x2</i></p> <p><i>Amaso x2</i></p> <p><i>Izuru x2</i></p> <p><i>Umunwa x2</i></p>

## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo ashobora kuyoborwa kimwe n'isomo rya mbere ariko umurezi agomba guhindura imfashanyigisho ndetse n'imikino bijyanye n'isomo agezeho.

### Isomo rya 2: Ibice bigize igihimba

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Umwana azaba ashobora kugaragaza ibice bigize igihimba no kugira uruhare mu isuku yabyo

#### b. Integanyanyigisho

Ibishushanyo cy' umubiri w' umuntu , Igitabo “ Ngewe n' umuryango wange; umwaka wa 3)

### Isomo rya 3: Imyanya ndangagitsina

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Umwana azaba ashobora kuvuga uko bakorera isuku imyanya ndangagitsina n' uko bakwirinda ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo by' umubiri w' umuntu n' ibikoresho by'isuku bikenewe, Igitabo “Ngewe n' umuryango wange: umwaka wa 3”

### Isomo rya 4: Ibice bigize amaboko

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Umwana azaba ashobora kugaragaza ibice bigize amaboko no kugira uruhare mu isuku yabyo.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo by'umubiri w'umuntu n'ibikoresho by'isuku bikenewe, Igitabo “Ngewe n' umuryango wange: umwaka wa 3”

### Isomo rya 5: Ibice bigize amaguru

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kugaragaza ibice bigize amaguru no kugira uruhare mu isuku y' abyo

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo by' umubiri w' umuntu n' ibikoresho by' isuku bikenewe, Igitabo "Ngewe n' umuryango wange, umwaka wa 3"

### Isomo rya 6: Isuku y'ibice by'umubiri w'umuntu

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kugaragaza ibice bigize umutwe n'igihimba no kugira uruhare mu isuku yabyo.

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo by' umubiri w' umuntu n' ibikoresho by' isuku bikenewe, Igitabo "Ngewe n' umuryango wange: umwaka wa 3"

### 3.4. 4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n' imfashanyigisho zitandukanye ziboneka aho batuye cyangwa aho ishuri riri. Abana nanone bagomba gutozwa ko isuku igomba guhora hitawe kandi ku bibazo byihariye bya buri mwana (urugero: Gukaraba mu ntoki mbere yo kurya na nyuma yo kurya, uvuye mu bwihereho , n' ibindi...), guca inzara, koga umubiri buri munsu.... Umurezi agomba kuganiriza abana akamaro k'ibyo byose. Kwibutsa abana kunyurwa n'uko Imana yabaremye kandi ko buri wese afite umwihariko we.

### 3.4.5. Ingero z'ibygwa bihuza uyu umutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Imibare	Kubara ibice bigize umubiri w' umuntu. Kugereranya ingano, indeshyo zabyo, n'ibindi.
2	Ikinyarwanda	Kwiga amagambo mashya yerekeye ku bice by' umubiri w'umuntu, kunoza imvugo bavuga ku bice binyuranye by' umubiri w'umuntu n'isuku yabyo.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Kuvuga ku kamaro k'ibice by'umubiri n'akamaro k'isuku yabyo.
4	Ubugeni n' umuco	Kuririmba, gushushanya, gusiga , gukata , guhoma, no komeka ibijyanye n' ibice by'umubiri w'umuntu n'isuku yabyo
5	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kuririmba indirimbo zivuga ku bice by' umubiri w'umuntu, kuririmba bashimira Imana yabaremye,

### 3.4.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

- Ibikorwa binyuranye nko gushushanya umuntu no kuvuga ibice by’ umubiri we; kuvuga uburyo bunyuranye bwo kugirira isuku umubiri wabo; gukina umukino werekana ibice by’ umuburi wabo. Umurezi yakoresha ibi bikorwa asuzuma ubushobozi bw’umwana. Ariko ibi bikorwa ntibikorwa rimwe, umurezi ahora yitegereza umwana kugira ngo arebe ubushobozi agezeho.

Urugero rw’ akaririmbo: “KEZA ARAVUZE, MUGABO ARAVUZE, ARAVUZE, FATA UMUTWE WAVE.....”

- Ibikorwa byo gushushanya, gukina no kuririmba bishobora no kunganirwa n’ibindi bitandukanye bitewe n’imiterere y’ishuri.

Urugero:

- Ahari ibumba bashobora kubumba
- Ahari urutoki bashobora gukora umwana mu mwanana



**4.0 Intangiriro**

Kwigisha abana ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bibafasha kumenya no gutandukanya amoko y'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa n'akamaro kabyo. Abana bazasobanurira ko ari ngombwa gusukura ibiribwa mbere yo kubirya cyangwa kubinywa. Muri iyi nyigisho kandi abana bazatozwa umuco w'ubuziranenge bw'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa no kwirinda ibisindisha.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira.

<b>Umwaka</b>	<b>Umutwe</b>	<b>Amasomo</b>
<b>Umwaka wa mbere w'inshuke</b>	Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa biboneka iwacu.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amoko y'ibiribwa biboneka aho batuye.</li> <li>2. Amoko y'ibinyobwa biboneka aho batuye.</li> <li>3. Isuku y'ibiribwa biboneka aho batuye.</li> <li>4. Isuku 'ibinyobwa biboneka aho batuye.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri w'inshuke</b>	Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera: imboga, ibijumba(imizi), imbuto.</li> <li>2. Ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera: imitobe, icyayi, ikawa, ikigage n'ibindi.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa gatatu w'inshuke</b>	Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku nyamaswa.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo</li> <li>2. Ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo.</li> <li>3. Akamaro k'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo ku mubiri wacu.</li> <li>4. Isuku y'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo.</li> <li>5. Ubwuzuzanye bw'ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo n'ibindi biribwa bazi.</li> </ol>

## 4.1. Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa biboneka iwacu (Umwaka wa mbere)

### 4.1.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya amoko y'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa biboneka aho batuye, kubigirira isuku no gushimira Imana yabiremye.

### 4.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** Abana bazatowa kuzirikana ko bagomba kurya ndetse bakanywa ibisukuye kandi bakabifatisha intoki zisukuye. Abana bazashishikarizwa kwirinda kurya cyangwa kunywa ibyarengaje igihe cyangwa ibyagaze n'ibyaboze.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kurya no kunywa ibyo abandi barya cyangwa banywa. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubumuga ntagomba guhezwa mu gusangira n'abandi mu gihe barya cyangwa banywa.
- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko agomba gusangira n'abandi atarwana cyangwa ngo yiharire ibyo kurya cyangwa kunywa. Batozwa umuco wo gusangira igihe cyose ari ngomwa.
- **Uburanganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira bwo kurya nk'ibyo undi aya. Abahungu n'abakobwa bagomba gusangira igihe cyose bibaye ngombwa.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko batagomba gupfusha ubusa ibiryo cyangwa ibinyobwa (babimena cyangwa babitokoza) kuko ababyeyi baba babitanzeho amafaranga babigura cyangwa babihinga.

### 4.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Amoko y'ibiribwa biboneka aho batuye**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvangura no gutandukanya amoko y'ibiribwa biboneka aho batuye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho, impapuro, ibase n'amazi, isabune, n'ibindi bikoresho byo kwifashisha mu dukino.

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

<b>Ibice by'isomo</b> <b>n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'umurezi</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'abana</b>	<b>Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice</b>
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gutangiza aka gakino kavuga ku biribwa « <b>IBYO NDYA</b> »</p> <p>Gutegura ameza ariho ibyo kurya binyuranye.</p> <p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga bazengurutse ya meza.</p> <p>Gutanga amabwiriza y'umukino.</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga amoko y'ibiribwa biboneka aho batuye</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga bakikije ameza umurezi yateguye.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi amabwiriza y'umukino</p> <p>Gukina agakino kavuga ku ku biribwa, bagenda baririmba « <b>IBYO NDYA</b> ». umweumwe ahitamo ikiribwa akunda akakivuga izina bakongera bakaririmba</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo.</p>	<p>Ameza</p> <p>Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'ibiribwa (ibishyimbo, ibirayi, amashaza, imyumbati, igitoki, inyanya, amashu,...)</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato abahungu n'abakobwa, uzirikana n'abana bafite ubumuga.</p> <p>Guha buri tsinda ibiribwa binyuranye</p> <p>Kubasaba kuganira kuri ibyo biribwa babyita amazina ndetse bakanavanguramo ibyo babona iwabo.</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibiribwa bahawe, kubyita amazina, kuvanguramo ibyo babona iwabo.</p> <p>Kwereka umurezi ibiribwa babonye biboneka iwabo no kubyita amazina.</p>	<p>Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'ibiribwa (ibishyimbo, ibijumba, ibirayi, amashaza, imyumbati, igitoki, inyanya, amashu,...)</p> <p>Amashusho y' Ibiribwa binyuranye.</p>

	<p>Kunyura mu matsinda ugenda ubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye.</p> <p>Kubafasha kwita amazina ibyo batashoboye kumenya.</p> <p>Kujyana abana mu murima ubegereye bakitegereza ibiribwa bizava muri uwo murima.</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo bareba mu murima.</p>	<p>Kujya gusura umurima ubegereye,</p> <p>Kwitegereza no kuvuga ibiribwa babona bizava muri uwo murima</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi ababajije</p>	<p>Ibiribwa bikoze mu mpapuro (papier maché)</p> <p>Umurima urimo ibihingwa binyuranye.</p>
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Kubwira abana ko hari ibiribwa binyuranye biboneka aho batuye : ibijumba, ibishyimbo, ibirayi, amashu, imineke, ibitoki, imyumbati,....</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p> <p>Kuvuga baranguruye amazina y'ibiribwa, basubiramo ibyo umurezi avuze.</p>	<p>Ibiribwa binyuranye</p> <p>Amashusho y' Ibiribwa binyuranye</p>
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga bazengurutse igitebo kirimo ibiribwa binyuranye</p> <p>Guhamagara abana umwe umwe, agafata ikiribwa kimwe ahumirije, agahita avuga n'izina ryacyo.</p> <p>Gusaba abandi bana gusubiramo ibyo mugenzi wabo avuze iyo ari byo</p> <p>Gukosora amakosa yakozwe.</p> <p>Gushima abana ku byo bakoze.</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga bazengurutse igitebo kirimo ibiribwa</p> <p>Kujya gufata ikiribwa mu gitebo umwe umwe bahumirije, bagahita bavuga izina ryacyo.</p> <p>Gusubiramo ibyo mugenzi wabo avuze mu ijwi riranguruye</p>	<p>Igitebo kirimo ibiribwa binyuranye.</p>

## Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi aryigisha yifashishije ibinyobwa abana babona iwabo.

### Isomo rya 2: Amoko y'ibinyobwa biboneka aho batuye

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvangura no gutandukanya amoko y'ibinyobwa biboneka aho batuye

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibinyobwa binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye, amashusho y'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera, igitabo: ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera umwaka wa 1,2,3

### Isomo rya 3: Isuku y'ibiribwa biboneka aho dutuye

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo bunyuranye bwo gusukura ibiribwa biboneka iwabo

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibiribwa binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye, Amashusho y'ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera, amazi, ibesani, igitabo: Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera umwaka wa 1,2,3

#### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gutangiza isomo indirimbo « ISUKU Y'IBIRIBWA » (mu ijwi rya UMWANDA WOSE URICA), akayiririmba ashimo amako y'ibiribwa anyuranye.  Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga isuku y'ibiribwa biboneka aho batuye	Kuririmba indirimbo « ISUKU Y'IBIRIBWA »  Bagenda berekana ibiribwa binyuranye.  Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo.	Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'ibiribwa (ibishyimbo, ibijumba, ibirayi, amashaza, imyumbati, igitoki, inyanya, amashu,...)

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwireka abana igishushanyo kiriho umubyeyi uri kuronga ibiribwa afatanyije n'umwana</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'igishushanyo</p> <p>Kujyana abana hanze y'ishuri</p> <p>Kwerekana abana uko barongana ibirayi yifashishije amazi n'ibesani</p> <p>Gusaba umwana umwe akaza akerekana abandi uko barongana ibirayi yigana uko umurezi yabikoze</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato</p> <p>Guha abana ibirayi, amazi yo kubirongana n'ibase yo kubirongeramo</p> <p>Kuzenguruka mu matsinda areba uko abana barongana ibirayi, gutanga ibisobanuro byangombwa no gufasha abo byananiye.</p> <p>Gusaba abana bagakaraba intoki byuma yo kurongana ibirayi</p> <p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga bakaganira ku bikenerwa iyo barongana ibiribwa ndetse n'akamaro ko kurongana ibiribwa</p>	<p>Kwitegereza igishushanyo beretse n'umurezi</p> <p>Kuvugana ibyababona ku gishushanyo</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe n'umurezi</p> <p>Gusohoka mu ishuri</p> <p>Kwitegereza uko barongana ibirayi</p> <p>Kwitegereza uko mugenzi wabo arongana ibirayi</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kurongana ibirayi bahawe n'umurezi batarwana kandi batitera amazi.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi uko bari kurongana ibirayi</p> <p>Gukaraba intoki</p> <p>Kujya ku ruziga, gusubiza ibibazo bijyanye n'ibikenerwa iyo barongana ibiribwa ndetse n'akamaro ko kurongana ibiribwa</p>	<p>Igishushanyo kiriho umubyeyi uri kurongana ibiribwa afatanyije n'umwana</p> <p>Ibirayi, amazi, ibesani</p> <p>Ibirayi, amazi, ibesani</p> <p>Kandagira ukarabe</p> <p>Agapira</p>
--	---	---	--

	Kwifashisha agapira mu guha umwana umwanya wo kuvuga	Kuguva uhawe agapira	
<b>Umusozo</b>	Gusobanurira abana uburyo bwo gusukura ibiribwa ndetse n'akamaro ko kubisukura.	Gutega amatwi umurezi Gusubiza no gutanga ingero	Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'ibiribwa
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gusaba abana gushushanya ikiribwa kiri mu ibesani no kudasaba gusobanura icyo bari gukora.	Gushushanya ikiribwa bihitiyemo kiri mu ibase bagasobanura impamvu kiri mu ibesani.	Urupapuro Ikaramu y'igiti Amakaramu y'igiti y'amabara

### Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kane rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya gatatu ariko muri iri rya kane umurezi yibanda ku isuku y'amazi yo kunywa no gushyira ibinyobwa mu bikoresho bisukuye (amacupa, ibikombe). Azazirikana kandi kwibutsa abana ko ibinyobwa bigomba gupfundikirwa kugira ngo bidatokorwa.

### Isomo rya 4: Isuku y'ibinyobwa biboneka aho batuye

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo bunyuranye bwo gusukura ibinyobwa biboneka iwabo.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibinyobwa binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye, Amashusho y'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera, Igitabo: Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera umwaka wa 1, 2, 3.

#### 4.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

##### Agakino kafasha kuyobora uyu mutwe

Umurezi arashyira ibiribwa binyuranye aho abana bose babireba

Umwana umwumwe azajya agenda afate icyo akunda kurya

Abandi barahita baririramba

*Uku ni ko ndya ibishyimbo ibishyimbo ibishyimbo*

*Uku ni ko ndya ibishyimbo buri munsi*

*Uku ni ko ndya ibijumba ibijumba ibijumba*

*Uku ni ko ndya ibijumba buri munsi*

*Uku ni ko ndya ..... ..*

*Uku ni ko ndya ..... buri muni*

#### 4.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Imibare	Kubara, kugereranya no gukora ibirundo by' ibiribwa
2	Ubugeni n'umuco	Kubumba, gushushanya no gusiga ibiribwa
3	Imibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	kuririmba bashimira Imana ibaha ibyo kurya no kunywa, kuvuga ibiribwa bibaryohera n'ibitabaryohera
4	Ibonezabuzima	Gukaraba intoki mbere yo kurya no gusukura ibiribwa.
5	Indimi	Gutahura inyuguti ziri mu mazina y'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa

#### 4.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umurezi azasuzuma ubushobozi umwana ageraho umunsi ku muni. Azamutegurira ibikorwa binyuranye byamufasha guteza imbere ubushobozi bwe nko gusiga amabara atandukanye mu biribwa; urugero: ibijumba (umutuku), ibitoki (icyatsi kibisi), imineke (umuhondo), kubumba ibiribwa binyuranye n'ibindi.

## 4.2 Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera (umwaka wa kabiri)

### 4.2.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya no gutanga ingero z'ibiribwa binyuranye bikomoka ku bimera.

### 4.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** Abana bazatowa kuzirikana ko bagomba kurya ndetse bakanywa ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera bisukuye kandi bakabifatisha intoki zisukuye. Abana bazashishikarizwa kwirinda kurya cyangwa kunywa ibyarengaje igihe, ibyagaze, ibyaboze cyangwa ibisindisha.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kurya no kunywa ibyo abandi barya. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubumuga ntagomba guhezwa mu gusangira n'abandi mu gihe barya cyangwa banywa.
- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko agomba gusangira n'abandi atarwana cyangwa ngo yiharire ibyo kurya cyangwa kunywa. Batozwa umuco wo gusangira igihe cyose ari ngomwa.



- **Uburanganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira bwo kurya no kunywa nk’ibyo undi cyangwa aya. Abahungu n’abakobwa bagomba gusangira igihe cyose bibaye ngombwa.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko batagomba gupfusha ibiryo cyangwa ibinyobwa ubusa (babimena cyangwa babitokoza) kuko ababyeyi babo baba babitanzeho amafaranga babigura cyangwa babihinga.

### 4.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera: imboga, ibijumba/ (imizi), imbuto**

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya amoko y’ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibiribwa binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye, Amashusho y’ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera, imbuto zikoze mu mpapuro (papier maché), Igitabo: Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n’ibimera umwaka wa 1,2,3

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gushyira abana ku ruziga  Gutangiza indirimbo «UMURIMA W’IMBOGA »  Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga amoko y’ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera.	Kujya ku ruziga  Kuririmba indirimbo « UMURIMA W’IMBOGA »  Gutega amatwi intego y’isomo.	Imfashanyigisho zifatika z’ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera (ibishyimbo, ibirayi, amashaza, imyumbati, igitoki, inyanya, amashu,...)

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato abahungu n'abakobwa, uzirikana n'abana bafite ubumuga.</p> <p>Guha buri tsinda ibiribwa binyuranye bikomoka ku bimera.</p> <p>Kubasaba kuganira kuri ibyo biribwa babyita amazina ndetse bakanavanguramo ibyo babona iwabo.</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda ugenda ubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye.</p> <p>Kubafasha kwita amazina ibyo batashoboye kumenya.</p> <p>Gusaba abana gushyira mu matsinda ibiribwa bahawe (imboga, imbuto, ibinyabijumba,...)</p> <p>Kuyobora igikorwa cyo gushyira mu matsinda ibiribwa muri buri tsinda</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibiribwa bahawe, kubyita amazina, no kuvanguramo ibyo babona iwabo.</p> <p>Gushyira ibiribwa bahawe mu matsinda bakurikije amabwiriza y'umurezi</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi amatsinda y'ibiribwa bakoze.</p> <p>Kujya gusura umurima ubegereye, kwitegereza ibimera bakavuga ibiribwa bizavamo.</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi ababajije</p>	<p>Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'ibiribwa (ibishyimbo, ibijumba, ibirayi, amashaza, imyumbati, igitoki, inyanya, amashu, intoryi, karoti, imiteja, amatunda, imineke, inanasi, avoka, imyembe, amapapayi,...)</p> <p>Amashusho y' Ibiribwa binyuranye bikomoka ku bimera.</p> <p>Ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera bikoze mu mpapuro (papier maché)</p> <p>Umurima urimo ibihingwa binyuranye.</p>
--	---	---	---

	<p>Kujyana abana mu murima ubegereye bakitegereza ibiribwa bizava ku bimera biri muri uwo murima.</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo bareba mu murima.</p>		
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Gusobanurira abana amatsinda y'ibiribwa (imboga, imbuto, ibinyabijumba n'ibindi) kandi agenda abyerekana.</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p> <p>Kuvuga baranguruye amatsinda y'ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera n'ibiribwa birimo ; barabivuga mu ijwi riranguruye nk'uko umurezi yabikoze.</p>	<p>Ibiribwa binyuranye bikomoka ku bimera.</p> <p>Amashusho y' Ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera binyuranye</p>
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Gusaba abana kujya ku ruziga bakavuga umuvugho</p> <p>« IBIRIBWA BYANGE »</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga</p> <p>Kuvuga umuvugho</p> <p>« IBIRIBWA BYANGE »</p>	<p>Igitebo kirimo ibiribwa binyuranye.</p> <p>Umwembe, avoka, karoti, ishu, ikijumba, umwumbati, n'ibindi.</p>

Ikitonderwa:

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi aryigisha yifashishije ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera.

## Isomo rya 2: Ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga no gutandukanya amoko y'ibinyobwabikomoka ku bimera

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibinyobwa binyuranye bikomoka ku bimera, Amashusho y'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera, igitabo: Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera : umwaka wa 1,2,3

### 4.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

*Umuvugo « IBIRIBWA BYANGE »*

*Zunguza zunguza zunguza igiti cy'umwembe*

*Umwe wawe n'undi wange*

*Zunguza zunguza zunguza igiti cya voka*

*Imwe yawe n'indi yange*

*Randura randura randura karoti*

*Imwe yawe n'indi yawe*

*Kata kata kata ishu*

*Rimwe ryange n'irindi ryawe*

*Kura kura kura ikijumba*

*Kimwe cyawe n'ikindi cyange*

*Kura kura kura umwumbati*

*Umwe wange n'undi wawe*

*Byose ni ibiribwa byange !*

### Indirimbo: UMURIMA W'IMBOGA

*Iyo tugiye mu murima dukata imboga*

*Dukata imboga x2*

*Nanone ! ndakata imboga dukata imboga*

### 4.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Imibare	Kubara, kugereranya no gukora ibirundo by'ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera, kuvuga amabara y'ibiribwa
2	Ubugeni n'umuco	Kubumba, gushushanya no gusiga ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera
3	Imibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kuririmba bashimira Imana yaremye ibimera bitanga iribwa.
4	Ibonezabuzima	Gukaraba intoki mbere yo kurya no gusukura ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera.
5	Indimi: Ikinyarwanda	Gutahura inyuguti ziri mu mazina y'ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera

#### 4.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ibikorwa bitandukanye nko kuvangura ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera nk'aho abana bazahabwa igitebokirimo ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera binyuranye maze bakabivangura, bagashyira imboga ukwazo, imbuto ukwazo, ibinyabijumba ukwabyo n'ibindi ; bifasha umurezi gusuzuma ubushobozi bw'umwana kandi yibuka ko bidakorwa rimwe.

#### 4.3 Ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo (Umwaka wa gatatu)

##### 4.3.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku biribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo bagaragaza akamaro kabyo ku mubiri w'umuntu n'isuku yabyo.

##### 4.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** Abana bazatuzwa kuzirikana ko bagomba kurya ndetse bakanywa ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo bisukuye kandi bakabifatisha intoki zisukuye. Abana bazashishikarizwa kwirinda kurya cyangwa kunywa ibyarengaje igihe cyangwa ibyaboze.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kurya no kunywa ibyo abandi barya. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubumuga ntatagomba guhezwa mu gusangira n'abandi mu gihe barya cyangwa banywa.
- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko agomba gusangira n'abandi atarwana cyangwa ngo yiharire ibyo kurya cyangwa kunywa. Batuzwa umuco wo gusangira igihe cyose ari ngomwa.
- **Uburiganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira bwo kurya no kunywa nk'ibyo undi aya cyangwa anywa. Abahungu n'abakobwa bagomba gusangira igihe cyose bibaye ngombwa.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko batagomba gupfusha ubusa ibiryo cyangwa ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo (babimena cyangwa babitokoza) kuko ababyeyi babo baba babitanzeho amafaranga kugira ngo babibone.

### 4.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Gutandukanya no gusobanura ibiribwa binyuranye bikomoka ku matungo

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibiribwa binyuranye bikomoka ku matungo, amashusho y'ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo, Igitabo: Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera umwaka wa 1,2,3.

#### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	Gushyira abana ku ruziga Gutangiza agakino « FORA MFITE IKI ? » Guha abana adukarita duto (flash cards) dushushanyijeho amafi, inyama, amagi Gusobanurira abana amabwiriza y'umukino	Kujya ku ruziga Gufata amakarita mato Gukina umukino. (umwana ufite ikarita azajya ayihisha maze agerageza gusobanurira abandi icyo afite maze abandi bafore igishushanyije ku ikarita mugenzi wabo afite).	Udukarita duto (flash cards) dushushanyijeho amafi, amagi, inyama, inkoko ibaze.

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda</p> <p>Kubaha ibishushanyo by'amatungo anyuranye (inka, ihene, inkoko, intama, amafi, dendo, imbata,...)</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kuganira ku mashusho umurezi yabahaye no kungurana ibitekerezo ku biribwa bikomoka kuri ayo matungo</p>	<p>Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'ibiribwa (amafi, amagi, inyama)</p>
	<p>Kunyura mu matsinda uagenda ubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo bakoze.</p> <p>Kubafasha aho batabishoboye no kubashimira ibyo bakoze.</p> <p>Gusaba umwana umwe muri buritsinda akajya imbere agasobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze mu matsinda</p> <p>Kujyana abana gusura inkoko zitera, aho babagira cyangwa aho bacuruza amazi/isambaza (bitewe n'ikiri hafi)</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo kubyo babona no gutanga ibisobanuro byangomwa.</p> <p>Gusubiza abana mu ishuri</p>	<p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo bakoze mu matsinda no kumubaza ibibazo</p> <p>Kujya imbere gusobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze mu matsinda</p> <p>Kujya gusura inkoko zitera, aho bagira cyangwa aho bacuruza amazi/isambaza (bitewe n'aho umurezi bajyanye)</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza no kumubaza ibibazo</p> <p>Gusubira mu ishuri</p>	<p>Amashusho/ amafoto y'ibiribwa binyuranye bikomoka ku marungo.</p> <p>Ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo (amafi, amagi) bikoze mu mpapuro (papier maché)</p> <p>(Ikibuti k'inkoko, ibagiyo, isoko ry'amafi cyambaza)</p>

<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Gusobanurira abana ko amatungo atanga ibiribwa binyuranye.</p> <p>Hari amatungo atanga inyama (inka, ihene, urukwavu, inkoko, amafi,...)</p> <p>Amatungo atanga amagi (inkoko, imbata, dendo, ...)</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p> <p>Kuvuga baranguruye amatsinda y’ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo; barabivuga mu ijwi riranguruye nk’uko umurezi yabikoze.</p>	<p>Ibiribwa binyuranye bikomoka ku matungo.</p> <p>Amashusho y’amatungo n’ibiribwa atanga.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by’isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga</p> <p>Kubaha udukarita duto dushushanyijeho amatungo anyuranye n’utundi turiho ibiribwa binyuranye.</p> <p>Gusaba abana bafite ibiribwa kujya imbere bakerekana amakarita bafite</p> <p>Gusaba abafite amatungo kwegera abafite ibiribwa itungo bafite ritanga.</p> <p>Gushimira abana ibyo bakoze</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga</p> <p>Gukina agakino ko guhuza amatungo n’ibiribwa atanga bakurikije amabwiriza y’umurezi.</p>	<p>udukarita duto dushushanyijeho amatungo anyuranye n’udushushanyijeho ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo binyuranye.</p>

**Ikitonderwa**

Isomo rya 2, 3 na 4 bihuza ibikorwa n’isomo rya mbere ariko muri buri somo umurezi aryigisha yifashishije imfashanyigisho zijyanye n’isomo kandi agenda ahindura imikino.



## Isomo rya 2: Akamaro k'ibiribwa ku mubiri wacu

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura akamaro k'ibiribwa ku mubiri wacu.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibiribwa binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye n'amashusho y'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo, Igitabo: Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera: umwaka wa 1,2,3

## Isomo rya 3: Isuku y'ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uko isuku y'ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo ikorwa.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibiribwa binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye n'amashusho y'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo, Igitabo: Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera umwaka wa 1,2,3

## Isomo rya 4: Ubwuzuzanye bw'ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo n'ibindi biribwa bazi

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura ubwuzuzanye bw'ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo n'ibindi biribwa bazi.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibiribwa binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye n'amashusho y'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku bimera no ku matungo, Igitabo: Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera, umwaka wa 1,2,3

### 4.3.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Umurezi azazirikana gukoresha imfashanyigisho zifatika kandi zibonaka aho abana batuye kugira ngo abana basobanukirwe neza.

### 4.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Imibare	Dushyira mu matsinda ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo
2	Ibonezabuzima	Kuganira ku isuku y'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo
3	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya no kunoza imvugo bijyanye n'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo.
4	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gusiga amabara ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo
5	Imibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kuvuga ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo bishimira.

### 4.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Muri uyu mutwe, umurezi azagenda asuzuma buhorobuhoro iterambere ry'umwana yifashishije ibikorwa binyuranye nko kuvangura ibiribwa bikomoka ku matungo n'ibiribwa bikomoka ku bimera, gusura ibiribwa mu murima, gukina bigana bakoresheje ibiribwa n'ibindi.

### 5.0. Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho batuye bibafasha gusobukirwa imyuga ikorerwa aho batuye, abayikora, n'akamaro kayo, bikazatuma umwana akura afite ishyaka, akorana umurava, afata ingamba zo kuzaba umuyobozi cyangwa umukozi mu bigo bimwe bigararagara aho atuye. Ibi bizatuma umwana akura yishimira gufasha no gukorana n'abandi aho batuye, no gukura afite inyota yo guhanga udushya. Buri mwana wese azatozwa kubaha Imana n'ibyo yaremye byose akagira umuco wo gusenga Imana kandi akamenya ko abantu basengera ahantu hanyuranye nyamara bose bemera Imana.

Muri iyi nyigisho abana basobonukirwa ko abantu baremye mu buryo butandukanye kandi bufite umwihariko kuri buri wese. Iyi nyigisho kandi igamije gusobanurira abana ko umuntu wese agira umwihariko we kandi ko ugomba guhabwa agaciro.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira:

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
Umwaka wa mbere w'inshuke	Ishuri ryanjye	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Abantu dusanga ku ishuri</li> <li>2. Amazu agize ishuri</li> <li>3. Ibigize inyubako z'ishuri</li> <li>4. Ibikoresho dusanga mu ishuri</li> <li>5. Ibikorwa babona ku ishuri ryabo</li> </ol>
	Urusengeru	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Abantu dusanga mu nsengeru</li> <li>2. Ibikoresho dusanga mu rusengeru</li> <li>3. Ibikorwa mu rusengeru</li> <li>4. Iminsi basengeraho</li> </ol>

Umwaka wa kabiri w'inshuke	Iduka	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Iduka: abantu bakorera mu iduka; ibintu dusanga mu maduka</li> <li>2. Amafaranga</li> <li>3. Kugura no kugurisha</li> </ol>
	Isoko	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Isoko</li> <li>2. Abantu bakorera ku isoko</li> <li>3. Ibintu dusanga mu isoko</li> <li>4. Ibikorwa bikorerwa ku isoko</li> </ol>
	Ivuriro	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ivuriro n'ibihakorerwa</li> <li>2. Abantu bakorera ku ivuriro</li> <li>3. Ibintu dusanga ku ivuriro</li> </ol>
Umwaka wa gatatu w'inshuke	Imyuga ikorerwa aho dutuye	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Imyuga igaragara aho batuye n'abayikora.</li> <li>2. Akamaro k'imyuga ikorerwa mu bigo b'aho dutuye</li> <li>3. Ubwuzuzanye bw'imirimo</li> </ol>
	7. icungamutungo rirandeba	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ibigize umutungo w'urugo</li> <li>2. Ubufatanye bw'abagize umuryango mu gucunga umutungo w'urugo.</li> <li>3. Ibigize umutungo w'ishuri</li> <li>4. Akamaro k'amafaranga</li> <li>5. Guyakoresha amafaranga neza no kuyazigama</li> </ol>

## 5.1 Ishuri ryange (Umwaka wa mbere)

### 5.1.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya abarezi babo n'abatari abarezi ku ishuri. Gutandukanya ishuri yigamo n'andi mashuri. Gukoresha ibikoresho by'ishuri akurikije umumaro wa buri gikoresho.

### 5.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko abantu azabona ku ishuri hashobora kubamo abafite ubumuga bunyuranye kandi agasobanurirwa ko abo bantu bafite uburenganzira nk’ abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana wese yibone mu isomo haba ari ufite ubumuga ndetse ndetse n’ abatabufite.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kugira umuco wo kutikubira, no gusangira n’abandi ibikoresho by’ishuri. Gutozwa kukunda ishuri, kubaha abarezi na bagenzi be, gufata neza ibikoresho by’ishuri no kwandurura ibikoresho bamaze gukoresha. Gushimira Imana yamuhaye abarezi beza, gusenga mbere na nyuma y’amasomo. Abana batozwa kandi ko hagize ubabaza undi bagomba gusabana imbabazi kandi bakababarirana.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kuzirikana ko bagomba gufata neza ibyo babona ku ishuri no kubigirira isuku.

### 5.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Abantu dusanga ku ishuri

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya abarezi babo n’abandi barezi ndetse n’abandi bantu baba ku ishuri.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Abantu n’inyubako dusanga ku ishuri

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	Gutangiza akaririmbo kajyanye n’ishuri ryange “Mwarimu nkunda, mwarimu nkunda, uri uw’agaciro mu buzima bwange...”	Gutega amatwi ako karirimbo no kukigana;  mwarimu amubaza , agasubiza ,	Abantu dusanga ku ishuri

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwerekana abana amashusho yerekana abantu bari ku ishuri,</p> <p>Gusaba abana kuvugana abantu babonye ku mashusho,</p> <p>Gusobanurira abana isomori rigiye kwigwira,</p> <p>Gusohora abana hanze bagasura andi mashuri begeranye,</p> <p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga,</p> <p>Kubaza abana amazina y' abarezi n'abatari abarezi basuye abicishije mu mukino wo guhanahana agapira,</p> <p>Gusaba abana gushushanya abarezi n'abatari abarezi basuye bakorera mu nyubako z'ishuri,</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato no kubasaba kuvugana ibyo bakoze bitandukanye bijyanjye n'ibyo bamaze gushushanya</p> <p>Kugarura abana ku ruziga;</p>	<p>Abana bitegereze amashusho hanyuma bayaganireho, basubize ibibazo bitandukanye bijyanye n' abantu babona ku ishuri,</p> <p>Gutega amatwi ibisobanuro by'umurezi,</p> <p>Gusohoka no gusura andi mashuri arimo abantu banyuranye ,</p> <p>Kujya ku ruziga</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by' umurezi ku bibazo babazwa bahanahana agapira,</p> <p>Gushushanya abantu</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda matomato, kuganira ku byo bakoze binyanye n'ibyo bashushanyije,</p> <p>Kujya ku ruziga,</p> <p>Gutega amatwi iryo somo rishya,</p> <p>Kuririmba bigagan umurezi akaririmbo "Mwarimu nkunda, mwarimu nkunda, uri uw'agaciro..."</p>	<p>Igishushanyo y'abantu</p>
--	---	---	------------------------------

	Kuririmbisha abana indirimbo <i>“Mwarimu nkunda, mwarimu wange, mwarimu nkunda, uri uw’agaciro...”</i>		
<b>Umusozo</b>	Gushyira abana ku ruziga  Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n’amazina y’abarezi basuye.	Kuganira ku mazina y’ abantu basuye ku ishuri,  Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe n’umurezi,	Amashusho abana bashushanyije
<b>Ibikorwa by’isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gusaba buri mwanakujya kubwira abayeyi be n’ abo babana amazina y’abarezi bo ku ishuri yigaho	Kubwira ababyeyi n’ abandi bantu babana mu rugo amazina y’ abarezi be ku ishuri.	

## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo ashobora kuyoborwa kimwe n’isomo rya mbere, ariko umurezi agomba guhindura imfashanyigisho ndetse n’imikino bijyanye n’isomo agezeho.

### Isomo rya 2: Amazu agize ishuri

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Umwana azaba ashobora gukoresha buri nyubako icyo igenwe

#### b. Imfashanyisho

Amashusho n’inyubako z’ishuri

### Isomo rya 3: Ibigize inyubako z’ishuri

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Umwana azaba ashobora gutandukanya no gukoresha nyubako y’ishuri icyo igenewe (ibyumba by’ amashuri, ibiro by’ubuyobozi n’ubwiherero)

#### b. Imfashanyigihho

Amashusho n’inyubako

## Isomo rya 4: Ibikoresho dusanga mu ishuri

### a. Intego y'isomo

Umwana azaba ashobora kuvuga no gufata neza ibikoresho biri mu ishuri.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibikoresho binyuranye dusanga mu ishuri

## Isomo rya 5: Ibikorwa babona ku ishuri ryabo

### a. Intego y'isomo

Umwana azaba ashobora gutandukanya ibikorwa binyuranye abona ku ishuri

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y'ibikorwa bikorerwa ku ishuri

#### 5.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n' imfashanyigisho zitandukanye ziboneka ku ishuri. Abana nanone bagomba gutozwa gukunda ishuri, gufata neza ibikoresho by'ishuri, bagatozwa no kubaha abarezi n'abatari abarezi, nogutozwa umuco wo gukorera hamwe. Abana bakwiye gutozwa indangagaciro yo gushimira Imana abarezi beza, abayobozi beza, ababyeyi beza yabahaye, n' ibindi.

#### 5.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	IBYIGWA	IBIKORWA
1	Imibare	Kubara ibintu binyuranye babona ku ishuri.
2	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya y'abantu, ahantu n' ibikoresho, imvugo inoze, bavuga ibyo babonye, kwiga amagambo mashya yerekeye ibyo asanga ku ishuri.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Kuvuga ku kamaro k'ibice by'umubiri n'akamaro k'isuku yabyo.
4	Ubugeni n' umuco	Kuririmba, gushushanya, gusiga , gukata , guhoma, no komeka ibijyanye n'ibice by'umubiri n'isuku yabyo
5	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kurimba indirimbo zivuga ku bice by'umubiri, kuririmba bashimira Imana no kunyurwa n'uko yabaremye.



### 5.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umurezi azasuzuma ubushobozi b'umwana muri uyu mutwe yitegereza imyitwarire y'umwana ku ishuri areba ko ashobora gutandukanya abamurera, abayobozi b'ishuri kandi ko ashobora kuvuga ibikoresho akoresha ku ishuri ndetse akaba azi kubikoresha neza. Ibikorwa binyuranye bikorwa ku ishuri bishobora gufasha umurezi gusuzuma iterambere ry'umwana mu bijyanye n'uyu mutwe.

## 5.2 Urusengero (umwaka wa mbere)

### 5.2.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bantu, ibikoresho n'ibikorwa babona mu rusengero.

### 5.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kujya mu rusengero nk'abandi, kandi na bo bagomba kugira uruhare mu bikorwa bihakorerwa.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'urusengero, yaba afite ubumuga cyangwa atabufite.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa gukunda no kubaha Imana n'ibyo yaremeye byose. Agomba kwishimira gufasha no gukorana n'abandi mu rusengero, no kwiyumvisha ko abantu basengera ahantu hanyuranye ariko bese bemera Imana imwe.

- **Uburinangire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n'ubwo igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice by'umubiri wabo, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya mu bikorwa byose bakora ku rusengero.

- **Uburere mbonezamyorokere:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri gihe cyose bagiye mu rusengero bagomba kujyayo bafite isuku ndetse no mu myanya ndangagitsina yabo no kutiyambika ubusa bagaragaza imyanya ndanga gitsina. Abana bagomba gusobanurirwa ko bagomba kwirinda ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsinda ndetse no kudaceceka ibikorwa byose bijyane n'ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina bahuye nabyo.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge**

Abana bazatozwa kugira uruhare mu bikorwa by'isuku bikorerwa mu rusengero.

### 5.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Abantu dusanga mu nsengeru

##### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kugaragaza inshingano z'abantu batandukanye bakorera ku rusengeru

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibishushanyo n'amafoto bigaragaza abantu batandukanye bari mu rusengeru

##### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	<p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga</p> <p>Kwerekana abana amashusho y'abantu batandukanye basenga;</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo kuri ayo mashusho aberetse,</p> <p>Kubaza abana niba basenga</p> <p>Kubwira abana isomo bagiye kwiga «Abantu dusanga mu rusengeru ».</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho y'abantu batandukanye basenga,</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by' umurezi,</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by'umurezi</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi.</p>	Amashusho agaragaza abantu banyuranye basenga

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomoriy'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda matomato bakaganira kuri iki kibazo gikurikira:</p> <p>-Ni bande bantu musanga aho musengera?</p> <p>Kwigisha agakino kajyanye n'abantu basenga mu buryo butandukanye</p> <p>Gusubiza abana ku ruziga</p> <p>Kubaza abana abantu basanga ku rusengero</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kuganira mu matsinda no gusubiza ikibazo,</p> <p>Kwigana agakino no kugakina mu matsinda</p> <p>Gusubira ku ruziga,</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza abantu bari mu rusengero</p>
<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Gusaba abana bakaza imbere bakavuga ibyo baganiriye</p> <p>Guhera ku byo abana bavuze, akareba ibigomba kongerwamo no gukurwamo.</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo bamaze kwiga.</p> <p>Gushyira amashusho avangavanze arimo agaragaza abantu dusanga mu rusegero n'andi agaragaza abantu bari mu bindi bigo,</p>	<p>Gusubiza ibibazo batoranya amashusho umurezi yavangavanze, amwe yerekana abantu dusanga ku rusengero n' abandi dushobora gusanga ahadi hatari ku rusengero</p> <p>Kuvuga ibyo bavanye mu matsinda</p> <p>Gutega amatwi ibyo umurezi avuga</p> <p>Abana babiribabiri babwirane abantu basanga ku rusengero.</p>	<p>Ibishushanyo bigaragaza abantu baje gusenga n'abantu bari ahandi hantu hatagize ahohahuriye n'urusengero</p> <p>Amashusho agaragaza abantu dusanga mu rusegero n'andi agaragaza abantu bari mu bindi bigo,</p>

	<p>Gusaba abana kujya kujonjoramo amashusho agaragaza abantu bari mu rusengero,</p> <p>Kubwira utoye igitandukanye n'icyo umurezi ababwiye kujya ku ruhande</p> <p>Gufasha abana bakeneye gufashwa</p>	<p>Kwitegereza aho umurezi arimo ashyira amashusho</p> <p>Kujya kuzana amashusho biruka kandi bahanahana umwanya wo kujyayo,</p> <p>Kwereka umurezi icyo bazanye</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi, gufashanya hagati yabo.</p>	
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Gusaba abana kujya kubwira ababyeyi cyangwa abarezi b'abo imuhira abantu banyuranye basanga ku rusengero</p>	<p>Gutaha imuhira bakabwira ababyeyi cyangwa abarezi babo abantu batandukanye basanga ku rusengero</p>	

## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo ahuza ibikorwa n'irya mbere ariko umurezi azibuka gusobanura byimbitse buri somo agendeye ku ntego zaryo

### Isomo rya 2: Ibikoresho dusanga mu rusengero

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kugaragaza akamaro k'ibikoresho bakunze kubona ku rusengero

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Umusaraba, Bibiliya, Korowani, Ibitabo by'indirimo, ishapule, ingoma, buji, ibitambaro, indabo, Igitabo: « Ibigu n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye », n'ibindi.

### Isomo rya 3: Ibikorwa mu rusengero

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kugaragaza akamaro k' ibikoresho bakunze kubona ku rusengero

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Umusaraba, Bibiliya, Korowani, Ibitabo by'indirimbo, ishapule, ingoma, buji, ibitambaro, indabo, Igitabo: "Ibigo n'imirimu ikorerwa aho dutuye", n'ibindi.

### Isomo rya 4: Iminsi basengeraho

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya iminsi rusange yo gusengeraho ku madini n'amatorero anyuranye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho cyangwa ikarita yerekana inyubako zisengerwamo ndetse n'iminsi yo kujya aho basengera.

#### 5.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo n' imfashanyigisho zitandukanye ziboneka ku rusengero. Abana bagomba kandi gutozwa gukunda no kubaha Imana, kwishimira gufasha no gukorana n'abandi mu rusengero kandi bakamenya ko abantu basengera ahantu hanyuranye ariko bose bemera Imana imwe.

#### 5.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Imibare	Kubara ibikoresho byo ku rusengero
2	Ubugeni n'umuco	Kubamba ibikoresho ndetse n'abantu basanga aho basengera
3	Imibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kuririmba, kuganira ku bibashimisha ku rusengero kandi banashima n'Imana yabaremye
4	Ibonezabuzima	Imikino bakina bigana ibikorwa aho basengera

### 5.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi bw'umwana muri uyu mutwe buzagenda bupimwa umunsi ku munsi hagendewe ku bikorwa bitandukanye umwana azagenda akora nko guhuza abakuru b'insengero n'insengero zabo (Padiri., Shehe, Pasitori, .....), kuganira ku bijayne n'idini cyangwa itorero asengeramo n'ibindi.

## 5.3 Iduka (umwaka wa kabiri)

### 5.3.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku maduka bagaragaza ibicuruzwa, abayacururizamo n'ibirebana n'ibikorwa byo ku gura no kugurisha.

### 5.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kujya mu iduka guhaha nk'abandi, kandi ko na bo bagomba kugira uruhare mu bikorwa bihakorerwa.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'iduka, yaba afite ubumuga cyangwa atabufite.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwishimira akamaro k'amaduka, gufata neza ibintu bakura mu maduka, kugira umuco wo gukoresha amafaranga neza ndetse no kuzigama, gusubiza amafaranga bagaruye mu gihe babatumye.

- **Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n'ubwo igitsina gabo n' igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by'umubiri, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya mu byo ababyeyi batuma abana kugura.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira uruhare mu bikorwa by'iwabo ba batoza kugura ibintu mw'iduka ba kabanza gusuzuma ko bitaboze cyangwa byarengeje igihe.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazatozwa gufata neza amafaranga igihe bagiye babatumye guhaha mu iduka. Batozwa kandi gusubiza amafaranga babagaruriye bamaze guhaha.

### 5.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe inguni y'imikino itandukanye yigana iduka, indirimbo, imivugo, n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye ziboneka mu iduka aho batuye. Abana kandi bagomba gutozwa kugira umuco wo gufata neza ibyo baguze. Kandi buri mwana akabihabwamo uruhare. Bagatozwa kugira umuco wo kubaha igihe babatumye mu iduka.

#### Isomo rya mbere: Abantu bakorera mu iduka, ibintu dusanga mu iduka

##### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibiceri n'inoti.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibintu bimwe bigaragara dusanga mu iduka, amashusho yerekana amaduka n'ibyo tuhasanga

##### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Kuririmba indirimbo ijyanye n'isoko : « mu isoko x3, uyu munsi, tugure iki ? tugure iki ? uyu munsi.</p> <p>Ndagura x3 keke, icunga n'igikinisho''</p> <p>Kubaza abanyeshuri ibyo bumvise mu ndirimbo</p> <p>Kubasabakuvuga ahantu hatandukanye bagurira ibintu.</p>	<p>Abana bririmba akaririmbo kajyanye n'isoko bayobowe n'umurezi ku ruziga.</p> <p>Kujya ku ruziga.</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi yabajije.</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza abantu banyuranye bari mu iduka;</p> <p>Igishushanyo kerekana amaduka n'ibyo dusangamo, Ibibabi n'impapuro, GITABO: Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa1,2,3</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwerekana abana amashusho y'abantu batandukanye bagura ibintu mu maduka ;</p> <p>Kuyobora abana mu gikorwa cyo gusura iduka riri hafi yabo, aho bishoka,</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo babonye haba kugishushanyo cyangwa ibyo babonye basuye amaduka aho bishoboka,</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bazakina umukino wo kugura no kugurisha,</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo baguze n'ibyo bagurishije,</p> <p>Gusaba abana gushushanya iduka</p>	<p>Gusursa iduka no kuganira ibyo babonye mu matsinda,</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibyo ku mashusho umurezi abereka,</p> <p>Gusura iduka/ amaduka aho bishoboka,</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by' umurezi,</p> <p>Gukina agakino ko kugura no kugurisha babiribabiri</p> <p>Gusubiza umurezi bavuga ibyo baguze n'ibyo bagurishije,</p> <p>Gushushanya iduka,</p>	
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Gusaba abana kujya kubwira ababyeyi cyangwa abarezi babo imuhira abantu n'ibintu binyuranye basanga mu iduka.</p>	<p>Gutaha imuhira bakabwira ababyeyi cyangwa abarezi babo abantu cyangwa ibintu bitandukanye basanga mu iduka.</p>	



## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo ahuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko umurezi azibuka kwifashisha imfashanyigisho zifatika (nk'amafaranga) zijanywe na buri somo

### Isomo rya 2: Amafaranga

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya amafaranga n'ibindi bintu, kuvuga ku kamaro k'amafaranga

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amafanga, inote, ibiceri, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri: Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1,2,3

### Isomo rya 3: Kugura no kugurisha

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Gutandukanya ibikorwa mu iduka, gutandukanya ibiceri n'inoti

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibiceri, inoti, n'ibindi abana bakwishakira

#### 5.3.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n' imfashanyigisho zitandukanye ziboneka mu iduka. Abana bagomba kandi gutozwa uko bitwara igihe bagiye mu iduka, iyo bafite amafaranga n'icyo bagomba kuyakoresha.

#### 5.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Imibare	Gukoresha amafaranga n'ibarura mari
2	Ubugenzi n'umuco	Gushushanya amafaranga
3	Imibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kubahana hagati y'umucuruzi n'umukiriya
4	Ibonezabuzima	Baganira ku buryo bwo kwirinda gutamira amafaranga mu kanwa, kudashuyira iceri mu mazuru, n'ibindi.

### 5.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Muri uyu mutwe umwana azagaragaza ubushobozi mu bikorwa binyuranye nko gushushanya iduka n’abantu ndetse n’ibintu biboneka mu iduka berekana abagura n’abagurisha bakoresheje amafaranga (ibiceri, inoti, n’ibindi), gukina igana abagura n’abagurisha n’ibindi. Umurezi azagenda yitegereza iterambere ry’umwana muri uyu mutwe maze agende abyandike mu gitabo cyabugenewe.

## 5.4 Isoko (Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 5.4.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bintu no kubantu dusanga ku isoko no ku mirimo ihakorerwa.

### 5.4.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kujya mu isoko guhaha nk’abandi, kandi na bo bagomba kugira uruhare mu bikorwa bihakorerwa.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n’isoko, yaba afite ubumuga cyangwa atabufite.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwishimira akamaro k’isoko, gufata neza ibintu bagura mu isoko, kugira umuco wo gukoresha amafaranga neza ndetse no kuzigama, gusubiza amafaranga bagaruye mu gihe batumwe guhaha.

- **Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n’ubwo igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by’umubiri, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya mu byo ababyeyi batuma abana kugura mu isoko.

- **Uburere mbonezamyorokere**

Abana bazasobanurirwa ko mu isoko ari ahantu hahurira abantu benshi kandi banyuranye, bityo bakwiye kujyayo bambaye bikwiye.

- **Umuco mbonezabukungu**

Abana basobanurirwa akamaro k’isoko mu mutungo w’urugo.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge**

Abana bazatozwa kugira umuco wo koza ibivuye mu isoko, kubibika neza no kureba niba ibyo baguze mu isoko bikiri bizima, bigifite ubuziranenge.

### 5.4.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe inguni y'imikino itandukanye yigana isoko, indirimbo, imivugo, n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye ziboneka mu iduka aho batuye. Abana nanone bagomba gutozwa kugira umuco wo gufata neza ibyo baguze kandi buri mwana akabigiramo uruhare. Abana batozwa kugira umuco wo kubaha igihe babatumye ku isoko.

#### Isomo rya mbere: Abantu bakorera mu isoko

##### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga abantu banyuranye dusanga ku isoko.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibintu bimwe bigaragara dusanga ku isoko, amashusho yerekana isoko n'ibyo tuhasanga.

##### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Kuririmba indirimbo ijyanye n'isoko : « mu isoko*3, uyu munsi, tugure iki ? tugure iki ? uyu munsi ».</p> <p>« Ndagura*3 keke, icunga n'igikinisho »</p> <p>Kubaza abanyeshuri ibyo bumvise mu ndirimbo</p> <p>Kubasabakuvuga ahantu hatandukanye bagurira ibintu.</p>	<p>Abana baririmba akaririmbo kajyanye n'isoko bayobowe n'umurezi ku ruziga.</p> <p>Kujya ku ruziga.</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi ya bajije.</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza abantu banyuranye bari ku isoko, bagura cyangwa bagurisha,</p> <p>Igishushanyo kerekana isoko n'ibyo tuhasanga, IGITABO: Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka 1,2,3</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwerekana abana amashusho y'abantu batandukanye bari mu isoko;</p> <p>Kuyobora abana mu gikorwa cyo gusura isoko riri hafi yabo, aho bishoboka,</p> <p>Aho bidashoboka, umurezi akoreshe igishushanyo.</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo babonye haba kugishushanyo cyangwa ibyo babonye basuye isoko aho bishoboka,</p> <p>Kujyana abana mu nguni y' isoko, kubwira abana babiribabiri gukina umukino wo kugura no kugurisha.</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo baguze n'ibyo bagurishije ku isoko,</p> <p>Gusaba abana gushushanya bimwe mu byo babonye mu isoko.</p>	<p>Gusura isoko no kuganira ibyo babonye mu matsinda,</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibiri ku mashusho umurezi abereka,</p> <p>Gusura isoko aho bishoboka,</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by'umurezi,</p> <p>Gukina babiribabiri umukino wo kugura no kugurisha ku isoko.</p> <p>Gusubiza umurezi bavuga ibyo baguze n'ibyo bagurishije,</p> <p>Kuvuga ibyo baguze n'ibyo bagurishije.</p> <p>Gushushanya bimwe mu byo babonye ku isoko</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza abantu banyuranye bari ku isoko, bagura cyangwa bagurisha,</p> <p>Igishushanyo cyerekana isoko n' ibyo tuhasanga, IGITABO: ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka 1,2,3</p> <p>Ibikoresho byo mu nguni</p> <p>Impampuro, amakaramu y'igiti</p>
--	--	--	---

<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gusaba abana kujya kubwira ababyeyi cyangwa abarezi b'abo imuhira abantu n'ibintu binyuranye basanga mu isoko	Gutaha imuhira bakabwira ababyeyi cyangwa abandi babarera abantu cyangwa ibintu bitandukanye basanga mu isoko.	
---	---	--	--

## ikitonderwa

Aya masomo ahuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko umurezi azajya ayobora ibikorwa abiganisha ku ntego y'isomo.

### Isomo rya 2: Ibintu dusanga mu isoko

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gushyira mu matsinda ibicuruzwa bigaragara ku isoko bashingiye ku ngingo runaka, bahawe cyangwa bihitiyemo.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Bimwe mu bicuruzwa dusanga mu isoko, amashusho yerekana isoko n'ibyo tuhasanga, amafaranga mato, ibiceri, inoti, Ibigo n'imirimu ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1,2,3.

### Isomo rya 4: Ibikorwa bikorerwa ku isoko

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibikorwa bikorerwa ku isoko

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Bimwe mu bicuruzwa dusanga mu isoko, amashusho yerekana isoko n'ibyo tuhasanga, amafaranga mato, ibiceri, inoti, Igitabo : « Ibigo n'imirimu ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1,2,3 »

#### 5.4.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, inguni zo mu ishuri n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye ziboneka ku isoko. Abana nanone bagomba gutozwa uko bitwara igihe bagiye ku isoko, uko batwara amafaranga n'uko bagomba kuyakoresha.

### 5.4.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibicuruzwa, kugura no kugurisha, kunoza imvugo bavuga ibyo babonye, banakina udukino tunyuranye
2	Imibare	Gukoresha amafaranga, gushyira ibicuruzwa mu matsinda, kugereranya,
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya ibyo yabonye mu isoko
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kwerekana amarangamutima ajyanye no gutangarira ubwiza n'ubwinshi bw'ibicuruzwa, guciririkanya mu kugura, ...
4	Ibonezabuzima	Baganira ku buryo bwo kwirinda gutamira amafaranga mu kanwa, kudashyira iceri mu mazuru, kwirinda kurya ibintu bivuye mu isoko bitogeje

### 5.4.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi bw'abana buzasuzumwa biciye mu bikorwa binyuranye nko gushushanya isoko n'abantu ndetse n'ibintu biboneka mu isoko berekana abagura n'abagurisha bakoresheje amafaranga (ibiceri, inoti, n'ibindi), bakina bigana n'ibindi. Umurezi azagenda yitegereza buri gikorwa uko umwana agenda agikora.

## 5.5 Ivuriro (umwaka wa 2)

### 5.5.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bantu, ibikorwa n'ibintu dusanga ku ivuriro.

### 5.5.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwitabwaho nk'abandi ku ivuriro no koroherezwa igihe ari ngombwa, ari ku ivuriro cyangwa ajyayo.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'ivuriro, yaba afite ubumuga cyangwa atabufite.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa gusobakirwa n'akamaro k'ivuriro, kwita ku banyanteye nke, harimo n'abarwayi. Gusura no gusengera abarwayi.

- **Uburanganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n’ubwo igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by’umubiri, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya ku ivuriro kandi ko bafite uburenganzira bungana mu guhabwa serivisi ku ivuriro.

- **Uburere mbonzabukungu**

Abana bazasobanurirwa uruhare rw’ivuriro mu kongera umutungo w’urugo. Abantu bazima batarwaye bakora imirimo yongera umutungo.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira umuco wo gukaraba, koga no kwisukura mu buryo bwo kwirinda indwara. Gukurikiza amabwiriza ya muganga mu bijyanye n’ubuziranenge bw’ imiti bahawe, n’ ibindi.

### 5.5.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe inguni y’imikino itandukanye yigana ibikorwa byo kuvura no kwivuzza.

## Isomo rya 1: Ivuriro n’ibihakorera

### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibikorwa bikorerwa ku ivuriro

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibikoresho bimwe bigaragara dusanga ku ivuriro, amashusho yerekana ivuriro n’imirimo ihakorera

### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Kuririmba indirimbo ijyanye n’ivuriro : « Igihe navuraga*3, nagenzaga gutya... »  Kubaza abana ibyo bumvise mu ndirimbo  Kubasaba kuvuga ahantu hatandukanye basanga abaganga	Abana bararirimba akaririmbo kajyanye n’ivuriro bayobowe n’umurezi ku ruziga.  Kujya ku ruziga  Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi ya bajije.	Amashusho agaragaza abantu banyuranye bari ku ivuriro, bivuzza cyangwa bavura.  IGITABO: ibigo n’imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka 1,2,3

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomero ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwereka abana amashusho y' abantu batandukanye bari ku ivuriro n'ibintu dusanga ku ivuriro</p> <p>Kuyobora abana mu gikorwa cyo gusura ivuriro riri hafi yabo, aho bishoka.</p> <p>Aho bidashoboka, umurezi akoreshe igishushanyo.</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo babonye haba ku gishushanyo cyangwa ibyo babonye basuye ivuriro aho bishoboka,</p> <p>Kujyana abana mu nguni y'ivuriro, kubwira abana babaribabari gukina umukino wo kugura no kugurisha</p> <p>Guha abana umwanya bakavuga ku mukino.</p> <p>Gusaba abana gushushanya bimwe mu byo babonye ku ivuriro</p>	<p>Gusura ivuriro no kuganira ibyo babonye mu matsinda,</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibiri ku mashusho umurezi abereka,</p> <p>Gusura ivuriro aho bishoboka,</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by'umurezi,</p> <p>Gukina mu matsinda y'abana banebane umukino wigana kuvura no kwivuzza: umwe akina ari muganga, abandi basigaye ari abarwayi.</p> <p>Gusubiza umurezi bavuga uko bivuje n'uko uwavuye(muganga) yabigenje.</p> <p>Gushushanya bimwe mu byo babonye ku ivuriro.</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza abantu banyuranye bari ku isoko, bagura cyangwa bagurisha,</p> <p>Igishushanyo kerekana isoko n'ibyo tuhasanga, IGITABO: Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka 1,2,3</p> <p>Impampuro, amakaramu y'igiti</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Gusaba abana kujya kubwira ababyeyi cyangwa abarezi b' abo imuhira abantu n'ibintu binyuranye basanga mu ivuriro</p>	<p>Gutaha imuhira bakabwira ababyeyi cyangwa abandi babarera abantu cyangwa ibintu bitandukanye basanga mu ivuriro</p>	



## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo ahuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere.

### Isomo rya 2: Ibintu dusanga mu ivuriro

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amazina y'ibintu bimwe na bimwe dusanga ivuriro bashingiye ku ngingo runaka, bahawe cyangwa bihitiyemo

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho ya bimwe mu bikoresho dusanga mu ivuriro « Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1,2,3 »

### Isomo rya 3: Ibikorwa bikorerwa ku ivuriro

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ibikorwa bikorerwa ku ivuriro

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana ivuriro n'ibyo tuhasanga « Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1,2,3 »

#### 5.5.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, inguni zo mu ishuri n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye ziboneka ku ivuriro. Abana bagomba kumarwa ubwoba baterwa no kwa muganga.

#### 5.5.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ivuriro, kwivuza, kuvura, imiti, ... kunoza imvugo bavuga ibyo babonye, banakina udukino tunyuranye
2	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya ibyo yabonye ku ivuriro
3	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kwerekana imbamutima zijyanye no kwivuza, kuvura, muganga...
4	Ibonezabuzima	Baganira ku buryo bwo kwirinda indwara no kwivuza igihe barwaye

### **5.5.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe**

Ibikorwa birimo nko gushushanya ivuriro n’abantu ndetse n’ibintu biboneka mu ivuriro byerekana abaganga abarwayi ibikoresho byo kwa muganga bizagaragaza ubushobozi bw’umwana. Umurezi guhera mu ntagiriro y’uyu mutwe azajya areba impinduka mu iterambere ry’umwana. Abana bashobora no gukina bigana uvura n’abivuzza.

## **5.6 Imyuga ikorerwa aho dutuye (Umwaka wa gatatu)**

### **5.6.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe**

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku myuga ikorerwa mu bigo biri aho batuye n’akamaro kayo.

### **5.6.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo**

- **Uburezi budaheza**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo gukora cyangwa kwiga imyuga inyuranye ikorerwa aho dutuye.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n’imyuga ikorerwa aho batuye, yaba afite ubumuga cyangwa atabufite.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kubaha abantu bakora imyuga itandukanye bityo kandi bagashima Imana yahaye abantu ubwenge n’ ubuhanga bwo gukora imyuga itandukanye.

- **Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko nubwo abagabo n’abagore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by’umubiri, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya mu gukora imirimo ijyanye n’imyuga ikorerwa aho batuye batarobanuye igitsina.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazasobanurirwa akamaro k’imyunga ikorerwa aho batuye mu kongera umutungo w’urugo.

### **5.6.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo**

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe inguni y’imikino itandukanye yigana ibikorwa bijyanye n’imyuga inyuranye igaragara aho batuye.

## Isomo rya 1: Imyuga ikorerwa aho batuye n'abayikora

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga imyuga ikorerwa aho batuye n' abayikora.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Igitabo: "Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3". Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza imyuga ikorerwa aho batuye.

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gusomera abana inkuru ijyanye n'imirimo n'imyuga ikorerwa aho dutuye.</p> <p>Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo bumvise mu nkuru</p> <p>Gusobanurira abana isomo bagiye kwiga : « Imyuga ikorerwa aho dutuye »</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi inkuru</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe n'umurezi</p> <p>Gukurukira ibisobanuro by'umurezi .</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza imirimo ijyanye n'imyuga ikorerwa aho dutuye.</p> <p>IGITABO: Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka 1,2,3</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomero ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kujyana abana gusura imwe mu myuga ikorerwa hafi y' ishuri</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato mato</p> <p>Kwerekana abana urugero rw'agakino bagiye gukina</p> <p>Kubwira abana gutangira gukina agakino</p> <p>Kugarura abana ku ruziga</p> <p>Kubabaza ibibazo ku gakino bamaze gukina</p> <p>Kunganira abana ababwira ibyo basubije neza n'ibyo batashoboye kuvuga mu byo bakinnye bijyanye n'imirimo n'imyuga ikorerwa aho basuye hafi y'aho bigira</p>	<p>Kujya gusura no kwitegereza imirimo ikorerwa hafi y'ishuri.</p> <p>Kuvuga ibyo babonye</p> <p>Kujya mu masinda,</p> <p>Kwitegereza urugero rw' umukino umurezi abaha</p> <p>Gukina agakino mu matsinda matomato</p> <p>Gusubira ku ruziga</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo ku gakino bamaze gukina</p> <p>Gutega amatwi ibyo umurezi abunganiramo.</p> <p>Kuvuga ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda (abana bahagarariye amatsinda)</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza abantu banyuranye bari ku ivuriro, bavura cyangwa bivuzwa;</p> <p>Igishushanyo kerekana ivuriro n'ibyo tuhasanga, IGITABO: Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka 1,2,3</p>
---	--	---	---

<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Guha abana umukoro wo kuvangura imirimo ijyanye n'imyuga runaka bayitandukanya n'ibindi bintu umurezi yavanzemo	Kuvangura imirimo ijyanye n'imyuga runaka bayitandukanya n'ibindi bintu umurezi yavanzemo	Udukarito tubiri turimo udukarita imirimo ijyanye n'imyuga itandukanye n'akandi karimo ubusa abana bazajya bashyiramo ibyo basanze bitajyanye n'isomo.
---	---	---	--

### Isomo rya 2: Akamaro k'imyuga ikorerwa mu bigo by'aho dutuye

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutahura akamaro k' ibigo bikorera aho batuye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibikoresho cyangwa amashusho yerekana ibikorwa bijyanye n'imyuga ikorerwa hafi y'aho batuye cyangwa ishuri riri. Igitabo: "Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3".

### Isomo rya 3: Ubwuzuzanye bw'imirimo

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura aho imirimo ijyanye n'imyuga iboneka aho batuye ihurira n'aho itandukaniye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibikoresho cyangwa amashusho yerekana ibikorwa bijyanye n'imyuga ikorerwa hafi y'aho batuye cyangwa ishuri riri. Igitabo: "Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3".

#### 5.6.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, inguni zo mu ishuri n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n'imirimo ikorerwa aho batuye cyangwa bigira. Abana bagomba kandi gutozwa uko bitwara igihe bagiye gusura ibikorwa bijyanye n'umwuga uyu n'uyu.

### 5.6.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibigo binyuranye, imirimo ikorerwamo, n'abayikora no kunoza imvugo baganira kandi bakina ibyo babonye.
2	Imibare	Kugereranya ibikoresho bikoreshwa mu mirimo ijyanye n'imyuga ikorerwa aho batuye cyangwa hafi y'ishuri ryabo.
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya ibigo bitandukanye bize muri iyi nyigisho.
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Gukina bigana imirimo babonye, imirimo bakunda, imirimo bifuzwa kuzakora nibaba bakuru.
5	Ibonezabuzima	Kuvuga ku bigo n'imirimo ijyanye n'ubuzima bananura ingingo z'umubiri mu rugendoshuri basura ibigo bikorera mu gace ishuri ryubatsemo.

### 5.6.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umurezi azifashisha ibikorwa binyuranye mu gusuzuma ubushobozi bw'umwana guhera mu ntangiriro y'uyu mutwe. Ibyo bikorwa ni nko kuganira ku cyo azakora naba mukuru kijyanye n'imyuga, gukina agakina bigana abakora imyuga inyuranye bihitiyemo.

## 5.7 Icungamutungo rirandeba (Umwaka wa gatatu)

### 5.7.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kugaragaza uruhare rwabo mu micungire y'umutungo mu rugo.

### 5.7.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kugira uruhare mu micungire y'umutungo.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'icungamutungo, yaba afite ubumuga cyangwa atabufite.

- **Uburanganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n’ubwo igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by’umubiri, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya mu bijyanye no gucunga umutungo, uko waba ungana kose.

- **Uburere mbonezamyorokere**

Abana bazasobanurirwa ko umutungo ugomba gukoreshwa mu kubona imyambaro yo kwambara yubahisha imyanya y’ibanga . Abana bagomba kwigishwa ko bagomba kwirinda ababashukisha amafaranga n’ibindi bintu bagamije kubangiriza imyanya myibarukiro.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana basobanurirwa ibigize umutungo w’iwabo mu rugo ndetse no ku ishuri, banatozwe kubifata neza.

### 5.7.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe inguni y’imikino itandukanye yigana ibikorwa bijyanye n’icungamutungo.

#### Isomo rya 1: Ibigize umutungo w’urugo

##### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kubika ibikoresho byabo neza.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Igitabo: “Ibigo n’ imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3”.

Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza abantu babika neza ibikoresho.

##### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	Gutegura agakino kerekana itsinda ry’abantu (ku mashusho) ribika ibikoresho neza n’irindi rifata nabi ibikoresho bigatuma byangirika,	Gukina agakino Gutega amatwi inkuru, Gusubiza ibibazo	Igitabo: Ibigo n’ imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3.

	<p>Kubaza abana guhitamo itsinda bishimiye ko ryababera urugero bakuriza n'impamvu barihisemo bakareka irindi,</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga isomo « <b>IBIGIZE UMUTUNGO W'URUGO</b> ».</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi inkuru,</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibintu bigize umutungo, ibiceri, inoti, n'ibindi bikoresho byifashishwa mu mikino.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwerekana abana amashusho agaragaraho ibintu bigize umutungo w' urugo,</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda matomato ngo baganire ku byo babonye,</p> <p>Kubaza abana uburyo bacunga umutungo,</p> <p>Kurushaho gusobanurira abana uburyo bacunga umutungo ahereye ku byo abana bamubwiye,</p>	<p>Kwitegereza amashusho umurezi aberetse</p> <p>Kuganira ku mashusho agaragaza imicungire y'umutungo, bayobowe n'umurezi,</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by'uko bacunga umutungo,</p> <p>Gutega amatwi ibyo umurezi arimo ababwira,</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibintu bigize umutungo: ibiceri, inoti, n'ibindi bikoresho byifashishwa mu mikino.</p> <p>Igitabo: Ibigi n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Gusaba abana kuganira babiribabiri ku uburyo barushaho gufata neza ibyo batunze mu rugo, ku ishuri, n'ahandi...</p>	<p>Kuganira mu matsinda matomato uburyo barushaho gufata neza ibyo batunze mu rugo, ku ishuri, n'ahandi</p>	



## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo ahuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere

### Isomo rya 2: Ubufatanye bw'abagize umuryango mu gucunga umutungo w'urugo

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gukorera hamwe mu gushaka no gukoresha neza umutungo w'urugo .

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibintu bigize umutungo, ibiceri, inoti, n'ibindi bikoresho byifashishwa mu mikino. Igitabo: "Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3".

### Isomo rya 3: Ibigize umutungo w'ishuri

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kwita no gukoresha neza ibikoresho byo ku ishuri.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibintu bigize umutungo, ibiceri, inoti, n'ibindi bikoresho byifashishwa mu mikino. Igitabo: "Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3".

### Isomo rya 4: Akamaro k'amafaranga

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga akamaro k'amafaranga

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibintu bigize umutungo, ibiceri, inoti, n' ibindi bikoresho byifashishwa mu mikino. Igitabo: "Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3". Igitabo: "Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3".

## Isomo rya 5: Gukoresha amafaranga neza no kuyazigama

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gukoresha neza amafaranga no kuyazigama

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibintu bigize umutungo, ibiceri, inoti, n' ibindi bikoresho byifashishwa mu mikino. Igitabo: "Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3". Igitabo: "Ibigo n' imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3".

#### 5.7.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, inguni zo mu ishuri n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n'**ICUNGAMUTUNGO**.

#### 5.7.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'akamaro k'umutungo no kunoza imvugo baganira mu matsinda uburyo bwo kuwukoresha neza.
2	Imibare	Kumenya agaciro k'ibiceri n'inoti
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya amafaranga
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kuvuga ibibashimisha bigurwa amafaranga n'ingaruka zo kutizigamira no gusesagura
5	Ibonezabuzima	Kuganira ku kamaro k'umutungo mu kubungabunga ubuzima.

#### 5.7.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umurezi azasuzuma ubushobozi bw'umwana buhorobuhoro kuva mu ntagiriro z'uyu mutwe. Umurezi ashobora kwifashisha ibikorwa bitandukanye nko gukina bigana uko bafasha ababyeyi mu rugo bakora umwitozo wo gufata neza umutungo wo mu rugo (urugero: Kwegeranya ibikoresho byo ku meza ngo bitangirika,...) , hanyuma bakazabwira umurezi uko bakoze uwo mwitozo.

### 6.0. Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu bibafasha kumenya no gutandukanya uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ari bwo: gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka, mu kirere no mu mazi. Muri iyi nyigisho kandi, abana bazasobanurirwa uburyo bwo gukoresha neza umuhanda mu rwego rwo kwirinda impanuka.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira.

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
Umwaka wa mbere w’inshuke	Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka: kugenda n’amaguru, kwikorera imitwara, guheka abana, guheka abantu barwaye mu ngobyi</li> <li>Gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka: - gutwara ibintu ku igare, ku ipikipiki, mu modoka, ku ngorofani n’ibindi.</li> </ol>
Umwaka wa kabiri w’inshuke	Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu mu mazi no mu kirere.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu mu mazi: Ubwato</li> <li>Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu mu kirere: Indege</li> </ol>
Umwaka wa gatatu w’inshuke	Uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu: ku butaka, mu mazi, mu kirere.</li> <li>Imyitwarire ikwiye kuri buri buryo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu.</li> <li>Gukora ibikinisho bifatanye isano n’uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu.</li> </ol>
	Kwirinda impanuka mu muhanda	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>uburyo bwo kwirinda impanuka ku muhanda.</li> <li>Bimwe mu byapa byifashishwa mu buryo bwo kwirinda impanuka mu muhanda.</li> </ol>

## 6.1 Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka (umwaka wa mbere)

### 6.1.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka no gukoresha umuhanda neza

### 6.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kugenda ku butaka, gutwara ibinyabiziga byabugenewe.
- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana batanzwa ko bagomba kugenda mu nzira cyangwa mu muhanda neza batarwana cyangwa ngo bakandagirane. Abana batanzwa kandi gukoresha neza umuhanda hagamijwe kwirinda impanuka.
- **Uburunganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira bwo kugenda mu muhanda cyangwa mu nzira no gutwara ibinyabiziga ibyo ari byo byose.
- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatanzwa kutangiza umuhanda. Haba ari ugutamo imyanda cyangwa kwangiza indabo n'ibiti bikikije umuhanda.

### 6.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka: kugenda n'amaguru, kwikorera imitwari, guheka abana no guheka abantu barwaye mu ngobyi**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvangura no gutandukanya uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka: kugenda n'amaguru, kwikorera imitwari, guheka abana, guheka abantu barwaye mu ngobyi.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho n'ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka, Igitabo: "Ubwikorezi n'itumanaho umwaka wa 1, 2, 3".

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gushyira abana ku mirongo 2</li> <li>• Gutangiza indirimbo « IYO TUGENDA KURI GAHUNDA »</li> <li>• Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'uburyo bari kugenda kandi aganisha ku byo bagiye kwiga</li> <li>• Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka</li> </ul>	<p>Gukora imirongo ibiri iteganye</p> <p>Kugenda baririmba indirimbo « IYO TUGENDA KURI GAHUNDA »</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo.</p>	Ikibuga giteguye neza abana bari bugendeho
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato abahungu n'abakobwa, uzirikana n'abana bafite ubumuga.</p> <p>Kubaha buri tsinda amashusho n'ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka</p> <p>Kubasaba kuganira kuri ayo amashusho n'ibikinisho</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda ugenda ubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'iby babonye.</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho n'ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka</p> <p>Kubiganiraho bagenda batandukanya uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka</p>	Amashusho y'abantu bagenda ku maguru, abantu bikoreye, umubyeyi uhete umwana mu mugongo, abantu bahete umurwayi mu ngobyi.

	<p>Kubafasha batabishoboye , kubashimira ibyo bakoze</p> <p>Kubwira umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza imbere agasobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze</p>	<p>(kugenda n’amaguru, kwikorera ku mutwe, guheka)</p> <p>Kwerekana no gusobanurira umurezi ibyo bakoze mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kujya imbere gusobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze mu matsinda</p>	
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Kubwira abana uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka: kugendeshya amaguru, kwikorera ku mutwe, guheka umwana, guheka umurwayi mu ngobyi.</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p> <p>Kuvuga baranguruye uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka basubiramo ibyo umurezi avuze.</p>	<p>Amashusho n’ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka</p>
<b>Ibikorwa by’isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Guha abana ibikinisho bijyanye n’uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka</p> <p>Kwitegereza uko bakina bigana uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka.</p> <p>Gushima abana ku byo bakoze.</p>	<p>Kwifashisha ibikinisho bahawe bagakina bigana uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka: guheka abana, guheka abarwayi, kwikorera ku mutwe.</p>	<p>Ibikinisho binyuranye:</p> <p>Ibipupe, ibitambaro, ibiseke, ingobyi y’abarwayi</p>

### Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n’isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi aryigisha yifashishije amashusho n’ibikinisho bijyanye: igare, ipikipiki, imodoka zinyuranye bihetse abantu cyangwa ibintu.

## Isomo rya 2: Gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka: - gutwara ibintu ku igare, ku ipikipiki, mu modoka, ku ngorofani n'ibindi

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvangura no gutandukanya uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka: - gutwara, ibintu ku igare, ku ipikipiki, mu modoka, ku ngorofani n'ibindi.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho n'ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka. - Igitabo: « Ubwikorezi n'itumanaho umwaka wa1, 2, 3 ».

#### 6.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Mu kwigisha uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka umurezi azazirikana ko agomba kujyana abana ku muhanda bakitegereza uburyo bunyuranye bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka. Umurezi azasobanurira abana uburyo bwiza bwo kugenda ku muhanda.

#### 6.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya arebana n'uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka.
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kuganira ku buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka.
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya no gusiga amabara ibinyabiziga bitandukanye.
4	Ibonezabuzima	Gukina biruka bigana ibinyabiziga bitandukanye

#### 6.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ibikorwa birimo gushushanya no gusiga amabara ibinyabiziga bitandukanye bizagaragaza iterambere ry'umwana mu bushobozi buteganyijwe muri uyu mutwe. Umurezi azitegereza impinduka zigenda ziba ku mwana guhera mu ntangiriro kandi azagenda abyandika mu gitabo cyabugenewe.

### 6.2 uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu mu mazi no mu kirere (Umwaka kabiri)

#### 6.2.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu mu mazi no mu kirere babona aho batuye

## 6.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo gukora ingendo mu mazi cyangwa mu kirere igihe cyose abikeneye.
- **Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira bwo gukora ingendo mu mazi cyangwa mu kirere igihe cyose abikeneye.
- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatanzwe kutangiza ibiyaga biirinda gutamo imyanda.

## 6.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu mu mazi: Ubwato**

### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu bukoreshwa mu mazi

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho, impapuro, ibase n’amazi, n’ibindi bikoresho byo kwifashisha mu dukino

### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gushyira abana ku ruziga Gutangiza agakino kitwa « MU MAZI KU NKOMBE » nyuma y’agakino, kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n’uburyo bari bakinnye umukino kandi aganisha ku buryo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu mu mazi. Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga buryo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu mu mazi: Ubwato.	Kujya ku ruziga Gukina agakino « MU MAZI KU NKOMBE » Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi ababaza  Gutega amatwi intego y’isomo.	



<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato abahungu n'abakobwa, uzirikana n'abana bafite ubumuga.</p> <p>Guha buri tsinda amashusho cyangwa amafoto y'ubwato butandukanye buri mu mazi.</p> <p>Kubasaba kuganira ku amashusho cyangwa amafoto bahawe no gusaba buri mwana kwereka bagenzi be ubwato yabonye</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda ugenda ubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye anabasobanurira.</p> <p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga</p> <p>Kwereka abana uko ubwato bugenda mu mazi yifashishije ibesani irimo amazi n'igikinisho cy'ubwato.</p> <p>Gusaba abana kwigana ibyo yakoze</p> <p>Kujyana abana kwitegereza uko ubwato bugenda mu mazi aho bishoboka</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho cyangwa amafoto y'ubwato butandukanya buri mu mazi</p> <p>Kwereka bagenzi be ubwato yabonye haba amaso ku maso, muri filimi cyangwa kuri televiziyo.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo bakoze mu matsinda</p> <p>Kujya ku ruziga</p> <p>Kwitegereza uburyo umurezi agendesha igikinisho cy'ubwato mu mazi</p> <p>Kugendesha igikinisho cy'ubwato mu mazi bigana umurezi</p> <p>Kujya gusura ubwato bugenda mu mazi aho bishoboka</p>	<p>Amashusho, amafoto y'ubwato butandukanya buri mu mazi.</p> <p>Ibase, amazi, igikinisho cy'ubwato</p>
--	---	---	---

<b>Umusozo</b>	Gusobanurira abana ko abantu bashobora kugenda mu mazi cyangwa gutwaramo ibintu bifashishije ubwato.	Gutega amatwi umurezi  Gusubiza no gutanga ibitekerezo	Amafoto cyangwa amashusho y'ubwato butwaye abantu n'ubutwaye ibintu.
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gufatanya n' abana gukora ubwato mu mpapuro	Gukora ubwato mu mpapuro	Impapuro

## Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi aryigisha yifashishije ibikinisho by'indege. Kubw'amahirwe indege itambutse mu kirere bari kwiga iri somo, yasohora abana hanze bakayireba cyangwa akazayibereka undi muni izahita.

### Isomo rya 2: Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu mu kirere: Indege

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu bukoreshwa mu kirere.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho, amafoto, impapuro, urudodo, n'ibindi bikoresho byo kwifashisha mu dukino.

#### 6.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Kugira ngo abana bige uyu mutwe banezerewe kandi babishaka, umurezi azabaha amahirwe yo gukina bigana ibinyabiziga ndetse no gukora ibikinisho bijyanye na byo.

#### 6.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikiyarwanda	Amagambo mashya arebana n'uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku mazi no mu kirere.
2	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gukora indege n'ubwato mu mpapuro
3	Ibonezabuzima	Gukinisha indege bakoze biruka.

### 6.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ibikorwa byo guhuza uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka, mu mazi no mu kirere, gukina bigana ubwato n'ibindi bizafasha umurezi gusuzuma iterambere ry'umwana kuva mu ntangiriro.

## 6.3 Uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu (umwaka wa gatatu)

### 6.3.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka, mu mazi no mu kirere.

### 6.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo gukoresha uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ubwo ari bwo bwose haba ku butaka, mu mazi cyangwa mu kirere.
- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko agomba kugenda mu nzira cyangwa mu muhanda neza atarwana cyangwa ngo akandagirane.
- **Uburiganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira bwo gukoresha uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ubwo ari bwo bwose haba ku butaka, mu mazi cyangwa mu kirere. Buri wese, yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu, yemerewe gutwara ibinyabiziga nk'imodoka, igare, ipikipiki, indege, ubwato,...
- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatozwa kutangiza umuhanda no kuwukoresha neza birinda impanuka. Haba ari ugutamo imyanda cyangwa kwangiza indabo n'ibiti bikikije umuhanda cyangwa guta imyanda mu biyaga.

### 6.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu: ku butaka, mu mazi no mu kirere.**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvangura no gutandukanya uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka, mu mazi no mu kirere.

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho n'ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka, Igitabo: "Ubwikorezi n'itumanaho umwaka wa1, 2, 3".

## c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gutangiza umuvugo « INDEGE YANGE »</p> <p>Nyuma y'agakino, kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'agakino kandi aganisha ku byo bagiye kwiga.</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu.</p>	<p>Kuvuga umuvugo « INDEGE YANGE »</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo.</p>	<p>Igikinisho k'indege, ik'imodoka n'icy'ubwato</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato abahungu n'abakobwa, uzirikana n'abana bafite ubumuga.</p> <p>Guha buri tsinda amashusho n'ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu butandukanye.</p> <p>Kubasaba kuganira kuri ayo amashusho n'ibikinisho</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho n'ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka, mu mazi cyangwa mu kirere bahawe.</p> <p>Kubiganiraho bagenda batandukanya uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku</p> <p>Butaka, mu mazi no mu kirere.</p>	<p>Amashusho, amafoto cyangwa ibikinisho bivuga ku buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu kubutaka, mu mazi cyangwa mu kirere.</p>

	<p>Kubasaba kubishyira mu matsinda bakurikije aho bigenda (ku butaka, mu mazi, mu kierere.)</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda ugenda ubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo bari gukora.</p> <p>Gufasha abatabishoboye , kubashimira ibyo bakoze</p> <p>Kubwira umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza imbere agasobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze</p>	<p>Kwereka no gusobanurira umurezi ibyo bakoze mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kujya imbere gusobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze mu matsinda</p>	
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Kubwira abana ko habaho uburyo butatu bw'ingenzi bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu : ku butaka, mu mazi, mu kirere.</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p> <p>Kuvuga baranguruye uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu basubiramo ibyo umurezi avuze.</p>	<p>Amashusho n'ibikinisho bigaragaza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu</p>
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Guhuza uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ku butaka, mu mazi no mu kirere.</p>	<p>Guhuza uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu n'aho bukoreshwa.</p>	<p>Urupapuro n'ikaramu y'igiti</p>

	Umwana azahabwa urupapuro rushushanyijeho umuhanda, amazi, ikirere (ibicu) ku ruhande rumwe, ku rundi ruhande hashushanyijeho imodoka, ubwato, indege. Umwana azahuza buri buryo n'aho bukoreshwa.	Niba bafite ibikinisho bihagije ni byiza kubikora bakina bavangura ibyo bikinisho.	Ibikinisho bitandukanye bijyanye n'uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu.
--	--	--	--

### Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi aryigisha yifashishije urugendoshuri maze agasobanurira abana imyitwarire ikwiye kuri buri buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu.

#### Isomo rya 2: Imyitwarire ikwiye kuri buri buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu.

##### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura imyitwarire ikwiye kuri buri buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Urugendoshuri, amashusho y'ibintu byifashishwa mu gutwara abantu n'ibintu, ibikinisho. - Igitabo: "Ubwikorezi n'itumanaho umwaka wa1,2, 3"

#### Isomo rya 3: Gukora ibikinisho bifitanye isano n'uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu.

##### a. Intego Y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gukora ibikinisho bifitanye isano n'uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu (imodoka, indege, ubwato, igare,...)

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho, amafoto, impapuro, urudodo, n'ibindi bikoresho byo kwifashisha mu

dukino no gukora ibikinisho bifitanye isano n’uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu.

- Iri somo rya gatatu rihuza ibikorwa n’isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya gatatu umurezi aryigisha yifashishije ibikinisho bikoze abana bareberaho kandi azategura imfashanigisho zihagije zizafasha abana gukora ibi bikinisho. Umurezi azaha abana uburenganzira bwo gukora igikinisho bashatse kandi uko bashatse. Isomo rizarangira abana bakinisha ibikinisho bakoze.

#### 6.3. 4. Izindi nama n’amakuru bijyanye n’uyu mutwe

Kugira ngo abana bige uyu mutwe banezerewe kandi babishaka, umurezi azabaha amahirwe yo gukina bigana ibinyabiziga ndetse no gukora ibikinisho byabyo. Umuvugo umurezi yakwifashisha muri uyu mutwe.

##### « INDEGE YANGE »

*Indege yange*

*Indege yange*

*Kunda indege*

*Mama yagiye mu ndege*

*Ngewe nkunda ubwato*

*Ubwato bwange*

*Ubwato bwange*

*Nagiye mu bwato ku Kivu*

*Imodoka yange*

*Imodoka yange*

*Nzajya mu mugi*

*Mu modoka.*

#### 6.3. 5. Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya arebana n’uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu ku butaka, mu mazi no mu kirere.
2	Ubugeni n’umuco	Gukora indege, imodoka, n’ubwato mu mpapuro
3	Ibonezabuzima	Gukinisha imodoka n’indege bakoze biruka.

### **6.3. 6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe**

Umurezi azifashisha ibikorwa bitandukanye mu isuzumabushobozi kuva umutwe utangiye kugeza urangiye. Ibyo bikorwa ni nko guhuza uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu ku butaka, mu mazi no mu kirere ndetse no kubikina bigana

### **6.4 Kwirinda impanuka mu muhanda**

#### **6.4.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe**

Abana bazaba bashobora kwitwara neza ku muhanda bifashishije ibyapa bihaboneka n'amabwiriza areba abanyamaguru.

#### **6.4.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo**

- Uburezi budaheza: Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo gukoresha uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu kandi ko atagomba guhutazwa haba mu muhanda cyangwa ahandi.
- Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro: Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko agomba kugenda mu muhanda neza akirinda kubangamira abandi cyangwa ibinyabiziga mu buryo bwo kwirinda impanuka.
- Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore: Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira bwo gukoresha uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu kandi ko agomba kurindwa impanuka iyo ariyo yose ndetse bagafashwa mu buryo bumwe igihe cyose haba habaye ikibazo k'impanuka.

#### **6.4.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo**

**Isomo rya mbere: Uburyo bwo kwirinda impanuka ku muhanda.**

##### **a. Intego y' isomo:**

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo bakwirinda impanuka ku muhanda.

##### **b. Imfashanyigisho**

Urugendoshuri, amashusho n'ibikoresho byifashishwa mu kwirinda impanuka - Igitabo cy'ubwikorezi n'itumanaho umwaka wa1,2, 3.



**c. Imigendekere y'isomo**

<b>Ibice by'isomo n'igihe(igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'umurezi</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'abana</b>	<b>Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice</b>
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gushyira abana ku kibuga</p> <p>Guha abana ibikinisho by'imodoka no kubasaba kubitwara bigana.</p> <p>Kubabaza ibibazo bijyanye n'uburyo batwaraga imodoka n'ingaruka byatera imodoka idatwawe neza</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kumuhanda bakiga uburyo bakwirinda impanuka</p>	<p>Gukina bigana uko batwara imodoka</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p>	<p>Ibikinisho by'imodoka</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Kujyana abana mu rugendo shuri hafi y'umuhanda ubegereye</p> <p>Gusobanurira abana uko bambuka umuhanda ndetse no kubereka uko bawambuka</p> <p>Gusaba abana kwambuka umuhanda nk'uko yabikoze</p> <p>Gusaba abana kwitegereza ibyapa biri ku muhanda no kubasobanurira icyo bisobanura.</p>	<p>Kujya mu rugendoshuri ku muhanda</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibyo umurezi akora no gutega amatwi ibyo abasobanurira.</p> <p>Kwambuka umuganda nk'uko umurezi yawambutse</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibyapa biri aho hafi no kubaza umurezi ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo byapa cyangwa ibindi babonye.</p>	<p>Urugendoshuri ku muhanda</p> <p>Ibyapa byo kumuhanda</p> <p>Ikibuga gishushanyijeho umuhanda urimo imirongo abanyamaguru bambukiramo, ibishushanyo cyangwa ibikinisho by'imodoka n'ibyapa binyuranye.</p>

	Gusubiza abana ku kibuga cy'ishuri no kubasaba gukina bigana uko bambuka umuhanda n'uko bagenda mu muhanda muri rusange	Gukina bigana uko bambuka umuhanda n'uko bagenda mu muhanda muri rusange	
<b>Umusozo</b>	Gusobanurira abana uburyo bambuka umuhanda no kwirinda gukinda mu muhanda mu buryo bwo kwirinda impanuka.	Gutega amatwi umurezi  Kuvuga baranguruye uburyo bagomba kwambuka neza umuhanda.	Igishushanyo cy'umwana uri kwambuka umuhanda.
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gusana abana gukina agakino bigana uko bagenda mu muhanda	Kugabana inshingano  (umunyamaguru, utwaye imodoka, utwaye icyapa, umuntu wambutsa abana)	Ibikinsho by'imodoka, ibishushanyo by'ibyapa, ifirimbi

### Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi aryigisha yifashishije ibyapa binyuranye kandi bakora urugendoshuri ku muhanda kugira ngo abana babone ibyapa bige n'icyo bisobanura babireba.

## Isomo rya 2: Bimwe mu byapa byifashishwa mu buryo bwo kwirinda impanuka mu muhanda

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura bimwe mu byapa byifashishwa mu buryo bwo kwirinda impanuka mu muhanda.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Urugendoshuri, amashusho n'ibikoresho byifashishwa mu kwirinda impanuka, amashusho y'ibyapa, Igitabo: "Ubwikorezi n'itumanaho, umwaka wa1,2,3"

#### 6.4.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Muri uyu mutwe umurezi azazirikana ko azakorera urugendoshuri ku muhanda umwegereye uko uri kose waba ari kaburimbo cyangwa uw'ibitaka.

#### 6.4.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya arebana n'uburyo bwo kwirinda impanuka mu muhanda, kunoza imvugo baganira ku byo babonye.
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kuganira ku myitwarire iboneye mu muhanda
3	Imibare	Gufata mu mutwe no gukoresha inomero bahamagara bagiriye ibibazo ku muhanda
4	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya umuhanda n'ibyapa

#### **6.4.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe**

Gukina udukino dutandukanye tugaragaza uburyo bwo kwambuka umuhanda birinda impanuka ndetse no kwambuka neza umuhanda batashye bizagaragaza ubushobozi umwana azakura kuri uyu mutwe. Umurezi azajya asuzuma umunsi ku munsi icyo umwana yunguka bigendeye ku bushobozi bw'ingenzi buteganyijwe muri uyu mutwe..

## 7.0. Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana uburyo bw'itumanaho bibafasha kumenya, gutandukanya no gusobanura uburyo bw'itumanaho bukoreshwa aho batuye batanga. Abana bazatozwa gutanga ubutumwa nkuko babuhawe kandi bashishikarizwa kugira umuco wo kuvugisha ukuri. Batozwa kandi umuco wo gusoma no kwirinda guca ibinyamakuru kuko biba bibumbiyemo ubumenyi bushobora gukoreshwa no mugihe kizaza.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere w'inshuke</b>	Uburyo bw'itumanaho bukunze gukoreshwa	Uburyo bw'itumanaho buboneka aho batuye: Telefone, radiyo, televiziyo
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri w'inshuke</b>	Uburyo bw'itumanaho bakunze gukoresha.	Telefone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa , ikinyamakuru.
<b>Umwaka wa gatatu w'inshuke</b>	<b>Uburyo butandukanye bw'itumanaho</b>	Uburyo bw'itumanaho Uko buri buryo bukoreshwa.

## 7.1 Uburyo bw'itumanaho bukunze gukoreshwa Telefone, Radiyo na Televiziyo (Umwaka wa mbere)

### 7.1.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya uburyo bw'itumanaho bukoreshwa aho batuye.

### 7.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo gukoresha uburyo bw'itumanaho bunyuranye kimwe n'abandi. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ntagomba kugira ibyo ahezwamo.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko mugihe cyo gukoresha ibikoresho by’itumanaho nka telefoni ko bagomba kwirinda kuvugiraho amagambo adakwiye ashobora gukomeretsa bagenzi babo kandi ko batangomba kurwanira ibikoresho by’itumanaho ibyo bikoresho igihe cyo kubikoresha.
- **Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko abagabo cyangwa abagore, abahungu cyangwa abakobwa bafite uburenganzira bungana bwo gutunga no gukoresha ibikoresho by’itumanaho.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bashishikarizwa kutangiza ibikoresho by’itumanaho kuko bigurwa amafaranga.

### 7.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Uburyo bw’itumanaho buboneka aho batuye:  
Telefone, radiyo, televiziyo**

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya uburyo bw’itumanaho buboneka aho batuye: Telefone, radiyo, televiziyo.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho, ibikoresho by’itumanaho binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye (Telefone, radiyo, televiziyo). - Igitabo: Ubwikorezi n’itumanaho umwaka wa1, 2, 3.

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gushyira abana ku ruziga  Gutangiza indirimbo « NTELEFONA PAPA »  Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga uburyo bw’itumanaho : telefone, radiyo na televiziyo	Kujya ku ruziga  Kuririmba kandi bakina « « NTELEFONA PAPA » »  Gutega amatwi intego y’isomo	Ibikinisho bya telefoni

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato abahungu n'abakobwa, uzirikana n'abana bafite ubumuga.</p> <p>Kubaha amashusho cyangwa ibikinisho by'ibikoresho by'itumanaho (telephone, televiziyo, radiyo)</p> <p>Kubasaba kwitegereza ayo mashusho cyangwa ibikinisho</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo babona ku mashusho no kuganira ku kamaro kabyo mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda uagenda ubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye ku mashusho.</p> <p>Gusaba umwana umweumwe muri buri tsinda akaza kwerekana ibyo babonye ku mashusho no kwerekana uko bikoreshwa.</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza imfashanyigisho bahawe batazirwanira.</p> <p>Kuvuga ibyo babona ku mashusho bahawe no kuganira ku buryo babikoresha mu itumanaho.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo babonye ku mashusho cyangwa ibikinisho no kumusobanurira uburyo babikoresha mu itumanaho.</p> <p>Kujya imbere no gusobanurira abandi ibyo babonye cyangwa bakoze mu matsinda.</p>	<p>Ibikinisho by'ibikoresho by'itumanaho (telephone, radiyo, televiziyo) cyangwa amashusho yabyo.</p>
--	---	--	---

<b>Umusozo</b>	Kubwira abana ko habaho uburyo bunyuranye bw'itumanaho harimo telefone ikoreshwa bahamagara aho ijwi ritagera, televiziyo bareberaho amakuru na firime hamwe na radiyo bumviraho amakuru n'ibiganiro	Gutega amatwi umurezi  Kuvuga baranguruye ibikoresho by'itumanaho n'akamaro kabyo bigana umurezi uko yabivuze	Ibikinisho bya telephone, televiziyo na radiyo cyangwa amashusho yabyo.
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gushyira abana mu matsinda ya babiribabiri no kudasaba gukina baterefona	Gukora amatsinda ya babiribabiri, gukina bigana abantu baterefona	Ibikinisho bya telephone

#### 7.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Mu kwigisha uyu mutwe, umurezi azazirikana ko byaba byiza yifashishije imfashanyigisho zifatika kuko ari bwo abana babyumva neza.

Indirimbo izakoreshwa mu ntagiriro y'isomo:

#### TELEFONE YA PAPA

*Ntelefonu papa X3*

*Buri muni*

*Allo!*

*Ntelefonu mama X3*

*Buri muni*

*Allo!*

#### 7.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'itumanaho riboneka aho batuye, no kunoza imvugo
2	Imibare	Bitegereza imibare ishushanyije ku bikoresho by'itumanaho



3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Bakora cyangwa bagashushanya ibikoresho by'itumanaho
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Bakina bigana uko bigenda mu itumanaho

### 7.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umwana azaragaza ubushobozi akora ibikinisho bya telefone, televiziyo cyangwa radiyo maze bakine bigana uko bikoreshwa ndetse anabikinisha yigana; azamenya guhamagara akoresheje telephone n'ibindi. Umurezi azajya amutegurira uburyo bunyuranye bwo gusuzuma iterambere ry'umwana buhorobuhoro

## 7.2 Uburyo bw'itumanaho bukunze gukoreshwa: Telefone, Radiyo, Televiziyo, Ibaruwa n'Ikinyamakuru (Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 7.2.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya uburyo bw'itumanaho bukoreshwa aho batuye.

### 7.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira nko gukoresha uburyo bw'itumanaho bunyuranye kimwe n'abandi. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ntagomba kugira ibyo ahezwamo.
- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko mu gihe cyo gukoresha ibikoresho by'itumanaho nka telefoni ko bagomba kwirinda kuvugiraho amagambo adakwiye ashobora gukomeretsa bagenzi babo kandi ko batangomba kurwanira ibikoresho by'itumanaho igihe cyo kubikoresha.
- **Uburunganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko abagabo cyangwa abagore, abahungu, abakobwa cyangwa abahungu bafite uburenganzira bungana bwo gutunga no gukoresha ibikoresho by'itumanaho.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bashishikarizwa kutangiza ibikoresho by'itumanaho kuko bigurwa amafaranga (gutura telefone mu mazi, guca ibinyamakuru,...).

### 7.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Uburyo bw'itumanaho buboneka aho batuye: Telephone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa, ikinyamakuru.**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya uburyo bw'itumanaho buboneka aho batuye: Telephone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa , ikinyamakuru.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho, ibikoresho by'itumanaho binyuranye biboneka aho dutuye (Telephone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa , ikinyamakuru). - Igitabo: “Ubwikorezi n'itumanaho umwaka wa1, 2, 3”.

#### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<p><b>Intangiriro</b></p>	<p>Guha abana ibikinisho bya telefone no kubasaba gukina bigana abantu bari guhamagarana</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'umukino bamaze gukina kandi aganisha ku bundi buryo bw'itumanaho bukoreshwa</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga uburyo bw'itumanaho bunyuranye (Telephone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa , ikinyamakuru)</p>	<p>Gukina bigana abantu bari guhamagarana bakoresheje telefone.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo</p>	<p>Ibikinisho bya telefoni</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomero umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda</p> <p>Kubaha ibikoresho by'itumanaho binyuranye (Telefone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa , ikinyamakuru)</p> <p>Kubasaba ku byitegereza no kuganira ku buryo bikoreshwa ariko batabyangiza kandi bakagenda berekana ibyo babona iwabo n'ibyo bazi gukoresha</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza imfashanyigisho bahawe batazirwanira.</p> <p>Kuvuga ibyo babona ku mashusho cyangwa ibikoresho bahawe no kuganira ku buryo babikoresha mu itumanaho.</p>	<p>Ibikinisho by'ibikoresho by'itumanaho (telephone, radiyo, televiziyo) cyangwa amashusho yabyo.</p>
	<p>Kunyura mu matsinda agenda abaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye ku bikoresho bahawe kandi agenda abunganira aho batabishoboye neza.</p> <p>Gusaba umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza kwerekana ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda.</p> <p>Gusomera abana inkuru yo mu kinyamakuru kugira ngo abereke uburyo ubutumwa butangwa biciye mu kinyamakuru.</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo ku nkuru yasomye kugira ngo yumve ko bumvise ubutumwa bwatanzwe mu kinyamakuru.</p>	<p>Kwerekana ibyo babona iwabo n'ibyo bazi gukoresha</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo babonye ku mashusho cyangwa ibikinisho no kumusobanurira uburyo babikoresha mu itumanaho.</p> <p>Kujya imbere no gusobanurira abandi ibyo babonye cyangwa bakoze mu matsinda.</p>	<p>Ikinyamakuru</p>

		<p>Gutega amatwi inkuru umurezi abasomera</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo bijyanye n'inkuru basomewe</p>	
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Kubwira abana ko habaho uburyo bunyuranye bw'itumanaho harimo telefone ikoresha bahamagara aho ijwi ritagera, televiziyo bareberaho amakuru na filime, radiyo bumviraho amakuru n'ibiganiro, ibaruwa ikoresha bohereza ubutumwa n'ikinyamakuru kitumenyesha amakuru anyuranye yanditse.</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p> <p>Kuvuga baranguruye ibikoresho by'itumanaho n'akamaro kabyo bigana umurezi uko yabivuze</p>	<p>Ibikinsho bya telephone, televiziyo, radiyo, ibaruwa cyangwa amashusho yabyo, ikinyamakuru ibaruwa n'ibahasha</p>
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Guha abana urupapuro n'ikaramu y'igiti, gusaba abana gushyiraho ubutumwa bashaka barangiza bakaruzinga bakarujyana mu gasanduka k'ibitekerezo k'ikigo.</p>	<p>Gushyira ubutumwa ku rupapuro mu buryo bushushanyije cyangwa bwanditse bugenewe umuyobozi w'ikigo, kuzinga urupapuro bakarushyira mu gasanduka k'ibitekerezo k'ikigo.</p>	<p>Impapuro, amakaramuz'igiti cyangwa ay'amabara</p>

### 7.2.4. Izindi nama n’amakuru bijyanye n’uyu mutwe

Mu kwigisha uyu mutwe, umurezi azazirikana ko byaba byiza yifashishije imfashanyigisho zifatika kuko ari bwo abana babyumva neza.

Aho agasanduku k’ibitekerezo katari, umurezi azagakora mu bikarito.

### 7.2.5. Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n’itumanaho riboneka aho batuye, no kunoza imvugo
2	Imibare	Bitegereza imibare ishushanyije ku bikoresho by’itumanaho, kwitegereza amabara n’ishusho y’ibahasha.
3	Ubugeni n’umuco	Gukora ibahasha mu mpapuro
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima	Bakina bigana uko bigenda mu itumanaho

### 7.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Mu gihe cyo gukina umwana ashobora gukora ibikorwa bigaragaza ubushobozi ari na byo umuyobozi azaheraho asuzuma iterambere umwana agezeho. Ibyo bikorwa ni nko kuvugura ibikoresho by’itumanaho mu bindi bikoresho byaba ibishushanyije cynagwa imfashanyigisho zifatika

## 7.3 Uburyo butandukanye bw’itumanaho. (umwaka wa gatatu)

### 7.3.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga no gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bw’itumanaho buboneka aho batuye.

### 7.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo gukoresha uburyo bw’itumanaho bunyuranye kimwe n’abandi. Bityo rero umwana ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ntagomba kugira ibyo ahezwamo.
- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa ko mugihe cyo gukoresha ibikoresho by’itumanaho nka telefoni ko bagomba kwirinda kuvugiraho amagambo adakwiye ashobora gukomeretsa bagenzi babo kandi ko batangomba kurwanira ibikoresho by’itumanaho igihe cyo kubikoresha.

- **Uburanganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko abagabo cyangwa abagore, abahungu, abakobwa cyangwa abahungu bafite uburenganzira bungana bwo gutunga no gukoresha ibikoresho by’itumanaho.
- **Uburere bwonezabukungu:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bashishikarizwa kutangiza ibikoresho by’itumanaho kuko bigurwa amafaranga (gutura telefone mu mazi, guca ibinyamakuru, kubyaza ingoma,...).

### 7.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Uburyo bw’itumanaho

##### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya uburyo bw’itumanaho buboneka aho batuye: Telefone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa , ikinyamakuru, ifirimbi, inzogera, ingoma.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho, ibikoresho by’itumanaho binyuranye biboneka aho abana batuye n’aho ishuri riri (Telefone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa , ikinyamakuru, ifirimbi, inzogera, ingoma)

- Igitabo: “Ubwikorezi n’itumanaho umwaka wa1, 2, 3”.

##### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Kujyana abana ku kibuga Gutangiza umukino « NDAHOBERA INSHUTI YANGE » Gusobanura amabwiriza y’umukino. Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga uburyo bw’itumanaho bunyuranye (ifirimbi, inzogera, ingoma, telefone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa, ikinyamakuru)	Kujya ku kibuga no gukina umukino bubahiririza amabwiriza y’umurezi  Ingoma nivuga baragenda ku karasisi, ifirimbi nivuga barahagarara, inzogera nivuga barahoberana.	Ingoma, ifirimbi, inzogera

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomero ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda</p> <p>Kubaha ibikoresho by'itumanaho binyuranye (ifirimbi, inzogera, ingoma, telefone, radiyo, televiziyo, ibaruwa , ikinyamakuru)</p> <p>Kubasaba ku byitegereza no kuganira ku buryo bikoreshwa ariko batabyangiza kandi bakagenda berekana ibyo babona iwabo n'ibyo azi gukoresha</p> <p>Kubasaba kuganira ku butumwa bitanga mu buzima bwabo bwa buri munsi cyanecyane ingoma, ifirimbi n'inzogera.</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda agenda abaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye ku bikoresho bahawe kandi agenda abunganira aho batabishoboye neza.</p> <p>Gusaba umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza kwerekana ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda.</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza imfashanyigisho bahawe batazirwanira.</p> <p>Kuvuga ibyo babona ku mashusho cyangwa ibikoresho bahawe no kuganira ku buryo babikoresha mu itumanaho.</p> <p>Kwerekana ibyo babona iwabo n'ibyo bazi gukoresha ndetse no kuvuga ku butumwa bitanga mu buzima bwabo bwa buri munsi.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo babonye ku mashusho cyangwa ibikinisho no kumusobanurira uburyo babikoresha mu itumanaho.</p> <p>Kujya imbere no gusobanurira abandi ibyo babonye cyangwa bakoze mu matsinda.</p>	<p>Ibikinisho by'ibikoresho by'itumanaho (Ingoma, ifirimbi, inzogera, telephone, radiyo, televiziyo) cyangwa amashusho yabyo.</p>
---	--	--	---

<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Kubwira abana ko habaho uburyo bunyuranye bw'itumanaho harimo :  telephone ikiresha bahamagara aho ijwi ritagera, televiziyo bareberaho amakuru na filime, radiyo bumvaho amakuru n'ibiganiro, ibaruwa ikoreshwa boherereza ubutumwa, ikinyamakuru kitumenyesha amakuru anyuranye yanditse, ifirimbi, « indomba » n'inzogera bimenyesha igihe n'igikorwa kigiye gukorwa. By'umwihariko ifirimbi ikoreshwa mu mupira, inzogera mu kiriziya, ingoma mu mucu (kubyina).</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi  Kuvuga baranguruye ibikoresho by'itumanaho n'akamaro kabyo bigana umurezi uko yabivuze</p>	<p>Ingoma, ifirimbi, inzogera telephone, televiziyo, radiyo, ibaruwa cyangwa amashusho yabyo, ikinyamakuru ibaruwa n'ibahasha, igishushanyo cy'umusifuzi ufite ifirimbi, igishushanyo cy'ababyinnyi n'ubavugiriza ingoma, igishushanyo cy'umunara wa Kiliziya urimo inzogera.</p>
<p>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda 2 (ababyinnyi n'abakinnyi b'umupira)  Guha ababyinnyi ingoma, guha abakinnyi ifirimbi ;  Kubasaba gukina bigana ababyinnyi bagenda ku nyana y'ingoma, abandi bigana abakinnyi bakina bubahiriza amabwiriza y'umusifuzi.</p>	<p>Gukora amatsinda abiri (ababyinnyi n'abakinnyi b'umupira)  Gukina bigana ababyinnyi bagenda ku nyana y'ingoma, abandi bigana abakinnyi bakina bubahiriza amabwiriza y'umusifuzi.</p>	<p>Ingoma  Ifirimbi</p>

### Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi azibanda ku ikoreshwa by'ibikoresho by'itumanaho.



## Isomo rya 2: Uko buri buryo bw'itumanaho bukoreshwa

### a. Intego

Abana bazaba bashobora kwerekana uko ibikoresho by'itumanaho bikoreshwa

### b. Imfashanyigisho:

Ingoma, ifirimbi, inzogera, telephone, radiyo, televiziyo cyangwa amashusho yabyo, Igitabo: "Ubwikorezi n'itumanaho umwaka wa 1, 2, 3".

#### 7.3.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Mu kwigisha uyu mutwe, umurezi azazirikana ko byaba byiza yifashishije imfashanyigisho zifatika kuko ari bwo abana babyumva neza.

#### Umukino utangira isomo: ndahobera inshuti yange

- *Umurezi azashyira abana ku kibuga abasabe gukora imirongo ibiri buri wese agire uwo bateganye.*
- *umurezi navuza ingoma abana baragenda ku karasisi*
- *umurezi navuza ifirimbi barahagarara barebane babiribabiri*
- *umurezi navuza ifirimbi buri mwana arahoberana n'uwo bateganye barebana.*
- *Umurezi azabikora inshuro eshatu*

#### 7.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'itumanaho biboneka aho batuye, no kunoza imvugo
2	Imibare	Bitegereza imibare ishushanyije ku bikoresho by'itumanaho, kwitegereza amabara n'ishusho y'ibahasha.
3	ubugeni n'umuco	Bakora cyangwa bagashushanya ibikoresho by'itumanaho
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Bakina bigana uko bigenda mu itumanaho

### **7.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe**

Mu gihe cyo gukina umwana ashobora gukora ibikorwa bigaragaza ubushobozi ari nabyo umuyobozi azaheraho asuzuma iterambere umwana agezeho. Ibyo bikrwa ni nko kuvangura ibikoresho by'itumanaho mu bindi bikoresho byaba ibishushanyije cynagwa imfashanyigisho zifatika.

### 8.0. Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana iminsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco wabo bibafasha kumenya no gutandukanya isabukuru y’amavuko, kubatizwa, kwita umwana izina n’ubukwe, bikazafasha abana kwizihiza iminsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco bishimye. Iyi nyigisho izaha abana ubushobozi bwo gukunda umuco nyarwanda, kwishimira ubuzima, gusabana no kwishimira impano ya buri wese. Izafasha kandi abana guha agaciro imyemerere ya buri wese. Iyi nyigisho kandi igamije gusobanurira abana ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko na we afite uburenganzira bwo gusabana n’abandi mu minsi mikuru.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira.

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere</b>	Iminsi mikuru mu muryango	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Isabukuru y’amavuko,</li> <li>2. Kubatizwa,</li> <li>3. Kwita umwana izina</li> <li>4. Ubukwe.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri</b>	Iminsi mikuru y’ingenzi ishingiyeye ku myemerere.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umunsi mukuru wa Noheli</li> <li>2. Umunsi w’Isabato.</li> <li>3. Eid-El-Filtr</li> <li>4. Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa gatatu</b>	Iminsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Iminsi mikuru: Umunsi w’intwari, umuganura, ubunani.</li> <li>2. Kwizihiza iminsi mikuru: Indirimbo, imbyino, imivugo, umuhamirizo, imbyino zihimbaza Imana.</li> </ol>

### 8.1 Iminsi mikuru mu muryango

#### 8.1.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga iminsi mikuru mu muryango bagaragaza ibiranga iminsi mikuru, n’ imyitwarire ikwiye mu minsi mikuru.

## 8.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwizihiza iminsi mikuru kimwe n'abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'iminsi mikuru mu muryango.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri nyigisho umwana atozwa kwitwara neza mu minsi mikuru, basabana, basangira ibyateguwe mu mahoro, mu bwuzuzanye, no kwirinda kunywa ibisindisha.

- **Uburunganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n'ubwo igitsina gabo n' igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by'umubiri, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya mu bikorwa byose bakora mu minsi mikuru.

- **Uburere mbonezamyorokere:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri gihe cyose bagiye mu minsi mikuru bagomba kujyayo bafite isuku ndetse no mu myanya ndangagitsina yabo no kutiyambika ubusa bagaragaza imyanya ndanga gitsina. Abana bagomba gusobanurirwa ko bagomba kwirinda ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina ndetse no kudaceceka ibikorwa byose bijyane n'ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina bahuye na byo.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira uruhare mu bikorwa by' isuku bikorerwa mu minsi mikuru.

## 8.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

### Isomo rya mbere: isabukuru y'amavuko

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga imyaka ye n' ibyo bakunze kubona ku munsu mukuru w' amavuko.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agaragaza iminsi mikuru y'amavuko, Igitabo " Ngewe n' umuryango wange, umwaka wa 1"

**c. Imigendekere y'isomo**

<b>Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'umurezi</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'abana</b>	<b>Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice</b>
	<p>Kuririmba akaririmbo kajyanye n'umunsi w' isabukuru y' amavuko : « <i>Gira umunsi mwiza*2, ibuka itariki wavutseho, Gira umunsi mwiza, isabukuru nziza</i> ».</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye no kuvuga igihe bavukiye.</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga isomo rijyanye n'isabukuru y' amvuko yabo.</p>	<p>Kuririmba akaririmbo</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo bavuga imyaka yabo</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza iminsi mikuru y' amavuko, Igitabo : “ Ngewe n' umuryango wange, umwaka wa 1”</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomory'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwereka bana mashusho agaragaza umunsi mukuru w' isabukuru y'amavuko,</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda,</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo babonye ku mashusho,</p> <p>Gusaba abana kuvuga ibyo babonye ku mashusho ajyanye n'isabukuru y' amavuko.</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda</p>	<p>Kwitegereza amashusho</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda mato mato.</p> <p>Kuganira mu matsinda mato kubyo babonye mu mashusho,</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda;</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza iminsi mikuru y'amavuko, Igitabo “ Ngewe n' umuryango wange, umwaka wa 1”</p> <p>Amashusho agaragaza iminsi mikuru y' amavuko , Igitabo “ Ngewe n'umuryango wange, umwaka wa 1”</p>

	<p>Gusaba buri mwana gutoranya agakarita kanditseho izina n'isabukuru y'amavuko ye</p> <p>Gusaba umwana kwerekana agakarita yatoranyije.</p> <p>Kureba niba buri wese yashoboye gutoranya agakarita kajyanye n'izina rye n'imyaka ye</p> <p>Kugaragaza agakarita ka buri mwana amubwira ibye ( Izina n' imyaka ye)</p> <p>Gusaba buri mwana gushushanya ibyo yabonye mu munsu mukuru w' isabukuru</p>	<p>Gutoranya agakarita kanditseho izina n'isabukuru y' amavuko ye</p> <p>Kwerekana agakarita yatoranyije</p> <p>Kwitegereza no gutega amatwi</p> <p>Gukora umwitozo bashushanya</p>	
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Gusaba abana kubwirana babiri babiri igihe bizihiriza isabukuru y'amavuko.</p> <p>Kwerekana amashusho avangavanze arimo agaragaza kwizihiza isabukuru y' amavuko n'andi atajyanye n'isabukuru y' amavuko,</p> <p>Gusaba abana kuyavangura.</p> <p>Gusubiriramo abana ibijyanye n'isabukuru y' amavuko.</p>	<p>Abana babari babari babwirane abantu basanga ku rusengero,</p> <p>Kwitegereza aho umurezi arimo ashyira amashusho</p> <p>Gutega amatwi</p>	

<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Gufasha buri mwana kwambara akagofero kagaragaza isabukuru y' amavuko (gakoze mu ikarito, agafuka, ibirere, ...),</p> <p>Gusaba abana kujya kubwira ababyeyi babo ibyo bize bijyanye n'ako kagofero.</p>	<p>Gutaha bambaye akagofero,</p> <p>Kubwira ababyeyi ibyo bize bahereye ku kagofero bambaye.</p>	
---	---	--	--

### Ikitonderwa

Amasomo akurikira yigishwa nk'isomo rya mbere kandi akubahiriza inama zijyanye n'uyu mutwe zigaragara mu ngingo 8.1.4 y'ikigitabo.

## Isomo rya 2: Kubatizwa

### a. Intego

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ibyo bakunze kubona mu muni mukuru wo kubatizwa

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agagaragaza umuni mukuru wo kubatizwa, padiri, ishapule, kiliziya, aho babatiriza, pasiteri, Umusaraba, Bibiliya, Ibitabo by' indirimbo, ingoma, buji. Igitabo: "Ngewe n'umuryango wange, umwaka wa 1"

## Isomo rya 3: Kwita izina

### a. Intego y'isomo:

Abana bazaba bashobora kwita izina abandi bana bavutse bagiriye mu muhango wo kwita izina

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agaragaza umuhango wo kwita izina. Igitabo: "Ngewe n' umuryango wange, umwaka wa 1".

## Isomo rya 4: Ubukwe

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ibyo bakunze kubona mu muni mukuru w'ubukwe

## b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agaragaza ubukwe, Igitabo: “Ngewe n’ umuryango wange, umwaka wa 1”

### 8.1.4. Izindi nama n’amakuru bijyanye n’uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n’iminsi mikuru. Abana bagomba kandi gutozwa gukunda no kubaha Imana, kwishimira gufasha no gukorana n’abandi mu minsi mikuru, kandi bakamenya ko abantu bizihiza iminsi mikuru mu buryo butandukanye bitewe n’umuco n’imyemerere yabo.

### 8.1.5. Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya arebana n’iminsi mikuru mu muryango, kunoza imvugo bavuga ibyo babonye,
2	Imibare	Kuvuga imyaka yujuje, kubara ibintu bafite, .....
3	Ubugeni n’umuco	Gushushanya no kuririmba ibijyanye n’iminsi mikuru
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima	Gukina udukino dutandukanye, gusangira mu munsu mukuru w’amavuko w’umwana bigana.
5	Ibonezabuzima	Kugirira isuku aho bakorera iminsi mikuru no kugirira isuku ibyo baharira cyangwa bahanywera

### 8.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi bw’umwana buzagaragarira mu bikorwa bitandukanye birimo kuvuga ku bukwe batashye cyangwa bwabaye iwabo, ku mihango y’ubukwe n’ibindi. Umurezi azajya asuzuma kuva mu ntangiriro z’uyu mutwe ubushobozi umwana agenda yunguka maze abyandike mu gitabo cyabugenewe.

## 8.2: Iminsi mikuru y’ingenzi ishingiyeye ku myemerere (Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 8.2.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamije

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga iminsi mikuru y’ingenzi ishingiyeye ku myemerere, basobanure ibiranga buri munsu mukuru n’uko gabomba kwitwara bikwiye muri iyo minsi mikuru cyane cyane mu nyubako bizahirizamo iminsi mikuru y’imyemerere yabo nko mu nsengeru, kiriziya cyangwa umusigiti.



## 8.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw'ingingo ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwizihiza iminsi mikuru kimwe n' abandi. Buri mwana azasobanurirwa ko agomba kubaha imyemerere ya mugenzi we kandi ko ntawe ukwiye guhenzwa kubera imyemerere ye.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n' iminsi mikuru ishingiyeye ku myemerere yabo.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwitwara neza mu minsi mikuru, basabana, basangira ibyateguwe mu mahoro, mu bwuzuzanye, no kwirinda kunywa ibisindisha.

- **Uburunganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gabo n'igitsina gore**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko abantu b'igitsina gabo n' igitsina gore bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya mu bikorwa byose bakora mu minsi mikuru ishingiyeye ku myemerere yabo.

- **Uburere mbonezamyorokere**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri gihe cyose bagiyeye mu minsi mikuru bagomba kujyayo bafite isuku y'umubiri wose no kutiyambika ubusa bagaragaza imyanya ndanga gitsina. Abana bagomba gusobanurirwa ko bagomba kwirinda ihohoterwa rishingiyeye ku gitsina ndetse no kudaceceka ibikorwa byose bijyane n'ihohoterwa rishingiyeye ku gitsina bahuye na byo cyane mu gihe cyo kwizihiza iyo minsi mikuru inshingiyeye ku myemerere.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira uruhare mu bikorwa by' isuku bikorerwa mu minsi mikuru kandi bazatozwa ko batagomba kurya cyangwa kunywa ibifite umwanda cyangwa byarengeje igihe mu gihe cyo kwizihiza iminsi mikuru ishingiyeye ku myemerere.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazatozwa ko batagomba gusesaguzwa cyangwa kwaka ababyeyi babo ibintu by'umurengera mu gihe cyo kwizihiza iminsi mikuru ishingiyeye ku myemerere.

### 8.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’amasomo

#### Isomo rya 1: Umunsi mukuru wa Noheli

- Intego y’isomo: Abana bazababashobora gusobanura icyo bizihiza ku munsi mukuru wa Noheli no kuvuga igihe bawizihiriza.
- Imfashanyigisho: amashushuro y’akana Yezu kari kumwe na Bikiramariya Mariya na Yozefu mu kirugu, ishusho ry’igiti cya Noheli, ishusho ya Pere Noel, ishusho y’ikirugu, ishusho ya Kiliziya n’iy’urusengeru.
- Imigendekere y’isomo

Intambwe n’igihe	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro Iminota 5	Kuririmba akaririmbo kajyanye n’umunsi mukuru wa Noheli :  « Aravutse umwana Yezu araje gukiza abantu bose, aravutse umwana Yezu tumuramyeye tumusenge »  Kubaza abana ibibazo ku byo bumvise mu ndirimbo  Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga isomo rijyanye n’umunsi mukuru wa Noheli.	Kuririmba akaririmbo    Gusubiza ibibazo bavuga imyaka yabo  Gutega amatwi umurezi	Amashusho agaragaza umunsi mukuru wa Noheli
Ibikorwa bijyanye n’isomo ry’umunsi Iminota 15	Kwereka bana amashusho agaragaza umunsi mukuru wa Noheli.  Gusaba abana kuvuga ibyo babonye ku mashusho ajyanye n’umunsi mukuru wa Noheli.  Kubaza abana icyo bakora kuri Noheli ndetse n’ikiba cyabaye kuri Noheli	Kwitegereza amashusho  Kuganira mu matsinda mato mato kubyo babonye mu mashusho,  Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi ababajije	Amashusho agaragaza umunsi mukuru wa Noheli.  Amashusho agaragaza umunsi mukuru wa Noheli

	<p>Kwerekana abana igihe Noheli ibera ku ndangaminsi.</p> <p>Gusaba abana umwe umwe guhaguruka bakaza kwerekana itariki Noheli iberaho (25/12).</p> <p>Guha abana udukarita twa Noheli maze akabasaba gusiga amabara ishusho bihitiyemo.</p>	<p>Kwitegereza no gukora ku ndangaminsi berekana igihe Noheli ibera</p> <p>Gusiga amabara amashusho</p>	<p>Indangaminsi</p> <p>Amakarita ya Noheli</p> <p>Amakaramu y'amabara</p>
<p><b>Umusozo</b></p> <p>Iminota 3</p>	<p>Gusaba abana kubwirana babiri babiri icyo bazakora kuri Noheli itaha.</p> <p>Kwerekana amashusho avangavanze arimo agaragaza umunsi mukuru wa Noheli n'andi atajyanye n'umunsi mukuru wa Noheli. Gusaba abana kuvangura amashusho afitanye isano n'umunsi mukuru wa Noheli.</p>	<p>Abana babiribabiri babwirane icyo bazakora kuri Noheli itaha.</p> <p>Kuvangura amashusho afitanye isano n'umunsi mukuru wa Noheli</p>	<p>Amakarita ya Noheli n'andi bitajyanye.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p> <p>Iminota 7</p>	<p>Kubwira buri mwana agatahana agakarita ka Noheli yashize amabara maze yagera mu rugo akereka ababyeyi kandi akabasobanurira ikiba ku munsi mukuru wa Noheli n'uko azitwara kuri uwo munsi.</p>	<p>Gutahana agakarita basize amabara</p> <p>Kubwira ababyeyi ikiba ku munsi mukuru wa Noheli n'uko bazitwara kuri uwo munsi utaha.</p>	<p>Udukarita turiho amashusho</p>

## Isomo rya 2: Umunsi w' Isabato

- Intego: Abana bazaba bashobora kuvugana ikiba ku isabato no kuvugana abasenga kuri uwo munsi.
- Imfashanyigisho: igishushanyo cy'urusengeru, Bibiliya yera

### Isomo rya 3: Eid-El-Filtr

- a. Intego: abana baza bashobora gusobanura abizihiza Eid-El-Filtri no gusobanura icyo abayizihiza bazirikana kuri uwo muni
- b. Imfashanyigisho: igishushanyo cy'umusigiti, amafoto y'abasiramu n'abasiramukazi bambaye bagaranzwa n'imyambarire yabo, ikorowani.

### Isomo rya 4: Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika

- a. Intego: Abana baza babashobora kuvuga icyo bizihiza ku munsi mukuru wa Pasika
- b. Imfashanyigisho: umusaraba, amashusho agaragaza Yezu azuka n'andi mashusho ajyanye n'umunsi mukuru wa Pasika

#### 8.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n' iminsi mikuru ishingiye ku myemerere. Imyemerere ya buri mwana igomba kubahirizwa. Abana nanone bagomba gutozwa gukunda no kubaha Imana, kwishimira gufasha no gukorana n'abandi mu minsi mikuru ijyanye n'imyemerere, kandi bakamenya ko abantu bizihiza iminsi mikuru mu buryo butandukanye bitewe n' imyemerere yabo.

#### 8.2.5 Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya arebana n'iminsi mikuru ijyanye n'imyemerere, kunoza imvugo bavuga ibyo babonye,
2	Imibare	Kwerekana ku ndangaminsi iminsi n'amatariki bizihizaho iminsi mikuru ijyanye n'imyemerere
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya no kuririmba bijyanye n'iminsi mikuru ijyanye n'imyemerere
4	Imibanire n'amarangamutima	Gukina udukino dutandukanye
5	Ibonezabuzima	Kugirira isuku aho bakorera iminsi mikuru ijyanye n'imyemerere no kugirira isuku ibyo baharira cyangwa bahanywera.

#### 8.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi bw'umwana buzagaragarira mu bikorwa bitandukanye birimo kuvuga ku minsi mikuru ijyanye n'imyemerere yabo bizihije cyangwa batumiwemo , ku mihango y'idini yabo kuri uwo munsi mukuru n'ibindi. Umurezi azajya usuzuma kuva mu ntangiriro z'uyu mutwe ubushobozi umwana agenda yunguka maze abyandike mu gitabo cyabugenewe

## **8.3 : Iminsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda (umwaka wa gatatu)**

### **8.3.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe**

Abana bazaba bashobora kuririmba, kubyina, kuvuga imivugo migufi no guhamiriza bigaragaza umuco nyarwanda.

### **8.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo**

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwizihiza iminsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda kimwe n’ abandi kandi ko nawe ashobora kuba intwari.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n’ iminsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwitwara neza mu minsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda, basabana, basangira ibyateguwe mu mahoro , mu bwuzuzanye, no kwirinda kunywa ibisindisha.

- **Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko n’ubwo igitsina gabo n’ igitsina gore bashobora kugira itandukaniro rito rishingiye ku bice byabo by’umubiri, ko bagomba kubahana no kuzuzanya mu bikorwa byose bakora mu minsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda

- **Uburere mbonezamyorokere:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri gihe cyose bagiye mu minsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda bagomba kujyayo bafite isuku ndetse biyuhagiye umubiri wose no mu myanya ndangagitsina yabo no kutiyambika ubusa bagaragaza imyanya ndanga gitsina. Abana bagomba gusobanurirwa ko bagomba kwirinda ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsinda ndetse no kudaceceka ibikorwa byose bijyane n’ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina bahuye nabyo cyane mu gihe cyo kwizihiza iyo iminsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira uruhare mu bikorwa by’ isuku bikorerwa mu minsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda kandi bazatozwa ko batagomba kurya cyangwa kunywa ibifite umwanda cyangwa byarengeje igihe mu gihe cyo kwizihiza iminsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda.

- **Umuco wo kwita ku bidukikije**

Abana batanzwe ko batagomba kwangiza ibidukikije mu gihe cyo kwizihiza iminsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda. Bazatanzwe kubyinira ahabugenewe birinda kwangiza ubusitani bw’ishuri, kujugunya ahabonetse hose ibyavuyemo ibyo biyakirije.

### 8.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya asomo

#### Isomo rya 1: Umunsi mikuru y’intwari, umuganura, ubunani

- Intego: abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ibikorwa biranga iminsi mikuru ijyanye n’umuco
- Imfashanyigisho: ibikoresho bijyanye no kuririmba, kubina no guhamiriza, indangaminsi, ishusho y’umusirikari, ishusho y’abantu bari gusangira amafunguro nyarwanda: umutsima w’amasaka, ikigage,....
- clbice by’isomo

Intambwe n’igihe	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b> Iminota 5	Gutangiza umuvuguzi « INTWARI Z’U RWANDA » Gusubirishamo abana umuvuguzi Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n’umuvuguzi kandi biganisha ku isomo ry’umunsi Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga umunsi w’intwari, umuganura n’ubunani	Gusubira mu muvuguzi no kuwufata mu mutwe  Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe n’umurezi	Amafoto y’intwari Amashusho y’abantu bari gusangira
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n’isomero ry’umunsi</b> Iminota 15	Guha abana amafoto cyangwa amashusho agaragaza ubutwari ndetse n’ay’abantu bari gusabana maze abaze abana kuyahuzi n’ibyo bumvise mu muvuguzi  Kubaza abana niba bazi igihe umunsi w’intwari, uw’umuganura n’ubunani bibera.	Kujya mu matsinda bakitegereza amafoto n’amashusho bahawe maze bakayahuzi n’iminsi mikuru bumvise mu muvuguzi  Gusangiza abandi ibyo bakoze  Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe n’umurezi	Ifoto y’intwari z’u Rwanda  Amashusho y’abantu bari gusangira

	<p>Kwerekana abana ku ndangaminsi igihe umunsi w'intwari, uw'umuganura n'ubunani bibera no kubasobanurira ikizikanwa kuri uwo munsi.</p> <p>Kwigisha abana akabyino kajyane n'umuco nyarwanda maze abana bakakabyina bambaye imyenda yabugenewe kandi bafite n'ibikoresho bijyanye n'umuco nyarwanda babyinana: imikenyerero, ishabure, umugara, ingabo, icumu, ingabo n'ibindi.</p>	<p>Kwerekana ku ndangaminsi igihe umunsi w'intwari, uw'umuganura n'ubunani bibera.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi.</p> <p>Kuririmba no kubyina indirimbo z'umuco nyarwanda ziraka ubutwari cyangwa ubusabane.</p>	<p>Indangaminsi</p> <p>ibikoresho bijyanye no kuririmba, kubyina no guhamiriza.</p>
<p><b>Umusozo</b> Iminota 3</p>	<p>Gusubiriramo abana igihe umunsi w'intwari, umuganura n'ubunani bibera n'icyo bazirika kuri buri munsi</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi.</p>	
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b> Iminota7</p>	<p>Gusaba abana gushushanya umuntu w'intwari</p> <p>Kuyobora abana mu gufata umugambi wo kuzaba intwari bahereye kubyo bakora byo kwiga</p>	<p>Gutekereza uko umuntu w'intwari aba ameze maze bakamushushanya.</p> <p>Gufata umugambi wa kuzaba intwari cyane cyane mu kwiga</p>	<p>Impapuro, amakarumu</p>

## Isomo rya 2: Kwizihiza iminsi mikuru: Indirimbo, imbyino, imivugo, umuhamirizo, imbyino zihimbaza Imana

- Intego: abana bazaba bashobora kuririmba, kubyina, kuvuga imivugo, bijyanye n'umuco nyarwanda.
- Imfashanyigisho: ibikoresho bijyanye no kuririmba, kubyina no guhamiriza

### 8.3.4. Izindi nama n’amakuru bijyanye n’uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n’ imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n’ iminsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda.

Abana nanone bagomba gutozwa gukunda umuco nyarwanda. umurezi azashakira abana imyenda n’ibikoresho bijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda maze bige babifite cyangwa babyambaye; ni nk’imikenyerero, umugara, ingabo n’ibindi.

Umurezi ashobora kwifashisha umuvugo ukurikira muri iri somo.

#### **INTWARI Z’URWANDA**

*Ntwari z’u Rwanda turabakunda*

*Tubakundira umuco mwiza wabaranze*

*Dukunda ubusabane bwarangaga*

*Cyane cyane ku munsu w’umuganura*

*No ku munsu w’ubunani*

*Muragahora muratwa!*

9 Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa

	<b>Ibyingwa</b>	<b>Ibikorwa</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Ikinyarwanda</b>	<b>amagambo mashya arebana n’iminsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda, kunoza imvugo bavuga ibyo babonye,</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Imibare</b>	<b>kwerekana ku ndangaminsi iminsi n’amatariki bizihi-zaho iminsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Ubugeni n’umuco</b>	<b>gushushanya umuntu w’intwari , kwambara bijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Imibanire n’amarangamutima</b>	<b>kuririmba, kubyina, guhamiriza</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Ibonezabuzima</b>	<b>kugirira isuku aho bakorera iminsi mikuru ijyanye n’iminsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda</b>

### 8.3.5 Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi bw’umwana buzagaragarira mu bikorwa bitandukanye birimo kuvuga ku minsi mikuru n’umuco nyarwanda batumiwemo, kubyina bijyanye n’umuco nyarwanda , n’ibindi. Umurezi azajya usuzuma kuva mu ntangiriro z’uyu mutwe ubushobozi umwana agenda yunguka maze abyandike mu gitabo cyabugenewe.



## 9.0. Intangiriro

kwigisha umwana ibimera, ni ukumwongerera ubumenyi afite ku ruhare rwabyo mu buzima bwa muntu. Muri iyi nyigisho azigamo ibimera bitandukanye biboneka aho atuye no ku ishuri, ibice bitandukanye by’ikimera n’ibyo gikenera kugira ngo gikure neza. Azigiragamo kandi ibikorwa mu rwego rwo kubyitaho. Ibi bizamutoza imico myiza yo gukunda ibimera no kubyitaho, abonereho no kwirinda ibimera byamugirira nabi.

Uko amasomo akurikirana muri uyu mutwe bigaragara ku mbonerahamwe ikurikira

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere</b>	Ibimera tubona mu rugo no ku ishuri	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ibimera biboneka iwacu</li> <li>2. Ibimera byateza impanuka</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri</b>	Ibice bigize ikimera n’akamaro kabyo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ibice bigize ikimera.</li> <li>2. Ubwuzuzanye hagati y’ibice bigize ikimera.</li> <li>3. Akamaro k’ibimera</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa gatatu</b>	Ibyo ibimera bikenera kugira ngo bikure neza	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ibimera bikenera: ubutaka burimo ifumbire, amazi.</li> <li>2. Kwita ku bihingwa: gusukira, gusasira no gufumbira.</li> </ol>

## 9.1 Ibimera tubona mu rugo no ku ishuri (umwaka wa mbere)

### 9.1.3. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya no kuvuga ku bimera biboneka aho batuye.

### 9.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro: Mu gihe baganira ku bimera biboneka iwabo n’aho bigira, abana bazaba bashobora kumenya umwihariko w’aho batuye no gusigasira uwo mwihariko. Abana bagenda bavumbura buhorobuhoro agaciro k’ibimera aho batuye n’aho bigira. Batangira kwitoza imico myiza yo kubikoresha neza no kubirinda.

- Uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore: Mu gihe abana baganira ku bimera, bose bahabwa ijamba kimwe, kandi ibitekerezo byabo bikakirwa hatitawe ku gitsina gore cyangwa se igitsina gabo. Uwo muco mwiza uzashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n’ibikorwa bakora, hakirindwa ubwiganze bw’igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.
- Uburezi budaheza: Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n’ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Abana bafite ubumuga bwo kutavuga neza n’abakerewe kumenya kuvuga, umurezi agomba kubafasha mu buryo bundi bwabafasha gutanga ibitekerezo ku bimera by’iwabo, bitabaye ngombwa ko bavuga.
- Kwimakaza umuco w’ubuziranenge: Mu gihe biga ibimera byagira ingaruka mbi ku buzima bwabo, abana batozwa kutarya ibyo babonye byose ngo ni uko bibaryohera cyangwa ko ari utubuto dusa neza.

### 9.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo:

#### Isomo rya mbere: Ibimera biboneka iwacu

##### a. Intego y’isomo

Kuvuga amazina y’ibimera bitandukanye biboneka mu rugo no ku ishuri.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana ibimera bitandukanye biri mu murima, ibitabo by’umunyeshuri byerekana amashusho y’ibimera, akarima k’ishuri, impapuro, ibirere, umupira wo gukina, umugozi wo gusimbuka....

##### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	Kwigisha abana andirimbo : « igiti gitangaje »	Kwiga indirimbo : « igiti gitangaje »	Indirimbo

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga ibimera biboneka aho batuye n'aho bigira.</p> <p>Gusaba abana gusohoka bakajya gusura ubusitani bw'ishuri.</p> <p>Kubasobanurira uko gusura biri bugende, uko bitwara, n'ibikorwa byabo.</p> <p>Uko bagenda basura,</p> <p>Umurezi aragenda yakira ijambo ry'umwana ushaka kuvuga. Aha agenda anababaza ibibazo by'ubwenge biteguye neza bibafasha gutekereza ku mvano y'ibintu bimwe na bimwe mu buzima bw'bimera.</p> <p>Ingero :</p> <p><i>Ese dukore iki ko ibishyimbo byacu bajemo igihuru ?</i></p> <p><i>Ese kuki ibi bimera byarabye ?</i></p> <p><i>Murebe uko ibi byakuze cyane, murabona byaratewe n'iki?</i></p> <p>Nyuma yo gusura umurezi ashyira abana mu matsinda mato, bakaganira ku byo bakuye mu busitani basuye :</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi wabo.</p> <p>Gusohoka bagana mu busitani bw'ishuri.</p> <p>Uboye ikimera azi uko bakita, asabe ijambo akivuge, ni uko bose bamaze kumenya izina ryacyo barisimbuzwe mu ndirimbo batangiriyeho.</p> <p><b>Urugero :</b></p> <p><i>Icunga ni igiti gitangaje.</i></p> <p><i>Umwembe ni giti gitangaje.</i></p> <p><i>Avoka ni igiti gitangaje ..</i></p> <p>....</p> <p>Aha ni byiza iyo abana bavumbuye ko ibimera byose atari ibiti, ko amazina yabyo yose adashobora gusimbuzwa nk'ibiti.</p>	<p>Ubusitani bwo gusura.</p> <p>Ni iby'ingenzi gukoresha ubusitani muri iri somo.</p> <p>Aho amashuri adafite ubusitani , umurezi ashaka aho buboneka hafi y'ishuri, akabutira , akaganzura umutekano n'ubuziranenge bwabwo mbere yo kujyanayo ishuri rye.</p>
---	--	---	--

	<p>amazina yabyo kubishushanya icyo bimaze mu busitani.</p> <p>Gusura amatsinda, agenda yunganira ibitekerezo by'abana. Aho itsinda ryifuje gushushanya ikimera runaka, agasanga asanzwe afite amashusho yacyo mu ishuri, arayabaha, bikaborohereza kunoza iby bashushanya.</p>	<p>Mu gihe abana batambagira ubusitani, bashobora kumvikana ku byo bita ibimera bibi biri mu busitani, bakabirandura, kakabishyira ahitaruye ; ibi bizatuma uko bagarutse mu busitani, babona ko bimwe baranduye byarabye, cyangwa byumye, bityo bongere ubumenyi bushingiye ku buzima bw'ikimera mu butaka, cyangwa se bitakiri mu butaka.</p> <p>Mu mastinda mato abana baribukiranya amazina y'ibimera biboneka mu busitani basuye.</p> <p>Ababishoboye babishushaye.</p>	
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Umurezi akoresheje indirimo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, agarura abana ku ruziga.</p> <p>Aha umwanya buri tsinda gutekereza ku byo bamaze gukora no kubisangiza abandi.</p>	<p>Abana baragaruka ku ruziga bavuge muri make iby bamaze kwiga.</p> <p>Buri tsinda rimurika ibimera bashushanyije, bose hamwe babihuza n'ibishushanyo bisanzwe umurezi yari asanganywe.</p>	<p>Amashusho y'ibimera yakoze n'abana.</p> <p>-Umwanya witaruye wo guteguramo ibihangano abana bakoze bashushanya ibimera.</p>

<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Kwitegereza, kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga amazina y'ibimera biboneka aho batuye. Agomba kandi kugira uburyo bwo kubika ayo amakuru.</p> <p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo kubaza amazina y'ibimera biri iwabo aho batuye.</p>	<p>Kuvuga amazina y'ibimera biboneka aho batuye.</p>	<p>Amoko y'ibimera biboneka aho ishuri riri.</p>
---	--	--	--

### Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya 2 ritangwa nk'irya mbere. Ibikorwa by'umurezi ni iby'abana bigenda byerekeza ku kureba mu bimera babonye ibyabateza impanuka:

### Isomo rya 2: Ibimera byateza impanuka

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kurondora cyangwa kwerekana ibimera byatera impanuka

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibimera binyuranye cyangwa amashusho yabyo

**Ibimera bibabana:** Amasusa n'ibisura n'ibindi

**Ibimera bifite amahwa:** Indabo z'amaroza, igiti cy'umunyinya...

**Ibimera bifite amata:** Umuyenzi, umukoni...

#### 9.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Hari ibimera byangiza ubuzima kandi abana bakunda gukina n'imbutu zabyo. Mu rwego rwo kurinda abana impanuka zikaze zishobora no guhitana ubuzima bwabo, ni ngombwa kubibutsa ko ibintu byose bidakinishwa cyangwa bitaribwa.

*Urugero* : Intobo, rwiziringa, isusa, umuyenzi, n'ibindi.

- **Indirimbo :**

**Icunga :** (rishobora gusimbuzwa irindi zina ry'ikimera)

Icunga ni ikiti gitangaje

Giteye mu butaka, umutwe hejuru.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Ku giti hajeho amashami ,<br/>amashami meza meza pe!<br/>Amashami ku giti, giteye mu butaka<br/>Umutwe hejuru!</p>                           | <p>3. Ku dushami hajeho uturabo<br/>Uturabo twiza twiza pe!<br/>Uturabo ku dushami<br/>Udushami ku mashami</p> |
| <p>2. Ku mashami hajeho udushami<br/>Udushami twiza twiza pe!<br/>Udushami ku mashami<br/>Amashami ku giti giteye mu butaka<br/>Umutwe hejuru!</p> | <p>Amashami ku giti, giteye mu butaka<br/>Umutwe hejuru.</p>   |

### 9.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibimera. Kunoza imvugo banoza ibyo babonye.
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Bakora imyitozo yo kuvangura ibimera.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Bavuga ibimera dukuramo ibyo kurya. Bitoza kwirinda ibimera byangiza ubuzima.
4	Imibare	Bakora amatsinda y'ibimera.
5	Ubugeni n'umuco	Bashushanya bimwe mu bimera, bakabisiga amabara.

### 9.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ibihangano abana bakoze ku bimera, bizashyirwa ahagaragara ku buryo biba bimwe mu byo abana bahitamwo gukinisha buri muni. Mu gihe bakina na byo cyangwa bashakira kugira icyo bongeraho, umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko amazina y'ibimera biboneka aho batuye.

## 9.2 Ibice bigize ikimera n’akamaro kabyo. (Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 9.2.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibice by’ikimera no kuvuga akamaro ka buri gice.

### 9.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:

- **Kwita ku bidukikije** : Mu gihe baganira ku bice bigize ikimera, abana bazaba bashobora kumenya ko ikimera gifite ubuzima kandi ko buri gice k’ikimera kigifitiye akamaro. Bityo bagakomeza kwitoza umuco mwiza wo kubirinda. Urugero: Kudasoroma indabo kuko ziba zizakura zikabyara imbuto. Kudasoroma amabababi kuko igiti kiyakeneye ngo gihumeke.
- **Uburanganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gabo n’igitsina gore**: Mu gihe abana baganira ku bice bigize ikimera, bese bahabwa ijambo kimwe, kandi ibitekerezo byabo bikakirwa hatitawe ku kuba ari umuhungu cyangwa umukobwa . Uwo muco mwiza ugashimangirwa no mu mikino itandukanye bakina ndetse n’ibikorwa bakora, hakirindwa ubwiganze bw’igitsina kimwe mu matsinda bakoreramo.
- **Uburezi budaheza**: Abana bafite ubumuga, imyitwarire n’ibibazo byihariye bagomba gufashwa badahutajwe kugira ngo na bo bagire uruhare mu isomo. Abana bafite ubumuga bwo kutavuga neza n’abakerewe kumenya kuvuga, umurezi agomba kubafasha mu buryo bundi bumworohereza gutanga ibitekerezo ku bice bigize ikimera.
- **Kwimakaza umuco w’ubuziranenge**: Mu gihe biga ibice by’ikimera, bakomeza gusobanukirwa n’ibimenyetso babisangaho byerekana ko byagira ingaruka mbi ku buzima bwabo; ibifite amababi y’amata cyangwa ibifite amahwa. Abana batozwa kuva bakiri bato kutarya ibyo babonye byose ngo ni uko bibaryohera cyangwa ko ari utubuto dusa neza.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**: Mu gihe baganira ku kamaro k’ibimera, abana n’umurezi bibukiranya ko ibimera bimwe na bimwe bikenerwa bitari mu busitani bikaba ngombwa ko bigurwa. Ugurisha abonaamafaranga yakemuzza ibibazo byo mu rugo.

Aha bitoza kurinda no kutangiza ibimera bafite kugira ngo birinde kujya kubigura, ayo amafaranga yakemura ibindi bibazo.

### 9.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### Isomo ryambere: Ibice bigize ikimera

##### a. Intego y'isomo

Kurondora ibice bitandukanye by'ikimera.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana ibice by'ikimera, ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana ibice by'ikimera, ibimera bitandukanye biranduye : bigaragaza ibice by'ingenzi bikigize, ibumba, impapuro, ibirere.

##### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo. n'igihe (igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwigisha abana indirimbo : « igiti gitangaje »</li> <li>Kongeraho ibice bitaririmbwe mu mwaka wa mbere.</li> </ul> <p>« Uturabo n'utubuto »</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kwiga indirimbo : « igiti gitangaje »</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indirimbo</li> </ul>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomoriyumunsi</b>	<p>Umurezi arabwira abana ko bagiye kwiga ibice bigize ikimera.</p> <p>Baribukiranya amategeko bagenderaho iyo basura ahantu. Ubundi abayobore ku igice cy'ubusitani yateguye gusura.</p> <p>Mwarimu arandura ibihingwa bike kugira ngo abana bitegereze ibice bitagaragara ikimera kiri mu butaka.</p>	<p>Baratega amatwi umurezi bibukiranya amategeko bagenderaho iyi basohotse.</p> <p>Barerekeza mu gice cy'ubusitani umurezi yateguye ko basura.</p> <p>Uko bagenda basura, baritegereza ibice by'ikimera bigaragara.</p>	



		<p>Bitegereza ibice byose by'ibihingwa baranduye.</p> <p>Bashobora kugereranya ibice babonye ku bimera, n'ibiri ku gishushanyo cyo mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, bakunguka ibitekerezo.</p> <p>Ni byiza ko basoza ibiganiro byo mu matsinda bazi ko ikimera kigira ibice by'ingenzi bikurikira:</p> <p><b><i>Imizi, uruti, amashami, amababi, imbuto</i></b></p>	<p>Akarima ko gusura.</p> <p>Amashusho y'ikimera gifite ibice by'ingenzi bikigize.</p>
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, agarura abana ku ruziga.</p> <p>Aha umwanya buri tsinda wo gutekereza ku byo bamaze gukora no kubisangiza abandi.</p>	<p>Abana baragaruka ku ruziga bavuge muri make ibyo bamaze kwiga.</p> <p>Buri tsinda rivuge ibice by'ikimera bavuzeho.</p> <p>Bose hamwe, barubakana ishusho y'ikimeraa ku rukuta.</p>	<p>Ibishushanyo byihariye byerekana buri gice k'ikimera:</p> <p>Imizi, uruti, amababi, indabo n'imbuto.</p>

	Umurezi ategura ibikoresho abana baza gukoresha bubaka ishusho y'ikimera bamanika ku rukuta rw'ishuri.	Bamwe bazana amashusho , abandi bazana udukarita duto bagenda bomeka  Iki gice k'isomo kirarangira hari ikimera cyuzuye, cyometse ku rukuta, buri gice kigaragara neza hari n'agakarita gato kanditseho ijambo rigisobanura.	Udukarita duto; turiho amashusho mato n'amazina ya buri gice k'ikimera.
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Kwitegereza, kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga ibice by'ikimera. Agomba kandi kugira uburyo bwo kubika ayo amakuru.  Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo gutekereza ku kamaro ka buri gice k'ikimera bize.	Kuvuga ibice by'ikimera	Ibimera bifite ibice byose

## Isomo rya 2: Ubwuzuzanye hagati y'ibice bigize ikimera

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura ubwuzuzanye hagati y'ibice by'ikimera

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibimera cyangwa amashusho yabyo

- Uko abana bagenda basobanukirwa n'ibice bigize ikimera, mu biganiriro, mu mikino iherekeza iyo nshoza, ibibazo by'umurezi bifasha abana kuzirikana ku bwuzuzanye bubiri hagati; bakiga ko buri gice gifitiye akamaro ibindi bisigaye:

## Ingero :

- Imizi ivoma mu butaka ibitunga ikimera cyose.
- Imizi ituma igiti gifata mu butaka.
- Uruti rutuma igiti gihagarara.
- Amababi atuma igiti gihumeka.
- Indabo zituma igiti kizaho imbuto.
- Imbuto barazitera, bigatuma ubwoko bw'ibimera budacika.

## Isomo rya 3: Akamaro k'ibimera

### a. Intego y'isomo

Kuvuga akamaro k'ibimera.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana ibice by'ikimera, ibitabo by'umunyeshuri byerekana ibice by'ikimera, ubusitani bw'ishuri, ibumba, impapuro, amakaramu y'igiti, amakaramu y'igiti y'amabara, ibirere.

### c. . Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Indirimbo : « <b>Amaso yange arera de !</b> »	Kuririmba indirimbo : « <b>Amaso yange arera de !</b> »	Indirimbo
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga akamaro k'ibimera.  Bahereye ku ndirimbo bamaze kuririmba , barebere hamwe akamaro ibimera byagiriye umwana uyiririmba.	Gutega amatwi umurezi, no kuvuga ku ndirimbo baririmbye batangira isomo.  Amaso ye arera de n'umubiri we urakeye, kubera ko yariye imbuto n'imboga bihagije.	Udukarita duto twerekana akamaro k'ibimera.

	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda, akabaha amashusho avangavanze agaragaza akamaro k'ibimera.</p> <p>Gusura ibikorwa byo mu matsinda, asubiza ibibazo by'abana, anababaza ibibazo biteguye neza bibafasha gutekereza ku kamaro k'ibimera mu buzima bwa muntu.</p>	<p>Ikinyomoro cyongera amaraso, icunga rikingira ibicurane ....</p> <p><b>Ibimera biduha ibyo kurya.</b></p> <p>Mu matsinda, baravangura amashusho, amakarita bashingiye ku kamaro k'ibimera yerekana.</p> <p>Uko bagenda bakora ibirundo bahe izina akamaro k'ayo bashyize hamwe:</p> <p><b>Ibimera bitanga ibiti bivamo ibikoresho.</b></p> <p>Intebe , ameza, ibitanda...</p> <p><b>Ibiti turabyubakisha :</b></p> <p>Ibisenge by'amazu, ibibuti..</p> <p><b>Ibimera bitanga imiti :</b></p> <p>Imiravumba, inyabarasanya, urwiri, igikakarubamba...</p> <p><b>Ibimera bivamo imitako.</b></p> <p>Indabo, insina (mu bukwe)</p>	
--	---	--	--

<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Umurezi akoresheje indirimbo cyangwa ikindi kimenyetso baziranyeho, agarura abana ku ruziga.</p> <p>Aha umwanya buri tsinda gutekereza ku byo bamaze gukora no kubisangiza abandi.</p> <p>Umurezi arategura imbonerahamwe yerekana akamaro k'ibimera.</p>	<p>Abana baragaruka ku ruziga bavuge muri make ibyo bamaze kwiga.</p> <p>Buri tsinda rivuge kuri buri kamaro k'ibimera ryabonye.</p> <p>Bose hamwe, barahuza amashusho bakoreshaga mu matsinda n'imbonerahamwe umurezi yabateguriye ubundi babyomeke ku rukuta.</p>	<p>Udukarita duto turiho ibishushanyo byihariye bishushanya akamaro k'ibimera.</p> <p>Imbonerahamwe y'akamaro k'ibimera.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Kuva mu ntangiriro y'iri somo, umurezi afite umukoro wo kwitegereza, kuvumbura ubushobozi bw'abana bushingiye ku kumenya no kuvuga akamaro k'ibimera. Agomba kandi kugira uburyo bwo kubika ayo amakuru.</p>		<p>Umurezi akeneye uburyo bwo kubika amakuru yanditse kuri iri somo yavuye mu isuzuma yagiye akorera buri mwana.</p>
	<p>Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo gutekereza ku kamaro ibimera bifitiye umuryango wabo by'umwihariko.</p>		

### 9.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe :

**Indirimbo : Izunga** (rishobora gusimbuzwa irindi zina ry'ikimera)

*Izunga ni igiti gitangaje*

*Giteye mu butaka, umutwe hejuru.*

1. *Ku giti hajeho amashami ,*

*Amashami meza meza pe!*

*Amashami ku giti, giteye mu butaka*

*Umutwe hejuru!*

2. *Ku mashami hajeho udushami*

*Udushami twiza twiza pe!*

*Udushami ku mashami*

*Amashami ku giti giteye mu butaka*

*Umutwe hejuru!*

3. *Ku dushami hajeho uturabo*

*Uturabo twiza twiza pe!*

*Uturabo ku dushami*

*Udushami ku mashami*

*Amashami ku giti, giteye mu butaka*

*Umutwe hejuru.*

4. *Mu turabo hajemo utubuto*

*Utubuto twiza twiza pe!*

*Utubuto mu turabo'*

*Uturabo ku dushami*

*Udushami ku mashami*

*Amashami ku giti, giteye mu butaka ,*

*Umutwe hejuru.*

## **Indirimbo : Amaso yange arera de!**

Amaso yange arera de !

*Asa n'amababa y'utunyange.*

*Umubiri wange urakeye pe !*

*Nariye imboga n'imbutu bihagije.*

*Irira ikinyomoro wongere amaraso.*

*Wirira n'icunga wikingire ibicurane!*

*Wihate imbutu n'imboga bihagije.*

### **9.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa**

<b>1</b>	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibimera. Kunoza imvugo banoza ibyo babonye.
<b>2</b>	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Bakora imyitoto yo kuvangura ibimera. Bavuga ibimera bakunda n'ibyo banga.
<b>3</b>	Iboneza buzima	Bavuga ibimera dukuramo ibyo kurya. Bitoza kwirinda ibimera byangiza ubuzima.
<b>4</b>	Imibare	Bakora amatsinda y'ibimera. Babara indabo, imbutu z'ibimera mu busitani
<b>5</b>	Ubugeni n'umuco	Bashushanya bimwe mu bimera, bakabisiga amabara.

### **9.2.6 Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe**

Ibihangano abana bakoze ku bimera, bizamurikwa ahagaragara ku buryo biba bimwe mu byo abana bahitamo gukinisha buri muni. Mu gihe bakina na byo cyangwa bashaka kugira icyo bongeraho, umurezi aboneraho gusuzuma niba baramenye koko amazina y'ibimera biboneka aho batuye.

### 9.3 Ibyo ibimera bikenera kugira ngo bikure neza (umwaka wa gatatu)

Umushinga w'ishuri: akarima kacu



#### 9.3.1 Intangiriro

Nk'uko bigaragara mu nyandiko nyinshi zivuga ku mikurire y'ubwenge bw'umwana muri rusange, byaragaragaye ko:

- Umwana yigira mu bikorwa ahura na byo mu buzima bwa buri muni ari mu rugo ari no ku ishuri cyangwa mu nzira anyuramo
- Ibyo umwana abona n'ibyo akina na byo byose abanza kubibona mu buryo bw'imbumbe. Nyuma agenda avumbura buri kimwe mu bigize iyo mbumbe buhorobuhoro.
- Uko abantu batandukanye ni nako bigira mu buryo butandukanye.

Imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku mushinga w'ishuri ukomatanyije, ni bumwe mu buryo bwiza bwo guhuriza izo ngingo zombi mu myigire y'umwana ya buri muni. Ni uburyo buha umwana guhuriza hamwe ubushobozi afite avumbura mu buzima bwe bwa buri muni n'ubumenyi butandukanye akura mu byo yiga.

Ubu buryo bw'imyigishirize bushingiyeye ku mushinga w'ishuri ni inyongera ku buryo busanzwe bukoreshwa mu rwego rwo kongerera abana impinduka. Mu mushinga umwe gusa, umwana agaragaza ubushobozi bwe bujyanye n'ibyigwa bitandukanye byateganyijwe mu nteganyanyigisho y'amashuri y'inshuke, akina, yitegereza avumbura, atanga ibitekerezo, abaza ibibazo.

Ubu buryo bw'imyigishirize bushingiyeye ku mushinga w'ishuri, bwinjiza ibyo umwana akeneye kwiga mu buzima bwe bwa buri muni, bigatuma uruhare rwe muri iyo myigishirize rwiyongera, umurezi nawe akaboneraho amakuru ahagije yo guhamya urwego rw'ubushobozi buri mwana agenda ageraho.



### 9.3.2 Intego rusange:

Uyu mushinga “Akarima kacu” ushingiyeye kuri zimwe mu ntego rusange z’uburezi bw’inshuke:

- Kuvumbura amatsiko y’abana no kubatera inyota yo kwiyoungura ubumenyi mu ngeri zinyuranye harimo no kurengera ibidukikije.
- Guteza imbere uburyo bwo gutekereza bushakisha impamvu zitera ibintu runaka kugira ngo biyubakemo ubushobozi bwo gusuzuma, gucukumbura no gukemura ibibazo bahura na byo.
- Guha abana urubuga rwo guhura no kwishimana na bagenzi babo, bityo bakarushaho gusabana no kwigira ku bandi, kwigirira ikizere, no kubona ko na bo hari ibyo bashoboye.
- Guha abana urubuga batangiramo ibitekerezo byabo uko babyumva, bagaragarizamo imbamutima n’ibyifuzo byabo babinyujije mu rurimi no mu zindi nzira zinyuranye z’ubugeni.
- Guteza imbere ubushobozi bw’abana mu rurimi kavukire no mu gutekereza.

### 9.3.3 Amakuru y’ingenzi ku mushinga

a. **Aho uzakorerwa** : Ku ishuri ry’inshuke rya Rubegera ya mbere.

b. **Igihe uzamara** : Igihembwe cy’amezi atatu

c. **Ibizakenerwa** :

- Akarima k’ishuri gateguye neza
- Ifumbire
- Ibikoresho byo mu buhinzi abana bashobora kwifashisha: incyamuro, igikoresho gikurura ibyatsi (rato) , ibikoresho bivomerera, imirama (amashu na karoti), ingemwe z’ibinyomoro.
- Ibikoresho byifashishwa bandika banashushanya,
- Ingengabihe

d. **Ni iki cyaduteye guhitamo uyu mushinga?**

Mu cyumweru gishize ku munsu mukuru w’igiti, ubuyobozi bw’ikigo bwahaye ishuri ryacu impano y’akarima k’ishuri. Abanyeshuri babiri Rusaro na Benimana baturutse mu mwaka wa gatatu A w’amashuri y’inshuke basubije neza ibibazo byari byateguwe n’abashyitsi badusuye baturutse muri TTC Rubegera.

**e. Ni bande bazagira uruhare muri uyu mushinga?**

- Abana bose bo mu mwaka wa gatatu A.
- Ababyeyi bose b’abana bo mu mwaka wa gatatu A.
- Abarezi bose bagera mu ishuri ryo mu mwaka wa gatatu A.

**f. Abana bavuga iki ku nyigo y’umushinga?**

Byose byatangiye baduhaye impano y’akarima k’ishuri ku muni w’igiti. Abana batanze ibitekerezo bikurikira:

- Duhingemo ibiti by’ishyamba , kuko ari ku muni w’igiti
- Akarima ni gato, ntikaberanye n’ishyamba.
- Imboga ni zo nziza ...
- Tuzatere ibiti by’ibinyomoro n’amatunda, mama afite ingemwe mu karima k’igikoni.
- Nange papa afite umurama w’amashu , nzawumusaba duhinge imboga z’amashu.
- Nge ndabona hubatse neza, twasukamo amazi , tukajya dukiniramo iby’abana , tubumbabumba ibintu bitandukaye !

Byarangiyeye dufashe umwanzuro wo guhingamo imboga z’amashu na karoti , tukajya duha ibibabi byazo inkwavu tworoye. Umuni zizera tuzagira umuni wo kuzitegura neza dusabane tuzisangira.

**g. Abana bazigira iki muri uyu mushinga ?**

<p><b>Imyigire n’imyigishirize</b></p>	<p><b>a. Imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku iterambere rusange ry’umwana :</b></p> <p>Uburezi bw’abana bato bwita ku mwana ku buryo bukomatanyije bwita icyarimwe ku ngeri z’imikurire zinyuranye haba mu gihagararo n’ingufu, mu bwenge, mu rurimi, mu mbamutima no mu mibanire n’abandi. Ibikorwa binyuranye biteganyijwe muri uyu mushinga “akarima kacu” bizafasha umwana guteza imbere ubushobozi muri izo ngeri z’imikurire.</p> <p><b>b. Imyigishirize iha uruhare uwiga, ishingiyeye ku mikino n’ibikorwa binyuranye :</b></p> <p>Mu mushinga “Akarima kacu” , umurezi ashingiyeye ku ngingo zikurikira nk’uko zigaragara mu ntangiriro y’integanyanyigisho y’amashuri y’inshuke mu Rwanda:</p>
--	---

1. Aha abana bato bashimishwa n'ibikorwa bagizemo uruhare byaba biyobowe n'umurezi cyangwa se babyihitiyemo.
2. Ibyo bakora byose, abana babifata nk'imikino.
3. Gukina byongera ubushobozi bw'abana mu nzego zose z'imikurire.
  - Imikurire mu by'ubwenge izamurwa n'udukino dufasha abana gushishoza, kuvumbura no guhanga udushya.
  - Imikurire mu by'ururimi ikazamurwa n'imikino ifasha abana kugaragaza ibitekerezo bavuga.
  - Imikurire mu mibanire n'abandi ikazamurwa n'udukino abana bakinira hamwe basangira ibikinisho cyangwa bafashanya.
  - Azaha abana umwanya wo guhugira mu mikino ibongerera ubumenyi n'ubushobozi, bakoresha ibiyumviro byose: bakorakora, bavangavanga, bitegereza, bahumurirwa, banukirwa, baryoherwa, babahirwa.
  - Imiyego y'ingingo nini n'into izarushaho gutera imbere bakoresha intoki mu bikorwa byinshi biteganyijwe muri uyu mushinga: batera imboga, babagara, bavomerera, bunama, bunamuka, basutama.
  - Ateganya muri rusange imikino izamura imikurire y'ubwenge, bashishoza, bavumbura, bahanga n'udushya; imikino izamura imikurire mu by'ururimi bagaragaza ibitekerezo byabo mu mpinduka babona ku bimera bigaragara mu karima k'ishuri ryabo; n'imikino izamura imikurire y'umwana mu mibanire n'abandi bita ku karima kamwe, bagabana imirimo kandi basangira ibikoresho.

### c. Uruhare rw'umurezi .

Nk'uko uburyo bugezweho bwo kwigisha ari ubushingiye ku mwana, imyigishirize izibanda ku bikorwa n'imikino y'abana, bityo akaba **ari bo biyubakira ubumenyi n'ubushobozi.**

Uruhare rw’umurezi muri uyu mushinga “Akarima kacu” ruzaba :

- Gutegura neza akarima n’ahandi umushinga “Akarima kacu” uzakenera gukorera cyangwa gusura, ibikoresho byose bizakenerwa ateganya n’aho bizaturuka yita cyane ku mutekano w’abana.
- Kuba intangarugero mu bikorwa byose birebana n’umushinga “Akarima kacu”; kandi agahozaho mu gutoza abana gukorana isuku, kwandurura no gusubiza ibikoresho mu mwanya wabyo iyo igikorwa runaka kirangiye; gusukura aho bakoreye, gushyira imyanda ahabugenewe no gukaraba igihe cyose ari ngombwa.
- Gukurikirana ubushobozi abana bagenda bubaka agereranya n’ikigero bagezemo haba ku mikurire mu myaka, mu gihagararo n’ingufu, imibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima, mu myigire myiza, akagenda yandika ahabugenewe ibyo agenda abona kugira ngo azabiganireho n’abo bireba (urugero: Ababyeyi cyangwa abashinzwe iby’ubuzima by’umwihariko: *“Umwana uvuga ko ikibabi k’ishu gifite ibara ry’ubururu”*)
- Gutahura ibibazo byihariye bitandukanye abana baba baravukanye cyangwa byarabagwiririyeye bamaze kuvuka no kubivuganaho n’abo bireba hakiri kare ku gira ngo bishakirwe ibisubizo.
- Gukorana neza n’ababyeyi ndetse n’abantu batuye aho akorera.
- Agomba kugaragaza ubushobozi bwe mu burezi bw’inshuke kandi agakomeza kwiyubaka ahereye ku bushobozi asanganywe.

<b>Ibyigwa</b>	<b>Intego zishingiye ku bushobozi</b>
<b>Iterambere mu mibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwerekana ko azi ibimuranga, azi uko yiyumva, akagaragaza n’ibitekerezo bye.</li> <li>• Kugaragaza imbamutima ze mu buryo bwiza, kwemera abandi no gufatanya na bo. Kwigirira ikizere no gucunga imbamutima ze.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kumva ko abantu batandukanye mu birebana n’imbamutima.</li> <li>• Gusabana n’abandi bana; kwerekana ko yifatanyije n’abandi mu byishimo no mu bibazo bafite; kugaragaza ubushobozi bwo gukemura amakimbirane hagati y’abo bangana.</li> <li>• Kwitwara neza mu bandi yubaha ababyeyi, abarezi, abavandimwe, urungano ndetse n’abandi bose aho ariho hose.</li> <li>• Guhitamo ibikorwa ashaka gukora; kugira amatsiko y’ibikorwa asanzwe abona kugira ngo arushaho kubimenya ariko cyane cyane ibishyashya adakunze kubona.</li> <li>• Guhugira mu bikorwa byo kwiga bimara igihe kirekire agaragaza kwihangana igihe ahuye n’ibibazo cyangwa igihe ibintu bisa nk’aho bimugoye.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Ibonezabuzima</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gukora imiyego itandukanye iteza imbere ingingo nini ahuza imiyego kandi yifitiye icyizere.</li> <li>• Gufata ibintu n’ibikoresho uko bikwiye ahuza imiyego kandi yifitiye ikizere.</li> <li>• Kwikorera isuku y’ibanze we ubwe ntawumufashije, agaragaza ko yumva ko isuku ari isoko y’mibereho myiza.</li> <li>• Kugaragaza ko yumva ko akwiye kurya ibiribwa byiza, bizima, bifite isuku, birimo intungamubiri zinyuranye.</li> <li>• Kwerekana ko asobanukiwe n’indwara zikunze kwibasira abana aho atuye, uko zandura; kurangwa n’imyitwarire yo kwirinda bene izo ndwara no kwirinda ibintu byose byahungabanya ubuzima bwe.</li> <li>• Kwiyitaho no kwita ku bikoresho bye.</li> </ul>

<p><b>Ubumenyi bw'ibidukikije</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bintu by'ibanze ibimera bikenera kugira ngo bikure.</li> <li>• Abana bazaba bashobora guteganya uko ikirere kiri bube kimeze bahereye ku bimenyetso bakesha kwiyegezeza. Kugaragaza imyitwarire ijyanye n'uko ibihe by'ikirere biteganyijwe.</li> <li>• Abana bazaba bashobora gukoresha amazi neza.</li> <li>• Abana bazaba bashobora kuvumbura amoko y'ubutaka no guhitamo ubukwiye guhingwa.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Ubugeni n'umuco</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gushushanya yifashishije ibikoresho mu buryo bworoheje no kugaragaza ibitekerezo n'imbamutima bye ku bishushanyo yakoze.</li> <li>• Gutaka ibishushanyo binyuranye yifashishije amabara atandukanye.</li> <li>• Kuririmba indirimbo n'imbyino zinyuranye zo mu muco nyarwada n'iz'ahandi yizihwe no kwihimbira indirimbo n'imbyino.</li> <li>• Gukoresha ibikoresho bya Muzika akunze kubona aho atuye yifitiye icyizere.</li> </ul>
<p><b>INDIMI</b></p> <p><b>Kwitoza</b></p> <p><b>Gutega amatwi no kumva</b></p> <p><b>Kuvuga</b></p> <p><b>Gusoma</b></p> <p><b>Kwandika</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kugaragaza ko ateze amatwi ibyo abwiwe ashya mu bikorwa amabwiriza ahawe, abaza ibibazo cyangwa abisubiza, asubiramo ibyo yumvise.</li> <li>• Gutekerereza abandi mu mvugo inoze ibyo yabonye, ibyo yumvise, ibyamubayeho, ibyo yakoze cyangwa azakora agaragaza ku buryo bwe ibitekerezo n'imbamutima bye kandi yifitiye ikizere.</li> <li>• Gutandukanya amajwi y'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda no kugaragaza ko asobanukiwe ko ijambo rigizwe n'amajwi atandukanye kandi ko ijwi rimwe rihindutse rihindura iryo jambo.</li> <li>• Gutandukanya inyandiko n'amashusho; kwerekana ibigize igitabo no kugifungura uko bikwiye.</li> <li>• Gutahura no gusoma inyuguti zigize itonde ry'ikinyarwanda, into n'inkuru zanditse mu cyapa.</li> <li>• Kwandika inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda (inkuru n'into) mu cyapa no kwandukura amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti nkuru n'into mu cyapa ayareba .</li> </ul>

<p><b>Imibare</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gukoresha amagambo yabugenewe agereranya ibintu no gutondeka ibintu hakurikijwe uburebure, uburemere, itwara n’ingano.</li> <li>• Kubara bakurikiranya imibare kuva kuri 1 kugeza kuri 20.</li> <li>• Kubara, gusoma no kwandika imibare kuva kuri 1 kugera ku 10.</li> <li>• Guteranya, gukuramo no kugabanya ibintu bifatika bitarenze 10.</li> <li>• Gutandukanya iminsi y’icyumweru no kwitabirana ubushake gahunda y’umunsi n’iy’icyumweru amenyereye mu rugo no ku ishuri.</li> <li>• Gukurikiranya ibintu akurikije igihe byabereye, urugero: ejo twasuye akarima, uyu munsi twateguye ifumbire n’ingemwe, ejo tuzazitera.</li> <li>• Kugaragaza ko asobanukiwe n’ agaciro k’amafaranga.</li> <li>• Gupima ibintu akoresheje uburyo gakondo (urugero: intambwe, intera z’ikiganza) bitarengeje ibipimo by’icumi (10).</li> <li>• Gutandukanya amashusho ngero (mpandenye, mpandeshatu n’uruziga) no gukoresha uko bikwiye indangahantu n’ibyerekezo aranga aho ari n’aho ibintu biri.</li> <li>• Gukomeza uruhererekane rwisubiramo (patterns) ahereye ku rugero yahawe.</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

### 9.3.4. Gahunda ya buri cyumweru

Muri iyi mbonerahamwe, murasangamo ingero z’ibikorwa bya buri cyumweru. Umurezi hamwe n’abana n’ababyeyi, barebeye hamwe ku mwihariko w’aho ishuri rihereye, bashobora kubihindura bagasanisha umushinga n’imiterere y’ubutaka bwabo, ikirere k’iwabo ndetse n’ubushobozi bw’ishuri.

## ICYUMWERU CYA MBERE

<b>Ku wa mbere</b>	<b>Gusura umuhinzi w'imboga uturanye n'ishuri.</b> <b>Isurwa rikorwa nk'ayandi yose:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Umurezi n'ababyeyi bashakira hamwe umuhinzi uturanye n'ishuri ufite akarima k'amashu cyangwa ka karoti mbere y'igihe.</li><li>• Mu gitondo, umurezi yibukiranya n'abana ambwiriza agendanye n'isura.</li><li>• Mu gihe basura, abana barareba, bagakora ku byo bemerewe, bakihumuriza ibyo bashaka, bakabaza ibibazo bigendanye n'akarima basuye.</li><li>• Mbere yo gutaha, umurezi abwira umuhinzi wasuwe ko ishuri ryabo ryahawe impano y'akarima kandi ko abana bifuje kugahingamo imboga z'amashu, karoti n'ibiti byera imbuto z'ibinyomoro. Ubundi amusabe kubagira inama, no kubabwira niba hari ubufasha yazabaha nk'umuturanyi.</li><li>• Mu gihe umuhinzi abaganiriza, abana batega amatwi bitonze, nyuma bakaba babaza n'ibibazo.</li></ul>
<b>Ku wa kabiri</b>	<b>Gusura akarima k'ishuri no gufata gahunda y'ibikorwa.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Abana bagereranya ubutaka basuye ejo n'ubwo basanze mu karima bahawe.</li><li>• Kubaza abana bavuze ko ababyeyi bafite imirama n'ingemwe z'amashu ko bakibifite. Umurezi afata gahunda yo kuvugisha abo babyeyi akabasaba neza ibyo abana bemereye ishuri ryabo. Iyo hari ibitabonetse, umurezi amenyesha kare ubuyobozi bw'ikigo cyangwa abandi babyeyi bakabishaka.</li></ul>
<b>Ku wa gatatu</b>	<b>Kuvanga ifumbire n'ubutaka busanzwe.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Umurezi agenzura ubuziranenge buri mu ifumbire. Areba neza niba mu butaka bwateguwe mu karima k'ishuri nta bikomeretsa birimo (ibirahure, amacupa, amahwa...) ubundi agatumira abana kwegera akarima k'ishuri.</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abana n’umurezi bibukiranya zimwe mu nama umuhinzi yabahaye, akaboneraho kubereka ko ifumbire yabonetse kandi ko ari umukoro wabo kuyivanga n’itaka ryo mu karima ngo baritegure guterwamo imbuto. Bahagaze hakurya no hakuno no mu mpande z’akarima kabo, abana baravangavanga ubutaka n’ifumbire uko babishoboye. Ni byiza ko birinda kugakandagiramo.</li> <li>• Begera aho amazi ari, bagakaraba intoki neza bakoresheje isabune.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Ku wa kane</b></p>	<p><b>Guca imirongo no gutera karoti.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umurezi arabwira abana ko bagiye gutera umurama uzavamo karoti. Bibukiranye inama bakuye mu isura bakoze zijyanye n’uburyo karoti zihingwa:</li> <li>• Karoti bazitera ari umurama</li> <li>• Karoti bazitera ku murongo</li> <li>• Karoti bazitwikira ibyatsi iyo zitaramera, zamera bakabikuraho.</li> <li>• Karoti bazivomererera kabiri ku minsi mu minsi y’izuba ryinshi, rimwe mu minsi y’izuba rike, bakabireka ku minsi y’imvura,</li> <li>• <i>Umurama wa karoti bawuvanga n’ivu cyangwa n’umucanga unoze mbere yo kuwutera kugira ngo badatera nyinshi ahantu hamwe.</i></li> <li>• Abana mu matsinda bategura ibikoresho bari bukoreshye; berekeza ku karima k’ishuri. Mu matsinda yabo baragabana imirimo: abaca imirongo, abategura umurama wo gutera bakawushyira mu mirongo yaciwe, aborosaho itaka, abatwikira akarima n’ubwatsi n’abavomerera.</li> <li>• Bamaze gutera barategura icyapa gito cyanditseho:</li> </ul> <p>Karoti</p> <p>Ku wa 21 Ukwakira 2019</p> <p>Ishuri : umwaka wa 3 w’inshuke</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basukura ibikoresho bakabibika neza, bakaraba intoki bagasubira mu ishuri.</li> </ul>

**ku wa gatanu**

Gucukura utwobo no gutera ingemwe z'amashu.

- Bikorwe nk'uko igikorwa cyo gutera karoti cyateguwe.

Aho guca imirongo bacukura utwobo turi ku murongo. Kandi amashu yo batere ingemwe aho gutera umurama mu rwego rwo guhindura igikorwa no kugabanya igihe cyo gutegereza.

**Inama zirebana n'iki cyumweru :**

Ubushobozi bwose bwateganyijwe kwitabwaho mu muteguro w'umushinga buhabwa agaciro igihe cyose abana babyerekaniye:

**Urugero:****Imibare:**

- Iyo babara ingemwe n'utwobo two kuziteramo.
- Iyo baca imirongo mu murima.
- Bavuga uburyo akarima k'ishuri ryabo ari mpandenye ndinganire cyangwa urukiramende.

**Indimi :**

- Mu gihe bitegereza ibice by'urugemwe rw'ishu, abana bashobora kuvumbura ko mu izina **Ibibabi** harimo imigemo y'ijwi [**b**].
- Umurezi ashobora gutegura inkuru cyangwa ibitabo bitandukanye bijyanye no kwita ku turima tw'ishuri cyangwa n'ubuhinzi bw'imboga n'imbutu muri rusange.
- Biga imivugo itandukanye ivuga ku bimera.
- Batanga ibitekerezo byabo ku mushinga "akarima kacu" bakoresheje imvugo inoze y'ururimi n'inyunguramagambo iboneye.

**Iterambere mu mibanire n'imbamutima:**

- Batanga ibitekerezo ku byo bishimiye bakoze cyangwa ibyo batishimiye.
- Bakorera hamwe kandi bumvikana ku buryo basangira ibikoresho by'ubuhinzi.
- Bagabana neza imirimo n'ibihe byo kuyikora.

**Ubugeni n'umuco :**

- Bashushanya karoti n'amashu.

**Ibonezabuzima:**

- Igihe baganira ku byiza byo guhinga no kurya imbuto n'imboga.
- Igihe bagenda, bacukura, bavangavanga, bunama, bunamuka n'ibindi byinshi bisaba imiyego y'ingingo zabo.

### 9.3.5. Izindi nama zijyanye n’imyigishirize ishingiye ku mushinga w’ishuri

#### a. Umushinga w’ishuri urakura:

Ni iby’ingenzi gushyiraho uburyo bwegereye abana bwo kugenzura iterambere ry’ibikorwa by’umushinga wabo. Bibatera ishema, bakabigaragaza mu buryo batanga ibitekerezo byo kuwitaho. Bahora bafite ibyo kuvuga ku cyo bashaka cyangwa batekereza ku bizakurikira ibyo bakoze. Ibi kandi bigaragara igihe baratira abantu batandukanye ibyo bagezeho: ababyeyi babo, abandi barezi n’abantu bakuru bagenda basura ishuri ryabo. Bibongerera ubushake bwo gukunda ishuri no gusonzera kuhagaruka.

- Ushobora gushyiraho nk’amatsinda agenzura uko ibyo bahinze bikura akabisangiza abandi.
- Ushobora gutegura ahantu hagaragara hashyirwaibishushanyo bigaragaza imikurire y’umushinga. (Kugira icyo mwongeraho ku gihe runaka mwagennye kiboroheye: rimwe ku munsu, rimwe ku minsi ibiri cyangwa se rimwe mu cyumweru)

**b. Imyitwarire y’abakuru:** Umurezi, ubuyobozi n’ababyeyi bagomba kuba maso no kwitondera ubujyanama batanga ku byo abana bababwira cyangwa ibisubizo batanga ku bibazo bababaza ku bijyanye n’umushinga wabo.

**c. Gukoresha neza igihe:** Ni byiza gutekereza ku gihe umushinga uzamara, ugakora kuburyo abana bawutangiyeye babona ibyo bakoze.

**Urugero :** Si byiza gutangira umushinga w’ubuhinzi mu kwezi kwa nyuma k’umwaka kandi ibyo bahinze byerera amezi atatu.

#### d. Kwinjiza ibyigwa bitandukanye mu mushinga umwe:

Ni iby’agaciro iyo umurezi abonye ibikorwa, imikino, indirimbo, inkuru, imivugo bikuza umushinga kandi bibonekamo n’ubushobozi buteganywa mu bindi byigwa. Ayo masomo ashobora gutangirwa mu bikorwa by’umushinga bitabaye ngombwa ko habaho umwanya udasanze wo gusubira mu nshoza yayo.

#### Urugero:

- Niba mwarize kubara kugera kuri kane, mukaba mugeze igihe cyo kubara kugera kuri gatanu , ushobora gutegura umurongo uzateraho ingemwe eshanu z’amashu, mu gihe buri tsinda ritera rigatera ribara ibyo ziteye, irivumbuye ko urugemwe rurenga ari urwa gatanu rigashimirwa, iribinaniwe na ryo rigafashwa rigenda ribimenya buhorobuhoro.

**e. Ibyo abarezi n’abandi bantu bakuru bakwiye kwirinda**

- ***Kubwira umwana ngo: “Have byakunaniye! Reka nkwereke uko bikorwa”.***

Ni byiza kumubwira: “Aho ugejeje ukoze neza, uko ukomeza kugerageza uraza kubishobora”.

- ***Gukorera abana ibyo bashobora kwikorera***, ugamije kubona ibitunganye ku rwego rwawe, gusiganwa n’igihe cyangwa gushaka amanota y’abasura akarima k’ishuri ryawe.

### 10.0 Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana amatungo, inyamaswa n’inyoni bitandukanye bifasha abana gutandukanya amatungo aboneka aho batuye, aho aba n’ibyo aya n’akamaro kayo. Iyi nyigisho izafasha abana gutandukanya inyamaswa zo mu gasozi ni zo mu mazi zinyuranye harimo n’udukoko duto cyanecyane udutera indwara n’uburyo bwo kwirinda indwara. Abana bazishimira kandi bamenye agaciro k’inyamaswa Imana yaremye. Bazatozwa kwirinda gushotora inyamaswa n’udukoko bishobora kugirira nabi umuntu. Abana bazatozwa umuco wo gushimira Imana yaremye inyamaswa.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira:

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere w’inshuke</b>	1. Amatungo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ingero z’amatungo yo mu rugo.</li> <li>2. Aho amatungo yo mu rugo aba.</li> <li>3. Ibyo amatungo yo mu rugo aya.</li> <li>4. Akamaro k’amatungo yo mu rugo.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri w’inshuke</b>	2. Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi, inyoni n’udukoko duto	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi</li> <li>2. Inyoni</li> <li>3. Udukoko duto</li> </ol>
Umwaka wa gatatu w’inshuke	3. Inyamaswa zo mu mazi	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. inyamaswa zo mu mazi: amafi, ingona, imvubu...</li> <li>2. Akamaro k’amafi ku mubiri w’umuntu.</li> </ol>
	4. Inyamaswa n’aho ziba.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. aho inyamaswa ziba: mu rugo, ku gasozi no mu mazi.</li> <li>2. Ibyo inyamaswa zirya.</li> <li>3. Inyamaswa zakwirindwa n’uburyo bwo kuzirinda.</li> </ol>

## 10.1 Amatungo (umwaka wa mbere)

### 10.1.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya amatungo aboneka aho batuye bagaragaza bimwe mu biyaranga.

### 10.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwiga nk'abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'inyamaswa.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwita ku matungo aboneka aho batuye. Bashimira Imana yaremye inyamaswa.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira uruhare mu bikorwa by' isuku mu gihe bita ku matungo bakaraba intoki nyuma yo kwita ku matungo cyangwa nyuma yo gusura aho amatungo aba.

- **Uburunganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gore n'igitsina gabo**

Abana bose abahungu n'abakobwa batozwa kwita ku matungo kimwe.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazatozwa umuco wo kwita ku matungo no kumenya akamaro kayo mu bukungu bw'umuryango.

### 10.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

**Isomo rya mbere: Ingero z'amatungo yo mu rugo**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya amatungo aboneka aho batuye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y'amatungo

c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Umuvugo : kuvuga umuvugo :</p> <p><b><i>Papa afite inka, inka nini cyane,</i></b></p> <p><b><i>Inka ifite amahembe.</i></b></p> <p><b><i>Inka ifite umurizo.</i></b></p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo bumvise mu muvugo.</p> <p>Kwereka abana amashusho atandukanye agaragaza amatungo</p>	<p>Kuvuga umuvugo bayobowe n'umurezi</p> <p>Kuvugana babiri babiri ibyo bumvise mu muvugo.</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho.</p> <p>Kuvuga amazina y'amatungo babonye.</p>	<p>Amashusho y'amatungo.</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Kuvuga isomo rishya.</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato.</p> <p>Guha abana amafoto agaragaza amatungo.</p> <p>Kubasaba kuvuga andi matungo bazi.</p> <p>Kuyobora agakino kigana inyamaswa</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi.</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kuganira ku matungo agaragara ku mafoto n'andi bazi.</p> <p>Gukina bigana inyamaswa beretswe.</p>	<p>Amashusho n'amafoto y'amatungo.</p>
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Gusaba abana kubwirana babiribabiri ibyo bize.</p> <p>Bavuga amatungo anyuranye babona iwabo cyangwa ahandi.</p>	<p>Kuvuga amazina y'amatungo babonye.</p>	

<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Kwereka umwana ishusho ry'itungo akavuga izina ry'iryo tungo.  Gufasha abana bataramenya neza amazina ya matungo.  Abana bashobora gutahana umukoro wo:  Kwerekana amashusho agaragaza amatungo no kuyasobanurira ababyeyi.	Kuvuga izina ry'itungo yeretswe      Kwereka ababyeyi ibyo bize.	Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza amatungo
---	---	--	--

## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo aho amatungo aba n'ibyo amatungo arya yigishwa nk'irya mbere. Umurezi azategura imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'aya masomo.

### Isomo rya 2: Aho amatungo yo mu rugo aba

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga aho amatungo yo mu rugo aba.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agaragaza aho amatungo aba, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri: "Amatungo".

### Isomo rya 3: Ibyo amatungo yo mu rugo arya.

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibyo amatungo yo mu rugo arya.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agaragaza ibyo amatungo arya, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, "Amatungo"

#### 10.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n'amatungo, aho aba n'ibyo arya.

Abana bagomba kandi gutozwa gukunda no kubaha Imana, guha agaciro amatungo bakanatuzwa gusenga bashimira Imana ko yaremye amatungo mu buryo butandukanye.



Aya masomo yose yigishwa kimwe n’iry’amatungo. Bazatozwa gutandukanya ibyo amatungo yo mu rugo aya. Umurezi ahindura isomo n’imfashanyigisho kandi akagenda yagura ibibazo abaza abana.

### 10.1.5. Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n’amatungo n’akamaro kayo, kunoza imvugo bavuga ku matungo n’akamaro kayo.
2	Imibare	Gushyira amatungo mu matsinda
3	Ibonezabuzima	Kuvuga ku biribwa n’ibinyobwa bikomoka ku matungo
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima ;	Bavuga amatungo bakunda n’ayo batinya n’impamvu
5	Ubugeni n’umuco	Gushushanya no gusiga amabara amatungo babona aho batuye

### 10.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi bw’umwana buzasuzumwa buhorobuhoro hifashishwa imyitozo itandukanye nko kuvuga izina ry’itungo yeretswe, gukora amatsinda y’amatungo ari ku dukarita, guhuza uduce tw’ishusho ry’itungo bakase, kugenda bigana itungo,...

## 10.2 Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi, inyoni n’udukoko duto (umwaka wa 2)

### 10.2.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya inyamaswa zo mu gasozi n’udukoko dutera indwara no kwirinda izabagirira nabi.

### 10.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwiga nk’abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n’inyamaswa zo mu gasozi, inyoni n’udukoko duto.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwishimira no kumenya agaciro k’inyamaswa Imana yaremye no Kwirinda inyamaswa zishobora kubagirira nabi n’utundi dukoko twose ndetse bagashimira Imana yaremye inyamaswa.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatuzwa kugira uruhare mu bikorwa by’ isuku, mu gihe bakoze ku dusimba duto bagakaraba intoki.

### 10.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amazina n’imiterere y’inyamaswa zo mu gasozi no kuzitandukanya.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agaragaza inyamaswa zo mu gasozi

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gutangiza umuvugo « <b>INZOVU</b> »</li> </ul> <p><i>Nzi inzovu</i> <i>Ni nini cyane,</i> <i>Ifite umutonzi muremure,</i> <i>Mbega inzovu nziza.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwereka abana amashusho y’inyamaswa zinyuranye</li> </ul>	<p>Gusubiramo umuvugo « « <b>INZOVU</b> »</p> <p>Baranguruye.</p> <p>Kwitegrereza</p> <p>Amashusho beretswe n’umurezi</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi yabajije.</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.</p> <p>Igitabo: « Inyaswa zo mu gasozi umwaka wa 2 »</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubabaza ibibazo bijyanye n'amashusho bitegereje</li> </ul>		
<b>Ibikorwa by'isomo ry'uwo muni.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato.</li> <li>• Guha abana amashusho ariho inyamaswa zo mugasozi.</li> <li>• Kuyobora igikorwa cyo kwitegereza amashusho y'inyamaswa.</li> <li>• Kunyura mu matsinda yumva ibyo baganiriye ababaza ibibazo kandi abunganira aho batabishoboye.</li> <li>• Kuyobora umukino wo guhuza amakarita asa.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kujya mu matsinda</li> <li>• Kuganira ku biranga inyamaswa zo mu gasozi babona ku mashusho n'izindi bazi.</li> <li>• Gukina umukino wo guhuza amakarita asa.</li> <li>• Gushaka ufite agakarita kariho inyamaswa isa n'iyoye afite.</li> </ul>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.</p> <p>Igitabo: « Inyaswa zo mu gasozi umwaka wa 2 »</p>
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Gusaba abana kubwirana babiribabiri ibyo bize.</p> <p>Kuvuga amazina y'inyamaswa zinyuranye.</p>	<p>Kuvuga amazina y'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi babona ku mashusho.</p>	<p>Amashusho y'inyamaswa zinyuranye zo mu gasozi.</p>

<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Kubaza abana kwerekana amashusho agaragaza inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.  Gusaba abana kujya gusobanurira ababyeyi ibyo bize bifashishije amashusho basize amabara.	Kuvuga amazina y'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi beretswe ku mashusho.  Kubwira ababyeyi ibyo bize	Amashusho y'inyamaswa zinyuranye zo mu gasozi.
---	---	---	--

### Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo yigishwa nk'isomo ryo ku nyamaswa zo mu gasozi. Umurezi azifashisha amashusho ajyanye n'iri somo.

### Isomo rya 2: Inyoni zinyuranye

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amazi y'inyoni zinyuranye babona aho batuye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho:

Amashusho agaragaza inyoni zinyuranye

### Isomo rya 3: Udusimba duto

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amazina y'udusimba duto tunyuranye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho agaragaza udusimba duto tunyuranye, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri: "Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi, Umwaka wa 2".

#### 10.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi, inyoni zinyuranye n'udusimba duto.

Abana nanone bagomba gutozwa gukunda no kubaha Imana, guha agaciro inyamaswa, inyoni n'udusimba duto.

Bagomba kandi gutozwa gusenga bashimira Imana yaremye inyamaswa zo mu gasozi, inyoni n’udukoko duto mu buryo butandukanye. Aya masomo yose yigishwa kimwe n’iry’inyamaswa zo mu gasozi. Bazigishwa kandi udukoko dutera indwara n’uko batwirinda.

### 10.2.5. Ingero z’ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n’ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n’inyamaswa zo mu gasozi n’udukoko duto. Kunoza imvugo baganira mu matsinda.  Kuvuga imivugo ivuga ku nyamaswa.
2	Imibare	Kubara inyamaswa ziri ku gishushanyo,  Gushyira inyamaswa mu matsinda bashingiye ku ngingo bahawe.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Kwirinda inyamaswa zo mu gasozi cyangwa udukoko byabagirira nabi.
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima ;	Kuvuga inyamaswa zo mu gasozi bakunda n’icyo bazikundira; izibatera ubwoba n’impamvu.
5	Ubugeni n’umuco	Gushushanya no gusiga amabara inyamaswa zo mu gasozi  Gukora imyitozo yo guhuza uduce tw’ishusho y’inyamaswa.

### 10.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi bw’umwana buzasuzumwa buhorobuhoro umurezi yifashishije ibikorwa nko kuvangura inyamaswa (inyamaswa nini, Inyoni, udukoko duto), gukina bigana inyamaswa n’ibindi.

## 10.3 Inyamaswa zo mu mazi (umwaka wa 2)

### 10.3.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya inyamaswa zo mu mazi.

### 10.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwiga nk'abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'inyamaswa zo mu mazi.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwishimira no kumenya agaciro k'inyamaswa Imana yaremye no kwirinda inyamaswa zo mu mazi zishobora kubagirira nabi. Bashimira Imana yaremye inyamaswa zo mu mazi.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kurya amafi atarangiritse.

### **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazasobanurirwa ko amafi atanga amafaranga.

### 10.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### **Isomo rya 3: Inyamaswa zo mu mazi**

#### **a. Intego y'isomo**

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga amazina y'inyamaswa zo mu mazi no kuzitandukanya.

#### **b. Imfashanyigisho**

- \_ Amashusho y'amafi, imvubu, ingona, indagara.
- \_ Imfashanyigisho zifatika: Indagara zumye, ifi iramutse ibonetse.

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwereka abana amashusho ariho inyamaswa zo mu gasozi abafasha gusubiramo isomo bize.</li> <li>- Kwereka abana uburyo baribushimire umwana usubije neza (akoresheje ibiganza byombi, yerekana uko ifi yoga mu mazi).</li> <li>- Kubaza abana aho amafi aba.</li> </ul> <p><i>Gusobanura isomo rishya.</i></p>	<p>Kwitegereza amashusho.</p> <p>Kwitegereza uburyo ifi yoga mu mazi.</p> <p>Gushimira buri mwana usubije neza bamuha ifi iri mu mazi</p> <p>Gutega amatwi no gusubiza ibibazo.</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.</p> <p>Igitabo: Inyamaswa zo mu mazi umwaka wa 3.</p> <p>Ishusho igaragaza ifi.</p>
Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato.</li> <li>- Guha abana amashusho ariho inyamaswa zo mu mazi.</li> <li>- Kunyura muri buri tsinda yumva ibyo baganiriye, ababaza ibibazo kandi abunganira.</li> <li>- Gusaba abana kuvuga ibyo baganiriye, umwumwe muri buri tsinda.</li> <li>- Kuyobora agakino ko gutangurana kuvangura udukarita turiho inyamaswa zo mu mazi mu dukarita havanzemo n'izindi nyamaswa.</li> </ul>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kuganira ku nyamaswa zo mu mazi babona ku mashusho bahawe.</p> <p>Kwereka no gusobanurira umurezi ibyo baganiriye</p> <p>Kubaza ibibazo umurezi</p> <p>Gukina umukino wo kuvangura udukarita turiho inyamaswa zo mu mazi mu zindi</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza inyamaswa zo mu mazi zitandukanye.</p> <p>Udukarita turiho amashusho y'inyamaswa zo mu mazi</p>

		.Gukina agakino ko kuvangura inyamaswa zo mu gasozi mu matsinda mato.	
<b>Umusozo</b>	Gusaba abana gushushanya inyamaswa iba mu mazi imwe mu zo bize ashatse.	Gushushanya inyamaswa zo mu mazi.	Impapuro n'amakaramu.
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Guha abana amashusho ariho inyamaswa zo mu mazi zinyuranye.  Gusaba abana kujya gusobanurira ababyeyi ibyo bize bifashishije amashusho.	Kuvuga izina ry'inyamaswa yeretswe  Kubwira ababyeyi ibyo bize.	Amashusho y'inyamaswa zinyuranye zo mu mazi.

## Isomo rya 2: Akamaro k'amafi

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga akamaro k'amafi

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y'amafi

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

<b>Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'umurezi</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'abana</b>	<b>Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice</b>
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Agakino : Kuvuga berekana uko amafi yoga mu mazi.  <b>Amafi, Amafi, Amafi</b>  <b>Mu mazi aroga.</b>	Gutega amatwi no kwitegereza ukoagakino gakinwa .	



	<p>« Ugeze kuri aroga, utandukanya ibiganza ugatangara »</p> <p><b>Amafi Amafi turayarya.</b></p> <p>« Ugeze kuri turayarya, ushyira intoki ku munwa werekana umuntu urya.</p>	<p>Kwitegereza amashusho.</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo.</p>	
<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomero ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwereka abana ishusho iriho umuryango urimo kurya amafi; iriho umucuruzi n'umuguzi w'amafi (umucuruzi aratanga amafi, umuguzi atange amafaranga)</p> <p>Kubabaza ibibazo bibafasha kwitegereza amashusho.</p>	<p>Kwitegereza amashusho bagenda basobanura ibirimo gukorwa bayobowe n'umurezi.</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza umuryango urimo kurya amafi.</p> <p>Amashusho agaragaza umucuruzi n'umuguzi w'amafi.</p> <p>Igitabo: Inyamaswa zo mu mazi umwaka wa 3.</p>
<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Kubwira abana akamaro k'amafi. ( kuyarya no kuyagurisha)</li> <li>– Kwibutsa abana ko kurya amafi bisaba kwitonda kuko igira amahwa mato.</li> </ul>	<p>Gutega amatwi.</p>	
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Gusaba abana kuganira babiribabiri ku kamaro k'amafi.</p>	<p>Kuganira ku kamaro k'amafi.</p>	

### 10.3.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n' imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n'inyamaswa zo mu mazi n'akamaro k'amafi.

Abana bagomba kandi gutozwa guha agaciro inyamaswa zo mu mazi, bakanatozwa no gusenga bashimira Imana yaremeye inyamaswa zo mu mazi mu buryo butandukanye.

### 10.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'amazina n'imiterere y'inyamaswa zo mu mazi.</li><li>- Kunoza imvugo baganira mu matsinda.</li></ul>
2	Imibare	Kubara inyamaswa ziri ku gishushanyo.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Mu mirire basobanukirwa n'akamaro ko kurya amafi.
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima ;	Berekana ubwoba cyangwa ibyishimo baterwa n'inyamaswa zo mu mazi.
5	Ubugeni n'umuco	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Gushushanya no gusiga amabara ifi</li><li>- Guhina urupapuro bagakora ifi</li></ul>

### 10.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umurezi azasuzuma ubushobozi bw'abana buhorobuhoro agenda ategura ibikorwa bifasha abana kwerekana ibyo bashoboye nko gushushanya amafi, kuvangura amafi mu zindi nyamaswa n'ibindi.

## 10.4 Inyamaswa n'aho ziba (Umwaka wa gatatu)

### 10.4.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya no gusobanura inyamaswa bagaragaza aho ziba, ibyo zirya no kwirinda izabagirira nabi.

### 10.4.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwiga nk'abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'inyamaswa n'aho ziba.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwishimira no kumenya agaciro k’inyamaswa Imana yaremye no kwirinda inyamaswaizo ari zo zose zishobora kubagirira nabi. Bashimira imana yaremye inyamaswa kubera akamaro kazo.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge**

Abana bazatozwa kugira uruhare mu kugirira inyamaswa isuku naho ziba no koga nyuma yo kuva aho inyamaswa ziba.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazigishwa ko inyamaswa zitanga amafaranga.

### 10.4.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Aho inyamaswa ziba

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya inyamaswa n’aho ziba.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y’inyamaswa zinyuranye.

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

<b>Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by’umurezi</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by’abana</b>	<b>Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice</b>
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p><i>Kuririmba akaririmbo kajyanye n’aho inyamaswa ziba. Inka yange*2 uri hehe? Ndi hano*2 mu kiraro.</i></p> <p><i>Kubaza abana ibyo bumvise mu isomo.</i></p> <p><i>Kubwira abana isomo bagiye kwiga rijyanye n’inyamaswa n’aho ziba.</i></p>	<p>Kuririmba bigana umurezi.</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abajije.</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho y’inyamaswa n’aho ziba</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza amatungo, inyamaswa zo mu gasozi n’izo mu mazi.</p> <p>Ibitabo:</p> <p>Amatungo umwaka wa 1</p>

		<p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abajije.</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi.</p>	<p>Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi umwaka wa 2.</p> <p>Inyamaswa zo mu mazi umwaka wa 3.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Kwerekana abana amashusho atandukanye yerekana inyamaswa zo mu rugo, mu gasozi no mu mazi.</p> <p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato bakavugaga inyamaswa zitandukanye bazi n'aho ziba.</p> <p>Gusaba abana guhuza amashusho y'inyamaswa n'aho ziba mu matsinda.</p> <p>Guha abana amashusho y'inyamaswa zo mu mazi zitandukanye n'aho ziba.</p> <p>Gusobanura muri make aho inyamaswa ziba.</p>	<p>Kuvugaga inyamaswa babonye ku mashusho ndetse n'izindi baba bazi.</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kuganira ku mashusho bahawe, bagenda bita amazina inyamaswa n'aho ziba.</p> <p>Guhuza inyamaswa zitandukanye n'aho ziba</p> <p>Gutega amatwi umurezi.</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza</p> <p>Inyamaswa zitandukanye.</p>
<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Gusaba abana kuvugaga ibyo bize mu isomo.</p> <p>Kugaragaza ishusho y'inyamaswa bafite ku ikarita n'aho ziba.</p>	<p>Kuganira babiribabiri ku byo bize.</p> <p>Kuvugaga ibyo bize.</p> <p>Kwerekana ikarita abandi bavugaga banyerekana aho iyo nyamaswa iba.</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza inyamaswa zitandukanye n'aho ziba.</p>

<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Kuyobora umwitozo	Guhuza amashusho y'inyamaswa n'aho ziba  Kubwira ababyeyi ibyo bize bifashishije umukoro.	Amashusho y'inyamaswa zitandukanye.
---	-------------------	---	-------------------------------------

## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo azigishwa nk'isomo rya mbere

### Isomo rya 2: Ibyo inyamaswa zirya

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura ibyo inyamaswa zirya.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y'inyamaswa n'ibyo zirya.

### Isomo rya 3: Inyamaswa zakwirindwa n'uburyo bwo kuzirinda.

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uko bakwirinda inyamaswa za bagirira nabi.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y'inyamaswa zishobora kugirira nabi umuntu

#### 10.4.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Aya masomo agomba kwigishwa hifashishijwe imikino itandukanye, indirimbo, imivugo, n' imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zijyanye n'inyamaswa zitandukanye azirikana kuzamura urwego rw'imitekerereze ya buri mwana. Azanibutswa ko zimwe mu nyamaswa dutunze harimo izo kwirinda urugero: imbwa n'injangwe.

#### 10.4.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'amazina n'imiterere y'inyamaswa zo mu rugo, mu gasozi no mu mazi.
2	Imibare	Kubara inyamaswa ziri ku gishushanyo no kugereranya imiterere y'inyamaswa.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Mu mirire basobanukirwa n'akamaro k'inyamaswa.
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima ;	Berekana ubwoba baterwa n'inyamaswa zo mu mazi.

#### 10.4.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umurezi ashobora kwifashisha ibikorwa binyuranye nko kuvangura inyamaswa zo mu mazi mu zindi nyamaswa, kuzishushanya n'ibindi.

## 11.0 Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana amazi bibafasha kumenya akamaro k’amazi n’uburyo bwo kuyakoresha neza mu buzima bwa buri muni. Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanukirwa ko amazi ari ngombwa mu ubuzima bwabo bwa buri muni. Batozwa umuco wo kunywa amazi meza, bazirinda kunywa amazi mabi, babishishikarize na bagenzi babo. Bazanatozwa umuco wo kudasesagura amazi bayamena cyangwa bayapfusha ubusa.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira.

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere w’inshuke</b>	Akamaro k’amazi mu rugo no ku ishuri.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Akamaro k’amazi ku bantu.</li> <li>2. Akamaro k’amazi ku bihingwa.</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri w’inshuke</b>	Amasoko y’amazi / Aho dukura amazi	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amasoko karemano y’amazi: Imvura, ibiyaga, imigezi, kano.</li> <li>2. Amasoko ahangwa n’abantu: Robine</li> </ol>
<b>Umwaka wa gatatu w’inshuke</b>	Kunywa amazi meza no gukoresha amazi neza.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Uburyo bwo kubona amazi meza.</li> <li>2. Kunywa amazi meza.</li> <li>3. Akamaro ko gukoresha amazi meza.</li> <li>4. Uburyo bwo gukoresha amazi neza.</li> </ol>

### 11.1 Akamaro k’amazi mu rugo no ku ishuri. (umwaka wa mbere)

#### 11.1.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku kamaro k’amazi mu buzima bwa buri muni no gushimira Imana yaremye amazi

#### 11.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatozwa kunywa no gukoresha amazi meza. Bazashishikarizwa kandi kwirinda kwituma ku gasozi kuko iyo imvura iguye imanura uwo mwanda ukajya mu mazi ukayanduza.

- **Kwita ku bidukikije**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatanzwa kutangiza amazi ayo ari yo yose, haba ari ay'isoko, ay'ibiyaga cyangwa imigezi. Bazigishwa kwirinda kwituma mu mazi cyangwa gutamo imyanda iyo ari yo yose.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko batagomba gusesagura amazi kuko yishyurwa.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana batanzwa gusangira amazi batayarwanira, bakirinda kurwanira ku mugezi cyangwa mu nzira bava kuvoma. Bazigishwa kwirinda guterana amazi igihe bakina kuko bibabaza bagenzi babo.

- **Uburezi budaheza**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira ku mazi meza.

- **Uburunganire n'ubwuzuzanye**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira ku ikoresha ry'amazi kandi ko buri wese afite inshingano zingana n'iz'undi mu gushaka mazi, nko kuvoma.

### **11.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo**

**Isomo rya mbere: Akamaro k'amazi ku bantu.**

#### **a. Intego y'isomo**

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura akamaro k'amazi n'uburyo bwo kuyakoresha neza mu buzima bwa buri muni

#### **b. Imfashanyigisho**

Amashusho yerekana uburyo amazi akoreshwa, ibivomesho, ibidahisho, ibyuhizo n'ibikoresho by'isuku. - Igitabo k'ibidukikije kamere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu, umwaka wa 1, 2, 3.

#### **c. Imigendekere y'isomo**



Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<p><b>Intangiriro</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga no kubasaba gukina umukino witwa « MU MAZI KU NKOMBE »</p> <p>Nyuma y'umukino, kubaza abana ibibazo bifatanye isano n'amazi kandi byerekeza ku isomo ry'umunsi.</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga akamaro k'amazi ku bantu.</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga no gukina umukino « <b>Mu mazi ku nkombe</b> »</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo ry'umunsi</p>	<p>Icupa ririmo amazi, igishushanyo: icy'umugezi, ik'ikiyaga na robine</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato abahungu n'abakobwa, uzirikana n'abana bafite ubumuga.</li> <li>- Guha buri tsinda amashusho yerekana uburyo amazi akoreshwa.</li> <li>- Kubasaba kuganira kuri ayo amashusho.</li> </ul>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwitegereza amashusho yerekana uburyo amazi akoreshwa,</li> <li>- Kuyaganiraho bagenda batandukanya banerekana ibyo bababona iwabo bakora.</li> </ul>	<p>Icupa ririmo amazi meza yo kunywa</p> <p>Amashusho yerekana uburyo amazi akoreshwa : umwana uri kunywa amazi meza, umuntu uri kumesa, umubyeyi uri kuhagira umwana, umwana uri gukaraba, umwana uri gukoropa, umuntu uri koza amasahane,...</p>

	<p>– Kunyura mu matsinda agenda abaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n’ibyo babonye, anafasha ababikeneye.</p> <p>Kubwira umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza imbere agasobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze.</p>	<p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kubaza umurezi uho badasobanukiwe.</p> <p>Kujya imbere gusobanurira abandi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda</p>	<p>Ibikoresho by’isuku</p>
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Gusobanurira abana akamaro k’amazi ku bantu kandi agenda abereka igishushanyo kibyerekana</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p> <p>Kuvuga baranguruye akamaro k’amazi</p>	<p>Amashusho yerekana uburyo amazi akoreshwa</p> <p>Ibikoresho by’isuku</p>
<b>Ibikorwa by’isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Gutegura inguni y’amazi hanze, gushyiramo ibikoresho bitandukanye abana bashobora kwifashisha mu gukina bigana bakoresheje amazi</p> <p>Gusaba abana kwihitiramo ibikoresho n’umukino akina yigana.</p> <p>Gukurikirana abana ibyo bakina bigana mu nguni y’amazi kandi abashimira.</p>	<p>Kwifashisha ibikinisho umurezi yateguye mu nguni y’amazi bagakina bigana uburyo amazi akoreshwa. Barakina neza batarwana, batitosa kandi badaterana amazi.</p>	<p>Ibikoresho n’ibikinisho binyuranye byakoreshwa abana bigana ikoreshwa ry’amazi: amazi, ibase, ibipupe bya palasitiki, isabune, udutambaro duto, ibikombe, amashane, ijerekani, umukoropesho,...</p>

## Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rihuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere ariko muri iri rya kabiri umurezi yigisha yifashishije amashusho n'ibikinisho bijyanye. Umurezi azafasha abana gusobanukirwa abereka uko bavomera kandi abaha amahirwe na bo bakavomera.

### Isomo rya 2: Akamaro k'amazi ku bihingwa.

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura akamaro k'amazi ku bihingwa.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho yerekana umuntu uri kuvomera ibihingwa, rozwari cyangwa indobo, igihingwa kibisi n'igihingwa cyumye; Igitabo k'ibidukikije kamere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu umwaka wa 1, 2, 3.

##### 11.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Mu kwigisha akamaro k'amazi umurezi azirikana gukoresha imfashanyigisho zifatika kandi abereka uko amazi akoreshwa maze agaha abana amahirwe yo kwigana ibiri mu mu bushobozi bwabo.
- Mu kwagura ubumenyi umurezi azategura imfashanyigisho zitandukanye zafasha umwana kugira ubundi bumenyi nko kujugunya impapuro n'amabuye mu mazi bakamenya ko hari ibintu bireremba n'ibicubira, gucuranura mazi mu bikombe bifite amabara atandukanye maze bakamenya ko amazi atagira ibara ahubwo afata ibara ry'ikintu arimo.
- Umurezi azakurikirana umunsi ku munsi ko akamaro k'amazi kumvikanye neza: nko kureba ko abana bibuka gukaraba intoki mbere na nyuma yo gufata ifunguro ku ishuri, nyuma yo kuva mu bwiharerero; kureba ko bibuka kunywa amazi meza ku ishuri kandi ibyo byose bakabikora badasesagura amazi.

##### 11.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'akamaro k'amazi, kunoza imvugo bavuga ku mazi n'akamaro kayo
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Baganira na bagenzi babo ku byiza by'isuku n'ubuzima bwiza dukeshya amazi

3	Ubugeni n’umuco	Gushushanya no gusiga amabara imigezi n’ibiyaga
4	Ibonezabuzima	Bavuga akamaro k’amazi mu buzima bw’umuntu.
5	Imibare	Gusuka amazi mu bintu bitandukanye ( ibikombe bitangana ) bifasha umwana kwiyoungura ubumenyi ku bisukika.

### 11.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi bw’umwana umurezi azabupimira mu bikorwa binyuranye nko kuvangura akamaro k’amazi yifashishije udukarita duto (flash cards) turiho abantu bari gukora imirimo itandukanye, imyinshi ari ijyanye n’ikoreshwa ry’amazi, kumenya gukaraba igihe ari ngombwa n’ibindi. Ibyo byose umurezi azabigenzura buri muni.

## 11.2 Amasoko y’amazi /aho dukura amazi (umwaka wa kabiri)

### 11.2.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo butandukanye bwo kubona amazi aho batuye

### 11.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatanzwa kutangiza amazi bayanduza cyangwa bayatoba ku buryo butandukanye. Bazashishikarizwa kandi kwirinda kwituma ku gasozi kuko iyo imvura iguye imanura uwo mwana ukajya mu mazi ukayanduza. Bazasobanurirwa kandi ingaruka zo koga mu mazi mabi nko mu biziba cyangwa mu migezi itemba ndetse bazigishwa ko bibujijwe kunywa amazi mabi.
- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatanzwa kutangiza amazi ayo ari yo yose, yaba ari ay’isoko, ay’ibiyaga cyangwa imigezi. Bazigishwa kwirinda kwituma mu mazi cyanecyane ay’ibiyaga n’imigezi cyangwa gutamo imyanda iyo ari yo yose.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko batagomba gusesagura amazi aho yaba yavuye hose.
- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:** muri iyi nyigisho abana batanzwa gusangira amazi batayarwanira, bakirinda kurwanira ku mugezi cyangwa mu nzira bava kuvoma. Bazigishwa kwirinda guterana mazi igihe bakina kuko bibabaza bagenzi babo.
- **Uburere budaheza:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira ku mazi meza..

- **Uburunganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanukirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira ku ikorehwa ry’amazi kandi ko buri wese afite inshingano zingana n’iz’undi mu gushaka amazi, nko kuvoma.

### 11.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo rya 1: amasoko karemano y’amazi: imvura, ibiyaga, imigezi, kano

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo butandukanye bwo kubona amazi aho batuye no gutandukanya amazi meza n’amazi mabi.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y’amasoko y’amazi aboneka ku ishuri no mu rugo, amacupa y’amazi atandukanye (ameza n’amabi).

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Gushyira abana ku ruziga no kubasaba kuvuga umuvugo « MVURA MVURA GENDA »</li> <li>– Nyuma yo kuvuga umuvugo, kubaza abana ibibazo bifitanye isano n’imvura kandi byerekeza ku isomo ry’umunsi</li> </ul> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga aho amazi ava.</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga no kuvuga umuvugo « MVURA MVURA GENDA »</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y’isomo ry’umunsi</p>	Igishushanyo kerekana imvura ingwa ku mutaka

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori'umunsi</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Niba bishoboka kujyana abana mu rugendoshuri bakitegereza umugezi, ikiyaga cyangwa robine bitewe n'ikiri hafi y'ishuri.</li> <li>– Kubaza abana ibibazo bijyane n'ibyo babona</li> <li>– Kugarura abana ku ishuri</li> <li>– Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato</li> <li>– Guha buri tsinda amashusho yerekana aho amazi ava.</li> <li>– Kubasaba kuganira kuri ayo amashusho bagenda bagereranya n'ibyo babonye mu rugendoshuri.</li> <li>– Kunyura mu matsinda agenda abaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye no gufasha abafite ingorane.</li> <li>– Kubwira umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza imbere agasobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze.</li> </ul>	<p>Kujya mu rugendoshuri bakitegereza umugezi, ikiyaga cyangwa robine</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo by'umurezi no gusobanuzi aho bafite ibibazo</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho yerekana aho amazi ava</p> <p>Kubiganiraho bagenda babitandukanya kandi banabigereranya n'ibyo babonye mu rugendoshuri.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda.</li> </ul> <p>Kubaza umurezi aho badasobanukiwe.</p> <p>Kujya imbere kwerekana no gusobanurira abandi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda</p>	<p>Urugendoshuri hafi y'ikiyaga, umugezi, ikigega cy'amzi y'imvura cyangwa robine.</p> <p>Amashusho y'amasoko y'amazi aboneka ku ishuri no mu rugo,</p>
--	--	---	---

	– Gutereka amacupa arimo amazi meza n’arimo amazi mabi imbere ku meza aho abana bose bareba	kwitegereza amacupa y’amazi umurezi yashyize imbere bagasobanura itandukaniro ry’amazi mabi n’ameza	Amacupa y’amazi atandukanye: arimo amazi meza kandi apfundikiye n’arimo amazi y’ibirohwa/mabi
<b>Umusozo</b>	Gusobanurira abana aho amazi ava ndetse anabafasha gutandukanya amazi mabi n’ameza.	Gutega amatwi umurezi  Kuvuga baranguruye aho amazi ava no kwiyemeza kwirinda gukoresha amazi mabi.	Amashusho y’amasoko y’amazi aboneka ku ishuri no mu rugo, amacupa y’amazi atandukanye
<b>Ibikorwa by’isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gushushanya umugezi no kuwusiga amabara  Gusaba abana kumanika ibyo ibishushanyo byabo mu ishuri.	Gushushanya umugezi no kuwusiga amabara (ubururu aho amazi anyura n’icyatsi ku mpande).  Kumanika ibishushanyo byabo mu ishuri	Impapuro, amakaramu y’igiti ay’amabara, ubujeni, impapuro zifatira.

## Isomo rya 2: Amasoko y’amazi ahangwa n’abantu: Robine

### a) Intego:

Gutandukanya amasoko karemano n’amasoko ahangwa n’abantu.

### b) Imfashanyigisho

Igishushanyo kiriho abantu bagiye kuvoma ahantu hari robine.

#### 11.2.4. Izindi nama n’amakuru bijyanye n’uyu mutwe

- Niba ishuri ritegereye umugezi cyangwa ikiyaga, umurezi ashobora gukora ibyiganano yifashishije umucanga n’amazi.

- Iri somo niryigishwa igihe k'imvura umurezi azafatanya n'abana gutega amazi y'imvura kugira ngo yereke abana uburyo imvura ari imwe mu masoko y'amazi. Riryigishijwe mu gihe kitari ik'imvura, umurezi ashobora kuzabibereka igihe izagwira.
- Hari ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga, umurezi yakwerekana abana umugezi, ibiyaga,...

### 11.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'amasoko y'amazi; imvugo inoze baganira ku masoko y'amazi.
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Bakina baririmba aho amazi ava mu matsinda
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gushushanya no gusiga imigezi n'ibiyaga, guhanga ikiyaga, umugezi bifashishije umucanga n'amazi
4	Ibonezabuzima	Gukina berekana amasoko y'amazi meza n'amabi.
5	Imibare	Kugereranya itwara ry'ibikombe bitandukanye mu bunini.

### 11.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Abana bazagaragaza ubushobozi mu bikorwa binyuranye nko guhanga ikiyaga n'umugezi bifashishije umucanga n'amazi. Umurezi azazirikana ko agomba guha abana imfashanyigisho zibafasha kugaragaza ubushobozi bwabo kandi azajya yitegereza umunsi ku munsi impinduka mu iterambere ry'umwana.

## 11.3 Kunywa amazi meza no gukoresha amazi neza (Umwaka wa gatatu)

### 11.3.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga akamaro ko kunywa amazi meza, n'uburyo bwo gukoresha amazi neza.

### 11.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatowa kunywa amazi meza, kugirira isuku amazi yo kunywa, kwiririnda gutokoza cyangwa gutoba amazi yo kunywa ndetse no kuyapfundikira.
- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatowa kwirinda kujugunya amacupa avamo amazi yo kunywa aho ariho hose. Bazatowa ko bagomba



kuyashyira ahabugenewe.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko batagomba gusesagura amazi yo kunywa ndetse n’andi yose.
- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:** muri iyi nyigisho abana batozwa gusangira amazi batayarwanira kandi bakirinda kurwanira amacupa avamo amazi.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira ku mazi meza yo kunywa.
- **Uburunganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira ku mazi meza yo kunywa.

### 11.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Uburyo bwo kubona amazi meza

##### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya no gusobanura uburyo bukoreshwa iwabo mu rugo basukura amazi no kugira akamenyero ko kuyanywa.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amazi, amashusho yerekana uburyo butandukanye bwo kubona amazi meza yo kunywa.

##### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
Intangiriro	<p>Gutangiza indirimbo « AMAZI YO MU ICUPA KO ARI MAKE »</p> <p>Nyuma yo kuririmba, kubaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n’indirimo kandi biganisha ku isomo ry’umusi.</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga uburyo bwo gusukura amazi mu rugo.</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga no kuririmba « AMAZI YO MU ICUPA KO ARI MAKE »</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazi umurezi abaza</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y’isomo ry’umusi</p>	<p>Icupa ririmo amazi meza kandi ripfundikiye neza.</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato</p> <p>Guha buri tsinda amashusho yerekana umuntu uri gusukura amazi.</p> <p>Kubasaba kuganira kuri ayo mashusho bagenda bagereranya uburyo bakoresha iwabo igihe basukura amazi.</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda agenda abaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'uburyo babona bwo gusukura amazi ndetse anababaza ubwo bakoresha iwabo.</p> <p>Kubafasha igihe batabishoboye, kubashimira ibyo bakoze</p> <p>Kubwira umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza imbere agasobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze.</p> <p>Kwerekana abana umuti usukura amazi n'igikoresho gisukura amazi no kubasobanurira uko bikoreshwa.</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda no kwitegereza amashusho bahawe n'umurezi.</p> <p>Kuyaganiraho no kwereka bagenzi babo uburyo bazi bwo gusukura amazi cyangwa ubwo bakoresha iwabo.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kujya imbere kwereka no gusobanurira abandi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda no kwerekana uburyo bakoresha iwabo basukura amazi</p> <p>Kwitegereza umuti usukura amazi n'igikoresho gisukura no gutega amatwi uko bikoreshwa.</p>	<p>Amashusho yerekana uburyo butandukanye bwo gusukura amazi</p> <p>Amazi, ijerekani, Umuti usukura amazi, igikoresho gisukura amazi. ijerekani</p> <p>(filter)</p> <p>Kubaza umurezi uho badasobanukiwe.</p>
---	---	---	---

<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Gusobanurira abana uburyo bwo kubona amazi meza: kuyateka, kuyashyiramo muti wabugenewe, kuyashyira mu gikoresho cyagenewe kuyungurura amazi, kuyabika mu icupa cyangwa ijerekani bipfundikiye neza.</p> <p>Gushishikariza abana kunywa amazi meza.</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi</p> <p>Kuvuga baranguruye uburyo bwo kubona amazi meza</p> <p>Gufata umugambi wo kunywa amazi meza.</p>	<p>Amashusho y’umuntu utetse amazi, uri gushyira amazi muri “filter”, uri gushyira umuti usukura amazi “sur’eau” mu mazi, n’uri gupfundikira amazi.</p>
<p><b>Ibikorwa by’isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Guha abana amashusho ariho amazi y’ibiyaga, amazi y’umugezi, amazi yo mu kigega n’amazi ari mu icupa cyangwa ijerekani bisukukuye kandi bipfundikiye</p> <p>Gusaba abana guca umurongo ku mazi meza yo kunywa.</p>	<p>Abana baritegereza amashusho bahawe mazi bace umurongo ku mazi meza yo kunywa.</p>	<p>Amashusho agaragaza amazi y’ikiyaga, amazi y’umugezi, amazi y’imvura ajya mu kigega, amazi meza ari mu icupa n’amazi meza ari mu ijerekani.</p>

## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo: irya kabiri, irya gatatu n’irya kane yigishwa kimwe n’isomo rya mbere, ariko umurezi azitondera ibikurikira:

- Mu isomo rya kabiri azashishikariza abana kunywa amazi meza kandi azanabasobanurira ingaruka zo kunywa amazi mabi nko kurwara inzoka, impiswi n’ibindi.
- Mu isomo rya gatatu umurezi azibanda ku kamaro ko gukoresha amazi meza harimo kwirinda umwanda n’indwara zitandukanye.
- Mu isomo rya kane umurezi azashishikariza abana kudasesagura amazi, birinda gufungura robine igihe atari ngombwa, gufungura robine igihe icyo bari kuvomeramo cyuzuye cyangwa igihe ayo bavomye ahagije bigereranije n’icyo bagiye kuyakoreha.

## Isomo rya 2: Kunywa amazi meza

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura akamaro ko kunywa amazi meza.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amacupa arimo amazi meza, amashusho y'umwana ari kunywa amazi meza, amashusho y'uburyo butandukanye bwo gusukura amazi.

## Isomo rya 3: Akamaro ko gukoresha amazi meza

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura akamaro ko gukoresha amazi meza

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ijerekani irimo amazi, ishusho y'ikigega kirimo amazi gifite na robine

## Isomo rya 4: Uburyo bwo gukoresha amazi neza

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura uburyo bwo gukoresha neza amazi batayasesagura.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ishusho y'umwana uri gufungura amazi kuri robine, ishusho y'umwana uri kuvomera indabo

#### 11.3.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Umurezi azifashisha imikino, indirimbo n'imivugo bitandukanye kugira ngo abana basobanukirwe uyu mutwe.
- Mu kwagura ubumenyi, umurezi ashobora kwifashisha ibase irimo amazi abana bagakina birebamo. Abana bazabona ko bashobora kubona isura yabo mu mazi cyangwa ikindi kintu kandi bazanavuga ku itandukaniro ry'ikintu barebeye mu mazi no kukireba uko bisanzwe (urugero: nibashinga inkoni hafi y'ibase y'amazi bakayirebera mu mazi bazabona isa n'ihese.)
- Indirimbo yakwifashishwa: amazi yo mu icupa ko ari make

### AMAZI YO MU ICUPA KO ARI MAKE

*Amazi yo mu icupa ko ari make x2*

*Ko atazamara inyota bikambaraza*

*Rimwe nkwihozeze*

*Kabiri nkwihozeze.*

*Amazi yo mu icupa ko ari make*

*Ko atazamara inyota bikambaraza*

### **11.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa**

	<b>Ibyingwa</b>	<b>Ibikorwa</b>
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'akamaro k'amazi meza n'uburyo bwo kuyakoresha neza; kunoza imvugo bavuga ku mazi.
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Bazirikana abandi mu gukoresha amazi cyanecyane igihe ari make.
4	Ibonezabuzima	Bavuga akamaro ko kunywa amazi meza no kuyanywera mu bikoresho bisukuye.

### **11.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe**

Umurezi azafasha abana kwerekana ubushobozi bungukiye muri uyu mutwe yifashishije ibikorwa binyuranye nk'imivugo, indirimbo, imikino n'ibindi.

#### **AMAZI MEZA**

*Amazi meza*

*Aba asukuye*

*Amazi meza*

*Nta bara agira*

*Amazi meza*

*Nta myanda iba irimo*

*Amazi meza*

*Abikwa mu kajerekani kogeje*

*Amazi meza*

*Aba apfundikiye.*

*Amazi meza*

**NI UBUZIMA!**

## 12.0 Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana ibitanga urumuri bibafasha gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri karemano n’ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu. Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa akamaro k’urumuri, bazahabwa ubumenyi n’ubushobozi bwo gukoresha ibitanga urumuri biri ku rwego rwabo kandi bazanashishikarizwa kwirinda guteza impanuka zishobora guterwa n’ibitanga urumuri kuri bo, ku bandi cyangwa ku bintu.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
Umwaka wa mbere w’inshuke	Ibitanga urumuri kamere.	Ibitanga urumuri karemano: izuba, ukwezi, inyenyeri.
Umwaka wa kabiri w’inshuke	Ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu.	Itara, ikibiriti, ibuji, itoroshi, amashanyarazi.
Umwaka wa gatatu w’inshuke	Tumenye gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri.	1. Gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri. 2. Akamaro k’urumuri. 3. Kwirinda impanuka zaterwa na bimwe mu bitanga urumuri.

### 12.1 Ibitanga urumuri kamere (Umwaka wa mbere)

#### 12.1.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bitanga urumuri karemano.

#### 12.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazashishikarizwa kwirinda gutwika ibintu bitumura imyotsi mu kirere kuko bishobora kwangiza ikirere izuba rigatwika isi.

### 12.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

**Isomo:** Ibitanga urumuri karemano: izuba, ukwezi, inyenyeri.

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri karemano

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amashusho y'izuba, ukwezi n'inyenyeri

#### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gushyira abana ku ruziga no kubasaba kuririmba « DORE AKAZUBA KEZA »</p> <p>Nyuma yo kuririmba, kubaza abana ibibazo bifitanye n'izuba kandi byerekeza ku isomo ry'umunsi</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga ibitanga urumuri kamere.</p>	<p>Kujya ku ruziga kuririmba indirimbo « <b>DORE AKAZUBA KEZA</b> »</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza</p> <p>Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo ry'umunsi</p>	Ishusho y'izuba
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Kwinjiza abana mu ishuri, guha buri mwana agakarita gato (flash cards) uko binjira</p> <p>Gusaba abana kwicara buri wese akitegereza agakarita afite bucece.</p>	<p>Kwinjira mu ishuri no gufata agakarita ahawe n'umurezi</p> <p>Kwitegereza ishusho yahawe bucece.</p>	Udukarita duto (flash cards) dushushanyijeho izuba, inyenyeri n'ukwezi

	<p>Kumamika mu nguni zitandukanye z'ishuri impapuro nini zishushanyijeho izuba, inyenyeri n'ukwezi.</p> <p>Gusaba abana kwitegereza urupapuro rushushanyijeho ishusho isa n'iyi bafite maze bagahaguruka bakagenda bakomeka agakarita bafite.</p> <p>Gusaba abana kuguma iruhande rw'urupapuro bometseho udukarita twabo, bakita izina igitanga urumuri gishushanyije ndetse bakavuga n'akamaro kabyo.</p> <p>Kubwira abana ko nakoma amashyi bagurana bakajya kwitegereza indi shusho y'igitanga urumuri kamere bakanayiganiraho</p> <p>Kunyura kuri buri tsinda yumva ibyo baganira kandi afasha abatabishoboye</p>	<p>Kwitegereza amashusho umurezi yamanitse mwishuri akaraba isa n'agakarita afati maze agahaguruka akakomeka kuho</p> <p>Kuganira ku ishusho y'igitanga urumuri bahagaze iruhande bavuga izina ryacyo ndetse n'akamaro kacyo</p> <p>Kuzenguruka ishuri bitegereza ibishushanyo by'ibitanga urumuri kamere umurezi yamanits nagenda babiganiraho</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo baganiriye</p> <p>Kwitegereza amashusho umurezi yamanitse imbere no kujya imbere bakita amazina ishusho y'igitanga urumuri kiriho bakanavuga akamaro kacyo.</p>	<p>Impapuro nini zishushanyijeho izuba, inyenyeri n'ukwezi</p> <p>Impapuro zifatira</p>
--	---	--	---



	<p>Gusaba abana kongera kwicara</p> <p>Gushyira amashusho y'ibitanga urumuri kamere imbere aho abana bayareba, guhamagara abana bake umwe umwe kuza imbere gusaba kubyita amazina bakanavuga akamaro kabyo.</p>		
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Gufasha abana gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri kamere bagenda bavuga n'akamaro kabyo</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Gutega amatwi umurezi</li> <li>– Kuvuga baranguruye amazina y'ibitanga urumuri kamere , babyerekana.</li> <li>– Kuvuga akamaro kabyo.</li> </ul>	Amashusho y'izuba, ukwezi n'inzenyeri
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ Umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	<p>Guha abana ibishushanyo by'izuba no kubasaba kuyisiga ibara ry'umuhondo</p> <p>Gusaba abana kumanika amashusho basize mu ishuri.</p> <p>Gusaba abana kuza kwitegereza inzenyeri n'ukwezi nijoro.</p>	<p>Gusiga ishusho y'izuba ibara ry'umuhondo</p> <p>Kumanika ishusho basize mu ishuri.</p> <p>Gusaba ababyeyi bakabajyana hanze nijoro bakabereka inzenyeri n'ukwezi.</p>	Impapuro zishushanyijeho izuba, amakaramu y'igiti y'umuhondo

#### 12.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Kugira ngo abana basobanukirwe akamaro k'izuba ku bihingwa, umurezi azafasha abana gushyira ikintu bubika ku byatsi ku ishuri nk'ikijerekani cyangwa igitebo maze bazajye bitegereza umunsi ku munsi uko ibyatsi bihinduka kubera kutabona izuba. Na nyuma yo kugikuraho bazakomeza bitegereze uburyo ibyatsi bimera bisubirana ibara ryabyo kubera izuba.

### 12.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	– Amagambo mashya no kunoza imvugo ijyanye n'ibitanga urumuri karemano – Kuvuga imivugo ivuga ku bitanga urumuri karemano
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Baganira ku bitanga urumuri byaremwe n'Imana
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Baririmba indirimbo byerekeye ku bitanga urumuri, bakata inyenyeri mu mpapuro, basiga ibara ry'umuhondo izuba

### 12.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Gusuzuma ubushobozi bw'abana bikorwa buhorobuhoro. Umurezi ategura ibikorwa abana bagaragarizamo ubushobozi bwabo nko gukora ibikinisho by'ibitanga urumuri kamere (inyenyeri n'ukwezi bikoze mu mpapuro), n'ibindi.

## 12.2 Ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu (umwaka wa 2)

### 12.2.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku bitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu

### 12.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatowa kutangiza ibidukikije bakoresheje ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu nko gutonyangiriza buji yaka aho ari ho hose, kujugunya ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu byapfuye cyangwa byarangiyeho aho ari ho hose (amatara n'amatoroshi byapfuye cyagwa byashize, ibibiriti byashizemo imyambi,... )
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurwa ko batagomba kwangiza cyangwa gukoresha nabi ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu nko kumena amatara, gucana ikibiriti cyangwa buji bitari ngombwa,...
- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatowa kutababaza bagenzi babo bakoresheje ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu nko kubatwika bakoresheje ikibiriti cyangwa buji, kubamurika mu maso bakoresheje itoroshi n'ibindi.
- **U burezi budaheza:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo gukoresha ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu.

- **Uburiganire n’ubwuzuzanye:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanukirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira ku ikorehwa ry’ ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu.

### 12.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

#### Isomo: Itara, ikibiriti, buji, itoroshi, amashanyarazi

Abana bazaba bashobora gusobanura no gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu.

#### d. Imfashanyigisho

Ibintu bifatika bitanga urumuri, ibishushanyo by’ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu

#### e. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gutangiza umukino « BIRAMURIKA BIRAMURIKA »  Nyuma y’umukino, kubaza abana ibibazo bifatanye isano n’ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu kandi byerekeza ku isomo ry’umunsi  Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga n’ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu.	Gukina umukino « BIRAMURIKA BIRAMURIKA »  Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza  Gutega amatwi intego y’isomo ry’umunsi	Amashusho anyuranye y’ibikoreho umurezi ari buvuge mu mukino
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n’isomo ry’umunsi</b>	Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato  Guha buri tsinda ibikoreho cyangwa amashusho yerekana ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu.	Kujya mu amatsinda	Imfashanyigisho zifatika z’ibitanga urumuri byarezwe n’abantu cyangwa amashusho yabyo (itara, itoroshi, buji, itara rya peterori, ikibiriti, agatadowa,...)

	<p>Kubasaba kwitegereza no kuganira kuri ayoamashusho cyangwa imfashanyigisho zifatika.</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda agenda abaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye.</p> <p>Kubafasha aho batabishoboye , kubashimira ibyo bakoze</p> <p>Kubwira umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza imbere agasobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze.</p> <p>Gutanga inyunganizi aho ari ngombwa no gushimira abana ibyo bakoze.</p>	<p>Kwitegereza imfashanyigisho umurezi yabahaye, kuziganiraho bazita amazina, bavuga uko bikoreshwa kandi bereka ibyo bakoresha iwabo.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda no kumwreka ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu bakoresha iwabo.</p> <p>Kubaza umurezi aho badasobanukiwe.</p> <p>Kujya imbere kwerekana no gusobanurira abandi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda.</p>	I
<b>Umusozo</b>	<p>Gusobanurira abana buri gikoresho gitanga urumuri yazanye, agenda abereka n'uko gikoreshwa no gusaba abana kwigana uko yabikoze (kubidashobora kubangiza nk'itara, itoroshi,..).</p>	<p>Gutega amatwi umurezi no kwitegereza uko ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu bikoreshwa.</p> <p>Kwerekana umurezi uko bakoresha ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu (gucana itara, gucana itoroshi.)</p>	Itara, itoroshi, buji, itara rya peterori, ikibiriti, agatadowa.

Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo	Guha abana amakarita mato (flash cards) ashushanyijeho ibitanga urumuri karemano n'ibitanga urumuri byarezwe n'abantu maze abasabe kuvanguramo amakarita ariho ibitanga urumuri byaremwe n'abantu	Kuvangura amakarita bahawe bagashyira ibitanga urumuri byaremwe n'abantu ku ruhande.	Amakarita mato (flash cards) y'ibitanga urumuri
--	---	--	---

#### 12.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Mu rwego rwo kwagura ubumenyi, umurezi ashobora kwereka abana uburyo bwo kongera urumuri. Azafata amazi ashya mu kirahure maze acanemo akoresheje itoroshi ya telefone. Ibi bishobora kugaragara neza igihe hari urumuri ruke cyangwa ikirahuri giteretse nko mu gikarito.
- Umukino umurezi yakwifashisha muri uyu mutwe”

#### Biramurika biramurika

“Uyu mukino abana bawukina bazamura amaboko aho umurezi avuze izina ry'igitanga urumuri. Iyo umurezi avuze ikidatanga urumuri abana bakomeza gukoma ibiganza ku matako bunamyeye.uyu mukino ukinwa kimwe na “ziraguruka ziraguruka”

1. Biramurika biramurika (ibiganza bikubita ku matako)... **itara!**

*Itara riramurika (amaboko hejuru)*

2. Biramurika biramurika ...**Itoroshi!**

*Itoroshi iramurika (amaboko hejuru)...Intebe!*

3. Biramurika biramurika

*Intebe ntizimurika (ibiganza ku matako)*

Uyu mukino ufasha abana gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri n'ibindi bintu bidatanga urumuri.

#### 12.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Amagambo mashya no kunoza imvugo ijyanye n'ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu.</li> <li>– Bavuga imivugo,imivugo ku bitanga urumuri.</li> </ul>

2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Baganira ku bitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu.
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Baririmba indirimbo zirimo ibitanga urumuri.
4	Imibare	Gukora ibirundo by'ibitanga urumuri byaremwe n'Imana n'ibyakozwe n'abantu
5	Ibonezabuzima	Kwirinda impanuka ziterwa n'ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu.

### 12.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ibikorwa binyuranye nk'imikino bizagaragaza ubushobozi bw'umwana muri uyu mutwe. Umurezi azitegereza umunsi ku munsi impinduka ya buri mwana ku bijyanye n'ubushobozi buteganyijwe ko umwana azageraho muri uyu mutwe.

Abana bazakina umukino witwa "FORA MFITE IKI?". Umurezi azategura udukarita duto "flash cards" z'ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu; azabishyira mu gikarito; azajya ahamagara umwana umwumwe aze afate ikarita asobanure igishushanyije kuri ako gakarita avuge n'akamaro kacyo maze abandi bana bavuge izina ry'icyo afite.

## 12.3 Tumenye gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri (umwaka wa gatatu)

### 12.3.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri kamere n'ibyakozwe n'umuntu, kuvuga ku kamaro k'urumuri n'uburyo bwo kwirinda impanuka ziterwa na bimwe mu bitanga urumuri.

### 12.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatozwa kutangiza ibidukikije bakoresheje ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu nko gutonyangiriza buji yaka aho ari ho hose, kujugunya ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu byapfuye cyangwa byarengeje igihe aho ari ho hose (amatara n'amatoroshi byapfuye cyagwa byashize, ibibiriti byashizemo imyambi,... ) no kwirinda gutwika ibintu byose bizamura imyotsi mu kirere.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko batagomba kwangiza cyangwa gukoresha nabi ibitanga urumuri nko kumena amatara, gucana ikibiriti cyangwa buji bitari ngombwa, kunyanyagiza imyambi...
- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatozwa kutababaza bagenzi babo bakoresheje ibitanga urumuri nko kubatwika bakoresheje ikibiriti cyangwa buji, kubamurika mu maso bakoresheje itoroshi n'ibindi.

- **Uburezi budaheza:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo gukoresha ibitanga urumuri ndetse ko bagomba kurindwa kugira ngo batangizwa n'ibitanga urumuri bitewe n'ubumuga bafite.
- **Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira ku ikoresheya ry' ibitanga urumuri.

### 12.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri

##### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri kamere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho:

Ibitanga urumuri bifatika n'amashusho y'ibitanga urumuri - Igitabo k'ibidukikije kamere n'ibyakozwe **n'abantu, umwaka wa 1,2,3**

##### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gutangiza indirimbo « BIRAMURIKA CYANE »  Nyuma y'indirimbo, kubaza abana ibibazo bifatanye isano n'ibitanga urumuri baririmbye mu ndirimbo kandi byerekeza ku isomo ry'umunsi  Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga n'ibitanga urumuri.	Kuririmba indirimbo « BIRAMURIKA CYANE »  Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza  Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo ry'umunsi	Amashusho y'ibitanga urumuri binyuranye

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori umunsi</b></p>	<p>Gushyira abana mu matsinda mato</p> <p>Guha buri tsinda ibikoresho cyangwa amashusho yerekana ibitanga urumuri binyuranye.</p> <p>Kubasaba kwitegereza no kuganira kuri ayo amashusho cyangwa imfashanyigisho zifatika.</p> <p>Kunyura mu matsinda agenda abaza abana ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo babonye.</p> <p>Kubafasha aho batabishoboye, kubashimira ibyo bakoze.</p> <p>Kubwira umwana umwe muri buri tsinda akaza imbere agasobanurira abandi ibyo bakoze.</p> <p>Gutanga inyunganizi aho ari ngombwa no gushimira abana ibyo bakoze.</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda</p> <p>Kwitegereza imfashanyigisho umurezi yabahaye, kuziganiraho bazita amazina, bavuga uko bikoreshwa kandi berekana ibyo bakoresha iwabo.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda no kumwerekana ibitanga urumuri kamere n'ibyakoze n'abantu bakoresha iwabo.</p> <p>Kubaza umurezi aho badasobanukiwe.</p> <p>Kujya imbere kwerekana no gusobanurira abandi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda.</p>	<p>Imfashanyigisho zifatika z'ibitanga urumuri cyangwa amashusho yabyo (izuba, ukwezi, inyenyeri, itara, itoroshi, buji, itara rya peterori, ikibiriti, agatadowa,...)</p>
--	--	---	--



<b>Umusozo</b>	Gusobanurira abana buri gitanga urumuri yazanye, agenda abereka n’uko bikoreshwa no gusaba abana kwigana uko yabikoze (kubidashobora kubangiza nk’itara, itoroshi,..).	Gutega amatwi umurezi no kwitegereza uko ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu bikoreshwa  Kwerekana umurezi uko bakoresha ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n’abantu (gucana itara, gucana itoroshi.)	Amashusho y’izuba, ukwezi n’inyenyeri, itara, itoroshi, buji, itara rya peterori, ikibiriti, agatadowa
<b>Ibikorwa by’isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gusaba abana gushushanya uruhererekane rwisubiramo rw’ibitanga urumuri. (urugero : izuba, ukwezi, inyenyeri)	Gushushanya uruhererekane rwisubiramo: izuba, ukwezi, inyenyeri.	Impapuro, amakaramu y’igiti, amakaramu y’amabara

## Ikitonderwa

Aya masomo, irya kabiri n’irya gatatu, ahuza ibikorwa n’isomo rya mbere. Mu isomo rya kabiri azibanda ku kamaro k’urumuri naho mu isomo rya gatatu umurezi azibanda ku mpanuka zaterwa na bimwe mu bitanga urumuri maze abashishikarize no kuzirinda.

### Isomo rya 2: Akamaro k’urumuri

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga no gusobanura akamaro k’urumuri n’uburyo bwo kwirinda impanuka ziterwa na bimwe mu bitanga urumuri

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibintu bifatika bitanga urumuri, ibishushanyo by’ibitanga urumuri karemano n’ibyakoze n’abantu.

### Isomo rya 3: Kwirinda impanuka zaterwa na bimwe mu bitanga urumuri.

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga no gusobanura uburyo bwo kwirinda impanuka ziterwa na bimwe mu bitanga urumuri

#### a. Imfashanyigisho

Ibintu bifatika bitanga urumuri, ibishushanyo by'ibitanga urumuri kemere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu.

#### 12.3.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Mu kwerekana uko ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu bikoreshwa, umurezi azirinda guha abana ibishobora guteza impanuka nk'ikibiriti, buji yaka cyangwa ibindi byakomeretsa abana. Mu gihe bibaye ngombwa ko babyegera cyangwa babifataho umurezi azaba ari hafi kugira ngo hatagira ugira impanuka yo kwitwika cyangwa kubimena.
- Mu gusobanura no gutandukanya urumuri n'umwijima, umurezi ashobora kwifashisha ikiringiti. Umurezi azatwikiriza ameza ikiringiti, apfuke kugeza hasi, umwana najyamo azabona umwijima, nasohokamo azabona urumuri. Umwana ashobora kujyamo afite igitabo yarambura akabona ko ntacyo abona ari mu mwijima ariko yasohokamo agashobora kubona amashusho; bityo azasobanukirwa akamaro k'urumuri.
- Indirimbo umurezi yakwifashisha muri uyu mutwe.

#### BIRAMURIKA CYANE

*Biramurika biramurika X2 cyane*

*Izuba*

*Riramurika riramurika X2 cyane*

*Ukwezi*

*Kuramurika kuramurika X2 cyane*

*Itara*

*Riramurika riramurika X2 cyane*

*Buji*

*Iramurika iramurika X2 cyane*

*Itoroshi*

*Iramurika iramurika X2 cyane*

### 12.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'akamaro k'urumuri, kunoza imvugo baganira ku kamaro k'urumuri n'ibibi by'umwijima, no ku mpanuka zituruka kuri bimwe mu bitanga urumuri.
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Bavuga ibyiza by'urumuri n'ibibi by'umwijima.
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Bavuga imivugo, baririmba indirimbo zirimo akamaro k'ibitanga urumuri, bashushanya ibitanga urumuri bakanabisiga amabara.
4	Ibonezabuzima	Bavuga ku kamaro k'urumuri ku maso yacu, no ku buryo bwo kwirinda mpanuka zishobora guterwa na bimwe mu bitanga urumuri.
5	Imibare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Imikino yo kuvangura ibitanga urumuri karemano n'ibitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abaantu</li> <li>- Gukora uruhererekane rwisubiramo rugizwe n'ibitanga urumuri hifashishijwe amashusho</li> </ul>

### 12.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Mu gihe umwana azaba ashobora gutandukanya ibitanga urumuri azaba agaragaje ubushobozi bujyanye n'uyu mutwe. Bityo umurezi azategura ibikorwa azasuzumiraho ubushobozi bw'umwana kandi bizakorwa umunsi ku munsi. Bimwe mu bikorwa ni nko guha abana urupapuro rushushanyijeho ibitanga urumuri bitandukanye ukabasaba guca uruziga ku bitanga urumuri byakozwe n'abantu.

**13.0. Intangiriro**

Kwigisha abana ibihe n’imiterere y’ikirere bizabafasha kumenya ibiranga igihe, igihe k’izuba, ibihe by’imvura, ibihe by’ibicu, ibihe by’umuyaga. Ibyobikazabafasha kumenya uburyo bitwara mu bihe bitandukanye bambara imyambaro ijyanye na buri gihe. K’ikirere. Abana bazishimira kandi bamenye agaciro k’ibihe by’ikirere bashimira Imana uburyo yaremye ibihe by’ikirere bitandukanye. Ibyo bizafasha buri mwana guhitamo imyambaro akurikije uko ikirere giteye bikabafasha kwirinda indwara.

Amasomo azigishwa muri uyu mutwe agaragara ku mbonerahamwe ikurikira

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
Umwaka wa mbere	Ibihe n’imiterere yabyo	Ibihe by’ikirere: ibihe by’izuba, ibihe by’imvura, ibihe by’ibicu, ibihe by’umuyaga.
Umwaka wa kabiri	. Kwerekana ibihe by’ikirere.	Ibihe by’ikirere Imyamabaro yamabarwa ku zuba, mu mbeho no mugihe k’imvura.
Umwaka wa gatatu	Tumenye guteganyiriza ibihe by’ikirere.	Guteganyiriza igihe witegereje imiterere y’ikirere: umunsi uri burangwe n’izuba cyangwa n’imvura. Imyitwarire ikwiye bitewe n’ibihe biteganyijwe.

**13.1 Ibihe n’imiterere yabyo(Umwaka wa mbere)**

**13.1.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe**

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku kubihe by’ikirere no kubyerekana ku gishushanyo kibigaragaza.

### 13.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwiga nk'abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'ibihe n'imiterere yabyo.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwifubika igihe hakonje no gukuramo umupira igihe hashyushye.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira umuco wo kwirinda gutumura umukungugu mu gihe k'izuba, ba gatozwa kandi kudaterana ibyondo igihe k'imvura no kudaterana umukungugu igihe k'izuba.

- **Uburiganire bw'igitsina gore n'igitsina gabo.**

Abana bose abahungu n'abakobwa batozwa kwita ku mihindagurikire y'ikirere kimwe.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazatozwa umuco wo gufata neza imyambaro, inkweto, inyubako birinda gukinira mu byondo cyangwa mu mazi igihe k'imvura.

- **Kwita ku bidukikije**

Abana bazatozwa gutoragura imyanda yagushijwe n'umuyaga mu busitani bwo ku ishuri cyangwa mu rugo.

**Isomo: Ibihe by'ikirere: Ibihe by'izuba, ibihe by'imvura, ibihe by'ibicu, ibihe by'umuyaga**

**a. Intego y'isomo**

Abana bazaba bashobora gutandukanya ibihe by'ikirere no kugaragaza imyitwarire ikwiye ijyanye na buri gihe.

**b. Imfashanyigisho**

Amashusho agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere.

**c. Imigendekere y'isomo**

<b>Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'umurezi</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'abana</b>	<b>Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice</b>
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gusohora abana hanze. Gusaba abana kwitegereza igihe cy'uwo muni.  Kubaza abana ibyo babonye bijyanye n'igihe k'ikirere.  Kubwira abana isomo rishya.	Gusohohoka  Kwitegereza igihe cy'uwo muni.  Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi ababajije.	Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere.
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	Gusaba abana kujya mu matsinda bari ku musambi.  Kwerekana abana amashusho agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere bitandukanye : izuba, imvura, ibicu n'umuyaga.  Gusaba umwana muri buri tsinda kuvuga ibyo baganiriye.	Kujya mu matsinda.  Kwitegereza amashusho.  Kuganira mu matsinda mato ku byo babonye.  Kwitegereza no gutega amatwi.	Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu.  Igitabo: "Ibidukikije kamere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu".

	Guha abana udukarita tugaragaza ibihe by'ikirere.  Gukurikirana uko igikorwa cyagenze.	-Gushyira hamwe amashusho asa banavuga igihe k'ikirere agaragaza.  -kuvuga ku myitwarire ikwiye ijyanye na buri gihe	
<b>Umusozo</b>	Gusaba abana kujya ku ruziga.  Gusobanura umukino.  Kwereka abana amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere. Urugero: yerekanye ibicu kwipfumbata bagaragaza ko bakonje.	Gusaba abana kujya ku ruziga.  Gutega amatwi uko umukino uri bugende.  Gukora ibimenyetso bigaragaza ibihe by'ikirere bakurikije ibyo umurezi aberetse.	
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Gusaba buri mwana gushushanya igihe k'ikirere akunda avuge n'impamvu.	Gushushanya igihe k'ikirere akunda.	Impapuro, amababara n'amakaramu.

### 13.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru ku myigishirize y'uyu mutwe

Kugira ngo abana basobanukirwe ibihe by'ikirere, umurezi azihatira gusohora abana bakitegereza ibihe bitandukanye, akabaza ibibazo bibafasha kuzamura imitekerereze yabo bakora ubushakashatsi. Umurezi agomba kugira ikarita mu ishuri igaragaza ibihe by'ikirere. Abana bakazajya bimura urushinge bakurikije ibihe by'uwo muni, ashishikariza abana kuvuga.

### 13.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'igihe n'imyitwarire ikwiye no kunoza imvugo baganira ku bihe n'ihinduka ryabyo.
2	Imibare	Kubara amashusho ajyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Kuvuga ku kamaro k'izuba mu buzima bwabo, kuvuga akamaro ko kwifubika n'ingaruka zo kutifubika.

4	Iterambere mu mibanire n’abandi n’imbamutima ;	Bakina mu matsinda bavuga, bishimira ibihe by’ikirere binyuranye.
---	--	---

### 13.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Umurezi azasuzuma ubushobozi bw’umwana umunsi ku munsi mu bikorwa bitandukanye nko gushushanya ibihe by’ikirere bitandukanye no kuvuga ku bihe by’ikirere bya buri munsi..

## 13.2 Imyambaro ijyanye n’ibihe by’ikirere(Umwaka wa kabiri)

### 13.2.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku biranga buri gihe k’ikirere no kugaragaza imyifatire ikwiye ijyanye na buri gihe.

### 13.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwiga nk’abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n’ibihe n’imiterere yabyo.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwifubika igihe hakonje no gukuramo umupira igihe hashyushye.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira umuco wo kwirinda gutumura no guterana umukungugu mu gihe k’izuba, bagatozwa kandi kudaterana ibyondo igihe k’imvura.

- **Uburunganire bw’igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo.**

Abana bose, abahungu n’abakobwa batozwa kwita ku mihindagurikire y’ikirere kimwe.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazatozwa umuco wo gufata neza imyambaro, inkweto, inyubako birinda gukinira mu byondo cyangwa mu mazi igihe k’imvura.

- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** Abana bazatozwa gutoragura imyanda yagushijwe n’umuyaga mu busitani bwo ku ishuri cyangwa mu rugo.



### 13.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

**Isomo: Imyambaro yambarwa ku zuba, mu mbeho no mu gihe k'imvura**

#### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora imyambaro ijyanye na buri gihe k'ikirere.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ingero z'imyambaro yambarwa hakonje nk'ikote, umupira w'imbeho, ingero z'imyambaro bambara ku izuba nk'isengeri, ishati,...

#### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

<b>Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'umurezi</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'abana</b>	<b>Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice</b>
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gusohora abana hanze.  Gusobanurira abana agakino kajyanye n'izuba, imvura n'imbeho.  Kubaza abana ibyo bumvise mu mukino.  Gusobanurira abana isomo rishya.	Gusohohoka hanze  Kujya ku ruziga.  Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abajije.  Gutegamatwi	Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere.
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	Kwibutsa abana ibihe by'ikirere bize.  Kwereka abana imyambaro itandukanye mu matsinda.  Gusobanurira abana imyambaro ijyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere.	Kuvuga ibihe by'ikirere bize  Babiribabiri baraganira ku bihe by'ikirere bize.  Kujya mu matsinda.	Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu.  Igitabo: Ibidukikije n'ibyakozwe n'abantu.

	Gusaba umwana muri buri tsinda kuvuga ibyo baganiriye.	Kwitegereza imyambaro itandukanye.	
	Guha abana udukarita tugaragaza ibihe by'ikirere. Gukurikirana uko igikorwa cyagenze. Kwambika abana imyambaro ijyanye na buri gihe k'ikirere.	Kuvangura imyambaro ijyanye na buri gihe k'ikirere banavuga amazina yayo mu matsinda. Gukina agakino kagaragaza igihe k'ikirere: Haje umwana wambaye isengeri abana bavugira rimwe igihe k'izuba kandi bakerekana ishushusho igaragaza icyo gihe.	
<b>Umusozo</b>	Umurezi afatanije n'abana azavuga muri make ibijyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere	Kuvuga muri make ibijyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere	Amashusho y'ibihe by'ikirere
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Guha abana umukoro ujyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere.	Gukora umukoro wo guhuza imyambaro n'ibihe by'ikirere.	Impapuro, amababara n'amakaramu.

#### 13.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

Mu kwigisha uyu mutwe umurezi azajya ashingira ku bihe biteganyijwe uwo muni. Ibihe nibhinduka undi muni ashobora gusaba abana kubiganiraho kugira ngo abana babyumve neza.

### 13.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibihe n'imyitwarire Ikwiye no kunoza imvugo baganira kubihe n'ihinduka ryabyo.
2	Ubugeni n'umuco.	Baririmba indirimbo bavuga n'imivugo bivuga mu bihe binyuranye.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Mu kuvuga ingaruka z'imihindukire ku mubiri wacu. Bavuga akamaro k'izuba vitamini D.
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima ;	Bavuga ibihe bibanezeza.

### 13.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi umwana azakura muri uyu mutwe buzajya bugaragara igihe cyose azajya ashobora kumemya uko igihe gihindutse haba igihe aje kwiga cyangwa atashye. Umurezi azajya asuzuma umunsi ku munsi niba umwana azi gutandukanya ibihe by'ikirere cya buri munsi. Uko igihe gihindutse umwana ashobora gukora ibikorwa bitandukanye byerekana ko asobanukiwe n'ihinduka ry'ibihe nko kubishushanya, gukina bigana umuntu ukonje, ugenda mu mvura cyangwa umuntu ufite ubushyuhu kubera izuba, guhitamo imyenda ijyanye n'igihe k'ikirere.

## 13.3 Tumenye guteganya ibihe by'ikirere (umwaka wa gatatu)

### 13.3.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora guteganya ibikorwa byabo bashingiye k'uko ikirere kiri bube kimeze, bahereye ku bimenyetso bakesha kwitegereza. Kugaragaza imyitwarire ijyanye n'uko ibihe by'ikirere biteganyijwe.

### 13.3.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kurindwa ingaruka z'imihindagurikire y'ikirere nk'abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye n'ibihe n'imiterere yabyo.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kwifubika igihe hakonje ndetse no kwitwaza umupira mu gihe k’imbeho n’umutaka mu gihe k’imvura ateganya ko igihe gishobora guhinduka.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatuzwa kugira umuco wo kwirinda gutumura umukungugu mu gihe k’izuba, ba gatozwa kandi kudaterana ibyondo igihe k’imvura no kudaterana umukungugu igihe k’izuba.

- **Uburunganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo.**

Abana bose abahungu n’abakobwa batozwa kwifubika igihe hakonje no kwitwaza umutaka mu gihe k’imvura.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazatuzwa umuco wo gufata neza imyambaro, inkweto inyubako birinda gukinira mu byondo cyangwa mu mazi igihe k’imvura.

- **Kwita kubidukikije:** abana bazatuzwa gutoragura imyanda yagushijwe n’umuyaga mu busitani bwo ku ishuri cyangwa mu rugo.

### **13.3.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’amasomo**

#### **Isomo rya mbere: Guteganya igihe witegereje imiterere y’ikirere**

##### **a. Intego y’isomo**

Abana bazaba bashobora guteganya uko ikirere kiri bube kimeze, bahereye ku bimenyetso bakesha kwitegereza. Kugaragaza imyitwarire ijyanye n’uko ibihe by’ikirere biteganyijwe.

##### **b. Imfashanyigisho**

Amafoto yerekana imiterere inyuranye y’ibihe, amashusho ajyanye n’imyifatire ikwiye ijyanye n’umunsi uteganyijwe

##### **c. Imigendekere y’isomo**

<b>Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'umurezi</b>	<b>Ibikorwa by'abana</b>	<b>Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice</b>
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gusohora abana hanze.</p> <p>Gusobanurira abana agakino kajyanye n'izuba, imvura n'imbeho.</p> <p>Kubaza abana ibyo bumvise mu mukino.</p> <p>Gusobanurira abana isomo rishya.</p>	<p>Gusohohoka</p> <p>Kujya ku ruziga.</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abajije.</p> <p>Gutegamatwi umurezi</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere.</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Kwibutsa abana ibihe by'ikirere bize.</p> <p>Kwereka abana imyambaro itandukanye mu matsinda.</p> <p>Gusobanurira abana imyambaro ijyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere.</p> <p>Gusaba umwana muri buri tsinda kuvuga ibyo baganiriye.</p> <p>Guha abana udukarita tugaragaza ibihe by'ikirere.</p> <p>Gukurikirana uko igikorwa cyagenze.</p> <p>Kwambika abana imyambaro ijyanye na buri gihe k'ikirere.</p>	<p>Kuvuga ibihe by'ikirere bize.</p> <p>Babiribabiri baraganira ku bihe by'ikirere byizwe.</p> <p>Kujya mu matsinda.</p> <p>Kwitegereza imyambaro itandukanye.</p> <p>Kuvangura imyambaro ijyanye na buri gihe k'ikirere banavuga amazina yayo .</p> <p>Gukina agakino kagaragaza igihe k'ikirere:</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibihe by'ikirere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu.</p> <p>Igitabo: Ibidukikije n'ibyakozwe n'abantu.</p>

		Haje umwana wambaye isengeri abana bavugira rimwe igihe k'izuba kandi bakerekana ishushusho igaragaza icyo gihe.	
<b>Umusozo</b>	Umurezi afatanyije n'abana azavuga muri make ibijyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere	Kuvuga muri make ibijyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere	Amashusho y'ibihe by'ikirere
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Guha abana umukoro ujyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere.	Gukora umukoro wo guhuza imyambaro n'ibihe by'ikirere.	Impapuro, Amakaramu y'igiti n'ay'amabara

## Ikitonderwa

Iri somo rya kabiri rizahuza ibikorwa n'isomo rya mbere aho umurezi azibanda ku gushushikariza abana kugira imyitwarire ikwiye bitewe n'ibihe cyanecyane kwifubika igihe hakonje, kutagenda mu mvura n'ibindi.

**Isomo rya kabiri : Imyitwarire ikwiye bitewe n'ibihe biteganyijwe.**

### a. Intego y'isomo

Abana bazaba bashobora guhitamo imyambaro n'ibikoresho bijyanye n'ibihe by'ikirere biteganyijwe.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Amafoto yerekana imiterere inyuranye y'ibihe, amashusho ajyanye n'imyifatire ikwiye ijyanye n'umunsi uteganyijwe

#### 13.3.4. Izindi nama n'andi makuru kuri uyu mutwe.

Mu kwigisha uyu mutwe umurezi azajya ashingira ku bihe biteganyijwe uwo munsi. Ibihe nibihinduka undi munsi ashobora gusaba abana kubiganiraho kugirango abana babyumve neza.

### 13.3.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'iteganyagihe n'imyitwarire ikwiye no kunoza imvugo baganira ku bihe n'ihinduka ryabyo.
2	Ubugeni n'umuco.	Bashushanya amashusho ajyanye n'ibihe bishakiye.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Bavuga ku myitwarire ikwiye ijyanye n'umunsi uteganijwe.
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima ;	Bavuga ibihe bibanzeza n'impamvu.

### 13.3.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Ubushobozi umwana azakura muri uyu mutwe buzajya bugaragara igihe cyose azajya ashobora kumemya igihe gihindutse haba igihe aje kwiga cyangwa atashye. Umurezi azajya asuzuma umunsi ku munsi niba umwana azi gutandukanya ibihe by'ikirere cya buri munsi. Uko igihe gihindutse umwana ashobora gukora ibikorwa bitandukanye byereka ko asobanukiwe n'ihinduka ry'ibihe cyane cyane agaragaza ko arangwa n'imyitwarire ikwiye bitewe n'ibihe by'ikirere nko kwifubika igihe hakonje kutagenda mu mvura, kudakinira mu biziba imvura ihise,...

### 14.0. Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana ubutaka bizabafasha gutandukanya amoko y’ubutaka no gusobanura akamaro kabwo. Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko bagomba kwirinda kurya ibitaka, kwirinda gukinira mu bitaka ibyo ari byo byose no gukaraba neza intoki igihe bamaze gukina n’ibitaka. Abana kandi bazashishikarizwa kwirinda kwangiza bamena bimwe mu bikoresho byakozwe mu butaka nk’inkono, ibibindi by’imitako n’ibindi. Muri iyi nyigisho kandi umurezi azasobanurira abana ko ubutaka bushobora gutera impanuka bitewe n’imiterere yabwo.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho agaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
Umwaka wa mbere w’inshuke	Amoko y’ubutaka	Amoko y’ubutaka n’akamaro kabwo
Umwaka wa kabiri w’inshuke	kubumba ibintu	-Ibikoresho byo kubumba ibintu bitandukanye(ahaboneka ibumba)
Umwaka wa gatatu w’inshuke		-Ibikoresho byo kubumba ibintu bitandukanye(ahaboneka ibumba)

### 14.1 Amoko y’ubutaka (umwaka wa mbere)

#### 14.1.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kuvuga ku moko y’ubutaka babona aho batuye bagaragaza ibiburanga n’akamaro kabwo.

#### 14.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** muri iyi nyigisho abana bazashishikarizwa kwirinda kwanduza ubutaka babutamo imyanda nk’amashashi, amacupa n’ibindi. Abana babifashijwemo n’umurezi, bazatera ibiti ku ishuri kugira ngo barinde ubutaka gutwarwa n’isuri. Mu rwego rwo gukomeza kurinda ubutaka isuri, abana bazahabwa ubutumwa bwo kubwira ababyeyi babo ko bagomba guca imiringoti n’amaterasi mu rwego rwo kubungabunga ubutaka.
- **Uburere mbonezabukungu:** abana bazashishikarizwa kwirinda kwangiza



bamena ibyakozwe mu butaka nk'inkono, icyungo cyangwa ibibindi by'indabo kuko bigurwa amafaranga.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazatozwa kudasigana ibitaka cyangwa ibyondo igihe cyo gukina, cyangwa guterana imicanga /ibitaka mu maso kuko bibabaza bagenzi babo.
- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** abana bazashishikarizwa gukaraba intoki bakoresheje isabune n'amazi meza nyuma yo gukina n'ibitaka. Bazibutswa kandi ko bagomba gukina neza batiyanduza igihe cyo gukina n'ibitaka.
- **Uburiganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'igitsina gore n'igitsina gabo:** Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanukirwa ko buri wese yaba umugabo cyangwa umugore, umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu afite uburenganzira bungana ku bikorwa bikoresha ubutaka nko kubaka kandi ko bafite uburenganzira bungana ku ikoresha ry' ibikoze mu ibumba nko guteka mu nkono, gutegura indabo mu bibindi byabugenewe n'ibindi.

### 14.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'aya masomo

#### Isomo rya mbere: Amoko y'ubutaka

##### a. Intego y'isomo

Gutandukanya amoko y'ubutaka, gusobanura akamaro kabwo no kwirinda impanuka zaterwa n'imiterere y'ubutaka.

##### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ubutaka bunyuranye, amazi, isuka, igitiyi,...

##### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	Gutangiza umuvugo « KABINDI KANGE KEZA »  Nyuma y'umuvugo, kubaza abana ibibazo bifatanye isono nawo kandi byerekeza ki isomo ry'umunsi	Kuvuga umuvugo « KABINDI KANGE KEZA »  Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi abaza  Gutega amatwi intego y'isomo ry'umunsi	Igishushanyo cy'akabindi gifite amaso n'umunwa n'amazuru

	Kubwira abana ko bagiye kwiga ubutaka n'akamaro kabwo		
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomori umunsi</b>	<p>Gutegura amako y'ubutaka atandukanye mu kibuga k'ishuri (umucanga, ibumba, ubutaka buhingwa)</p> <p>Gukora amatsinda y'abana akurikije umubare w'ibirundo by'ubutaka yakoze</p> <p>Kunyura kuri buri tsinda yumva ibyo bari kuganira kandi atanga inyunganizi aho ari ngombwa</p> <p>Gusaba abana bagahinduranya amatsinda akoresheje ikimenyetso cy'amashyi</p> <p>Nyuma yo guhetura ibirundo byose, gusaba abana bakajya ku kirundo kimwe agasaba umwana umwe akavuga ubwoko bw'ubwo butaka n'akamaro kabwo. ( Ibi birakorwa kuri buri bwoko bw'ubutaka).</p>	<p>Kujya mu matsinda iruhande rw'ubutaka umurezi yateguye</p> <p>Kwitegereza ndetse no gukora bakaganira ku bwoko bwabwo n'akamaro kabwo.</p> <p>Gusobanurira umurezi ibyo baganiriye mu matsinda. Kubaza ibibazo umurezi</p> <p>Kujya ku kindi kirundo cy'ubutaka kuganira ku bwoko bwabwo n'akamaro kabwo.</p> <p>Kubwira abandi ubwoko bw'ubutaka n'akamaro kabwo hagendewe ku byo baganiriye mu matsinda</p>	umucanga, ibumba, ubutaka buhingwa

<b>Umusozo</b>	Gusobanurira abana ubwoko bw'ubutaka no kubasobanurira akamaro kabyo kandi agenda abereka bimwe mu bikoresho bikorwa mu butaka	Gutega amatwi umurezi  Kwitegereza no kuvuga akamaro k'ubutaka bashingiye ku bikoresho umurezi abereka	Imfashanyigisho zifatika (Inkono, icyungo, ibibindi by'indabo  (vase), amatafari, amasahane n'ibikombe bikoze mu ibumba, igihingwa giteye mu butaka) amashusho yabyo
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/ Umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Guhaba abana ibumba hanyuma bakabumba ibyo bashatse  Gusaba abana gukaraba intoki nyuma yo gukoresha ibumba	Gukina babumba ibyo bashatse mu ibumba  Gukaraba intoki	Ibumba, amazi  Amazi n'isabune.

#### 14.1.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Uyu mutwe uteganyijwe kwigishwa mu mwaka wa mbere ariko umurezi azazirikana ko azaha abana bo mu yindi myaka: uwa kabiri n'uwa gatatu, amahirwe yo gukina n'ubutaka abinyujije mu mikino yo mu nguni.
- Gusobanurira abana ko hashobora kubaho impanuka zaterwa n'imiterere y'ubutaka. Umurezi ashobora gutanga urugero rw'ahabaye inkangu niba abana bahazi cyangwa ahatengutse byaba ngombwa bakahasura; agasobanurira abana ko batagomba guhagarara munsu y'umukingo kuko ushobora kubagwaho. Ni no muri uru rwego umurezi azabwira abana ko bibujijwe kujya mu birombe bigana abantu bakuru cyangwa babakurikiyeyo ku bana babituriye.
- Umuvugo wakwifashishwa mu ntangiriro

#### **Akabindi kange**

*Akabindi kange uri keza*

*Akabindi kange ndagakunda*

*Akabindi kange nzagufata neza*

*Akabindi kange sinzakumena.*

### 14.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'amoko y'ubutaka, kunoza imvugo baganira ku butaka
2	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Gukorera hamwe mu matsinda no kwishimira ibyo bakoze
3	Ubugeni n'umuco	Gukora ibikinisho bitandukanye mu butaka
4	Ibonezabuzima	Gukoresha ibyumviro bitandukanye

### 14.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe

Gukina imikino inyuranye bigana abakoresha ubutaka, gukora ibikinisho bakoresheje ibumba, gukina mu mucanga.

Umurezi azategura inguni eshatu z'ubutaka : iy'ibumba, iy'umucanga n'iy'ubutaka buhingwa maze asabe buri mwana age mu nguni ashaka maze akore cyangwa akine ibyo ashaka akoresheje ubutaka ahasanze.

### 14.2 kubumba ibintu bitandukanye (Umwaka wa 2,3)

Mu waka wa 2 n'uwa 3 abana bazahabwa umwanya wo kubumba ibintu bitandukanye bashatse babona aho batuye.

Singombwa ko ibyo babumbye biba byiza ku rwego rw'umunyabugeni. Umwana abikora ku rwego rwe agasobanura icyo yabumbye.

### 15.0. Intangiriro

Kwigisha abana kwihangira ibikinisho bizabafasha kumva agaciro k’ubukorikori, kwishimira ibihangano bakoze n’impano za buri wese. Bagashimira Imana yaremeye abantu ikabaha ubwenge bwo gukora ubushakashatsi bityo bikazabafasha kwihangira ibikinisho. Bizabafasha kandi guha agaciro ibiboneka aho batuye no gukunda ibikorera iwabo.

Amasomo akubiye muri iyi nyigisho aragaragara mu mbonerahamwe ikurikira

Umwaka	Umutwe	Amasomo
<b>Umwaka wa mbere</b>	-	-
<b>Umwaka wa kabiri</b>	Kwihangira ibikinisho	Kwihangira ibikinisho mu bikoresho babona aho batuye kandi bidahenze.
<b>Umwaka wa gatatu</b>	Kwihangira ibikinisho	Ingero z’ibikinisho : Gukora imodoka, indege inzu, ibendera, indorerwamo, ubwato, umupira...

### 15.1 Kwihangira ibikinisho (umwaka wa kabiri)

#### 15.1.1. Ubushobozi bw’ingenzi bugamijwe

Abana bazaba bashobora guhanga ku rwego rwabo ibikinisho bihitiyemo bakoresheje ibikoresho boboneka aho batuye cyangwa bidahenze.

#### 15.1.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga bw’ingingo ari umuntu nk’abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo kwiga nk’abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n’imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye no gukora ibikinisho.

- **Umuco w’amahoro n’indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kumva agaciro k’ubukorikori, gufata neza ibikoresho.

- **Umuco w’ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatozwa kugira umuco wo kwirinda gushyira mu kamwa ibikinisho bakoze cyangwa ibyo bakoresha.

- **Uburunganire bw’igitsina gore n’igitsina gabo.**

Abana bose, abahungu n’abakobwa batozwa gukora ibikinisho bimwe.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana bazatozwa umuco wo gufata neza ibikinisho bazirikana ko harimo ibigurwa.

- **Kwita kubidukikije:**

Abana bazatozwa gutoragura imyanda iri aho bakoreye ibikinisho.

### 15.1.3. Inama ku myigishirize y’aya masomo

**Isomo: Kwihangira ibikinisho mu bikoresho babona aho batuye kandi bidahenze**

#### a. Intego y’isomo

Kwihangira ibikinisho mu bikoresho babona aho batuye.

#### b. Imfashanyigisho:

Ibikenyeri, udukombe, ibitambaro, udupfundikizo tw’indobo, ubudodo, uducupa twavuyemo amazi, udukarito,.....

#### c. Imigendekere y’isomo

Ibice by’isomo n’igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n’umurezi)	Ibikorwa by’umurezi	Ibikorwa by’abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gusobanura umukino wo gufunga no gufungura ibiganza inshuro nyinshi.</p> <p>Gusohora abana hanze bakitegereza ibikinisho bitandukanye.</p> <p>Gusobanura amazina y’ibikoresho n’akamaro kabyo.</p>	<p>Gufunga no gufungura ibiganza byabo.</p> <p>Kwitegereza ibikoresho bitandukanye.</p> <p>Kuvuga amazina y’ibikoresho.</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibikinisho bitandukanye.</p> <p>Ibirere, ibyatsi, udutambaro, uduki n’utugozi.</p> <p>Ibikenyeri, urpapuro rubonerana, urudodo, amazi, imeza, udukombe.</p>

<p><b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomero ry'umunsi</b></p>	<p>biboneka aho batuye. Kubaza abana kwerekana ibyo bakoze. Umurezi abaza abana uko bakoranye mu matsinda, akamaro ko gukorera hamwe. Akabanashishikariza gukorera hamwe mu bikorwa byabo byose.</p>	<p>Kwerekana ibyo bakoze mu matsinda. Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi ya bajije ndetse ba navuga aho bakoranira hamwe. Gushyira hamwe ibikoresho bijyanye bakabikinisha</p>	
	<p>Gusaba abana gushira hamwe ibyo bakoze bakanaganira uko babikoze. Gusaba buri mwana gukora igikinisho ke.</p>	<p>muri ayo matsinda. Kuganira na mugenzi we ku byo bakoze.</p>	
<p><b>Umusozo</b></p>	<p>Kubaza abana ibyo bize. Kwerekana ibyo bakoze. Gushimira abana no kubashishikariza gukomeza gukora ibikinisho mu rugo.</p>	<p>Gusubiza ibibazo mu matsinda. Gukoma amashyi bagaragaza ko bishimye.</p>	
<p><b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b></p>	<p>Guha abana ibyo bakoze ba kabitahana bakajya kubisobanurira ababyeyi .</p>	<p>Gutahahana ibikinisho bakoze imuhira. Gukora ibikinisho akoresheje ibindi bikoresho ashobora kubona.</p>	<p>Ibikinisho baze.</p>

#### 15.1.4. Inama n'amakuru ku myigishirize y'uyu mutwe

- Umukino : FUNGA FUNGURA IBIGANZA

*Abana barakina bafunga bafungura ibiganza bakurikije amabwiriza y'umurezi.*

- Uyu mukino ufasha umwana kumenyereza intoki bityo bikamworohera gufata ibikoresho mu gihe cyo gukora imfashanyigisho.
- Mu gukora ibikinisho umurezi azibanda ku mfashanyigisho ziboneka aho abana batuye
- Umwana azahabwa uburenganzira bwo gukora igikinisho ashaka
- Ibikinisho abana bakoze bikwa mu ishuri, abana bazajye babikinisha igihe babishatse.

#### 15.1.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya n'imvugo inoze ijyanye n'ibikoresho byifashishwa mu gukora ibikinisho.
2	Ubugeni n'umuco	Bakora ibikinisho bitandukanye.
3	Ibonezabuzima	Kwirinda gushyira ibikinisho mu kanwa.
4	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima	Kwishimira ibikinisho bakoze, guha agaciro no kwishimira ibikinisho bya mugenzi we.

#### 15.1.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza umutwe

Mu gusuzuma ubushobozi abana bungukiye muri uyu mutwe, umurezi azabikora buhorobuhoro uko umwana agenda yiyungura ubushobozi mu guhanga ibikinisho. Aya makuru umurezi azajya agenda ayabika mu gitabo cyabugenewe.

### 15.2 Kwihangira ibikinisho (umwaka wa gatatu)

#### 15.2.1. Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Abana bazaba bashobora kwihangira ibikinisho bifashishije ibikoresho biboneka aho batuye n'uburyo bworoheje.



## 15.2.2. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

- **Uburezi budaheza:**

Muri iyi nyigisho abana bazasobanurirwa ko umuntu ufite ubumuga ari umuntu nk'abandi kandi ko afite uburenganzira bwo guhanga ibikinisho nk'abandi.

Muri iyi nyigisho umurezi azazirikana ko agomba gukoresha uburyo butandukanye bwo kwigisha ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zitandukanye kugira ngo buri mwana yibone mu isomo rijyanye no gukora ibikinisho.

- **Umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro:**

Muri iyi nyigisho umwana atozwa kumva agaciro k'ubukorikori no gufataneza ibikoresho.

- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:**

Abana bazatuzwa kugira umuco wo kwirinda gushyira mu kanwa ibikinisho bakoze cyangwa ibyo bakoresha.

Uburinganire bw'igitsina gore n'igitsina gabo.

Abana bose abahungu n'abakobwa batuzwa gukora ibikinisho bimwe.

- **Uburere mbonezabukungu**

Abana ba zatuzwa umuco wo gufata neza ibikinisho bazirikana ko harimo ibigurwa.

- **Kwita ku bidukikije:**

Abana bazatuzwa gutoragura imyanda iri aho bakoreye ibikinisho.

## 15.2.3. Inama ku myigishirize y'amasomo

**Isomo: Ingero z'ibikinisho: Gukora imodoka, indege inzu, ibendera, indorerwamo, ubwato, umupira**

### a. Intego y'isomo

Gutahura igikinisho cyakorwa mu gikoresho runaka no gukora ibikinisho binyuranye.

### b. Imfashanyigisho

Ibikinisho n'ibikoresho binyuranye byo kwifashisha mu gukora ibikinisho

### c. Imigendekere y'isomo

Ibice by'isomo n'igihe (Igihe kizagenwa n'umurezi)	Ibikorwa by'umurezi	Ibikorwa by'abana	Imfashanyigisho ijyanye na buri gice
<b>Intangiriro</b>	<p>Gusobanura umukino wo gufunga no gufungura ibiganza inshuro nyinshi.</p> <p>Gusohora abana hanze bakitegereza ibikinisho bitandukanye.</p> <p>Gusobanura amazina y'ibikoresho n'akamaro kabyo.</p>	<p>Gufunga no gufungura ibiganza byabo.</p> <p>Kwitwagereza ibikoresho bitandukanye.</p> <p>Kuvuga amazina y'ibikoresho.</p>	<p>Amashusho atandukanye agaragaza ibikinisho bitandukanye. Ibirere, ibyatsi, udutambaro, uduzi n'utugozi.</p> <p>Ibikenyeri, urupapuro rubonerana, urudodo, amazi, ameza, udukombe n'ibindi.</p>
<b>Ibikorwa bijyanye n'isomo ry'umunsi</b>	<p>Kubaza abana kwerekana ibyo bakoze.</p> <p>Kubaza abana bakoranye mu matsinda akamaro ko gukorera hamwe.</p> <p>Gushishikariza abana gukorera hamwe mu bikorwa byabo byose.</p> <p>Gusaba abana gushyira hamwe ibyo bakoze bakaganira uko babikoze.</p> <p>Gusaba buri mwana gukora igikinisho ke.</p>	<p>Kwerekana ibyo bakoze mu matsinda,</p> <p>Gusubiza ibibazo umurezi yabajije ndetse ba navuga aho bakorera hamwe n'akamaro ko gukorera hamwe.</p> <p>Gushyira hamwe ibikoresho bijyanye bakabikinisha muri ayo matsinda.</p> <p>Kuganira na mugenzi we ku byo bakoze.</p>	<p>Ibikinisho cyangwa ibikoresho bifatika bareberaho.</p> <p>Ibikoresho bikenewe mu gukora igikinisho umwana yatekereje.</p>

<b>Umusozo</b>	Kubaza abana ibyo bize.  Kwerekana ibyo bakoze.  Gushimira abana no kubashishikariza gukomeza gukora ibikinisho mu rugo.	Gusubiza ibibazo mu matsinda.  Gukoma amashyi bagaragaza ko bishimye.	Ibikinisho bakoze
<b>Ibikorwa by'isuzuma/umukoro wo mu rugo</b>	Guha abana ibyo bakoze ba kabitahana bakajya gusobanurira ababyeyi ibyo bakoze.	Gutahana ibikinisho bakoze imuhira bakagerageza gukora ibindi bashobora gukora.	Ibikinisho bakoze.

#### 15.2.4. Izindi nama n'amakuru bijyanye n'uyu mutwe

- Mu gukora ibikinisho umurezi azibanda ku mfashanyigisho ziboneka aho abana batuye
- Umwana azahabwa uburenganzira bwo gukora igikinisho ashaka ku rwego ashoboye kabone n'iyi wabona atabishoboye neza.
- Ibikinisho abana bakoze bibikwa mu ishuri kugira ngo abana bazajye babikinisha igihe babishatse.
- Abana bazemererwa gutahana bimwe mu bikinisho bakoze babyereke ababyeyi babo.

#### 15.2.5. Ingero z'ibikorwa bihuza uyu mutwe n'ibindi byigwa

	Ibyingwa	Ibikorwa
1	Ikinyarwanda	Amagambo mashya ajyanye n'ibikoresho binyuranye n'ibikinisho bihangiyeye no kunoza imvugo baganira ku bihangano byabo banasobanurirana uko bikoze.
	Ubugeni n'umuco.	Bihangira ibikinisho.
2	Ibonezabuzima	Gukoresha ingingo nto bakora ibikinisho bitandukanye.

3	Iterambere mu mibanire n'abandi n'imbamutima ;	Bishimira ibyo bakoze bakanahana impano z'ibyo bikinisho
---	--	--

### **15.2.6. Isuzumabushobozi risoza uyu mutwe**

Mu gusuzuma ubushobozi bw'umwana umurezi azashingira ku bikinisho umwana yakoze kandi azabikora umunsi ku munsi. Iterambere umwana agezeho umurezi azajya aryandika mu gitabo cyabugenewe.

## IBITABO BYIFASHISHIJE

MINEDUC. (2018). *Ibipimo ngenderwaho by'ibanze ku mashuri y'inshuke mu Rwanda*. Kigali: MINEDUC.

REB. (2015). *Integanyanyigisho y'uburezi bw'inshuke*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2015). *Inyoborabarezi ku nteganyanyigisho y'uburezi bw'inshuke*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2018). *Isaranganyamasomo ryo mu mashuri y'inshuke*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Ibidukikije kamere n'ibyakozwe n'abantu. Umwaka wa 1, 2, 3*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Inyamaswa ziba mu mazi, umwaka wa 3*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Inyamaswa zo mu gasozi umwaka wa 2*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Amatungo, umwaka wa 1*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Ubwikorezi n'itumanaho umwaka wa 1, 2, 3*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Ibigo n'imirimo ikorerwa aho dutuye: Umwaka wa 1, 2, 3*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Ibiribwa, ibinyobwa n'ibimera umwaka wa 1,2,3*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa 1*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Ngewe n'umuryango wange: umwaka wa 3*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Ngewe n'umuryango wange umwaka: wa 2*. Kigali: REB.

REB. (2019). *Ubugeni n'umuco umwaka wa 1, 2, 3*. Kigali: REB.